



Franke GmbH
 Oberer Achdamm 52
 6971 Hard
 Austria

Phone +43 5574 6735 0
 Fax +43 5574 62411
 ws-info.at@franke.com
 www.franke.at

Franke Aquarotter GmbH
 Parkstr. 1-5
 D-14974 Ludwigsfelde
 Germany

Phone 03378 / 818-0
 Fax 03378 / 818-100
 ws-info.de@franke.com



PRODUCT CATALOGUE 2016/2017

PRODUCT CATALOGUE 2016/2017



FRANKE WATER SYSTEMS



MAKE IT WONDERFUL



Franke water systems

4



Sanitary accessories STRATOS

16



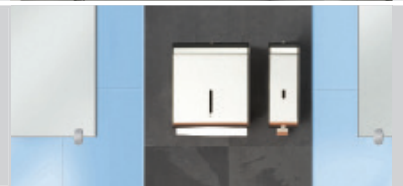
Sanitary accessories RODAN

32



Sanitary accessories EXOS. / XINOX

48



Supplementary sanitary accessories

64



Washbasins EXOS. / QUADRO / RONDA /
VARIUS

74



Washbasins RONDO

94



Washbasins ANIMA

102



Mobility aids CONTINA

114



Toilets, urinals and shower trays CAMPUS

122



Taps

134



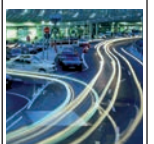
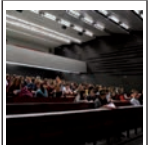
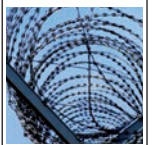
Shower valves	156	
Emergency showers	186	
Flush valves	196	
Water Management System AQUA 3000 open	206	
Washing troughs SIRIUS	230	
Washing troughs SATURN	246	
Commercial sinks MAXIMA	262	
Installation elements for AQUAFIX	272	
High-security series HEAVY-DUTY	280	
TYP-Index	292	
Terms and conditions of sales and delivery	308	
Contact	311	

COMPLETE SOLUTIONS

SMART HYGIENE SOLUTIONS

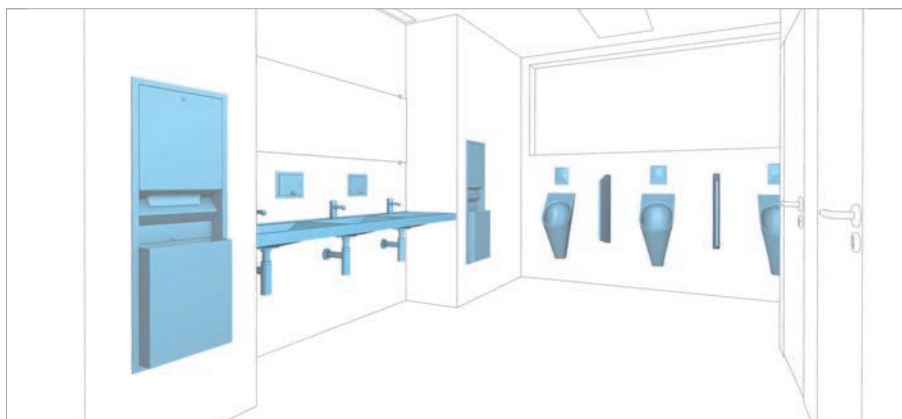
Franke Water Systems offers a wide range of products for different areas of use. From washbasins, fittings, shower trays and toilets, to urinals and all kinds of fixtures. Planned and produced by experienced Franke experts who incorporate their technical know-how working in collaboration with architects, planners and other partners to turn individual smart hygiene solutions into a reality.

	Fixtures Mobility aids	Washing troughs Washbasins Drinking fountains	Urinals Toilets Shower trays Partitions	Sinks Utility sinks Commercial sinks	Washbasin taps Flush valves Shower valves Installation elements	Water management system	Customised solutions
Industry Trade	STRATOS RODAN	SATURN ANIMA	CAMPUS	SIRIUS MAXIMA	AQUAFIX FITTINGS	AQUA3000 open	We're happy to advise you!
Office Administration	EXOS. XINOX STRATOS RODAN CONTINA	EXOS. ANIMA MIRANIT RONDO	CAMPUS	SIRIUS	AQUAFIX FITTINGS	AQUA3000 open	
Sport Culture Leisure Exhibition	EXOS. XINOX STRATOS RODAN CONTINA	EXOS. MIRANIT RONDO	CAMPUS	SIRIUS	AQUAFIX FITTINGS	AQUA3000 open	
Police Military Prison	HEAVY-DUTY	HEAVY-DUTY	HEAVY-DUTY	MAXIMA	AQUAFIX FITTINGS	AQUA3000 open	
Hotel Station Campsite Airport Restaurant	EXOS. XINOX STRATOS RODAN HEAVY-DUTY CONTINA	EXOS. MIRANIT ANIMA RONDO HEAVY-DUTY	CAMPUS HEAVY-DUTY	SIRIUS MAXIMA	AQUAFIX FITTINGS	AQUA3000 open	
Education Care Health	EXOS. STRATOS RODAN CONTINA	EXOS. SATURN RONDO MIRANIT	CAMPUS	SIRIUS MAXIMA	AQUAFIX FITTINGS	AQUA3000 open	
Train Ship Aeroplane	EXOS. RODAN HEAVY-DUTY CONTINA	EXOS. ANIMA	CAMPUS HEAVY-DUTY	No application	AQUAFIX FITTINGS	No application	



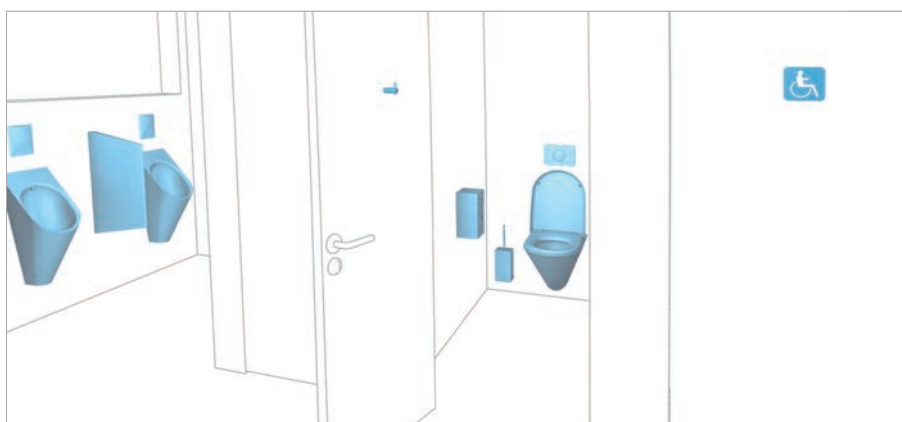
COMPLETE SOLUTIONS ONE SYSTEM – ONE PARTNER

Franke Water Systems provides the option of individually combining ultra-modern fittings technology and timelessly elegant fixture elements made of stainless steel and mineral granite. The resulting solutions redefine how sanitary facilities are designed and how they are operated too.



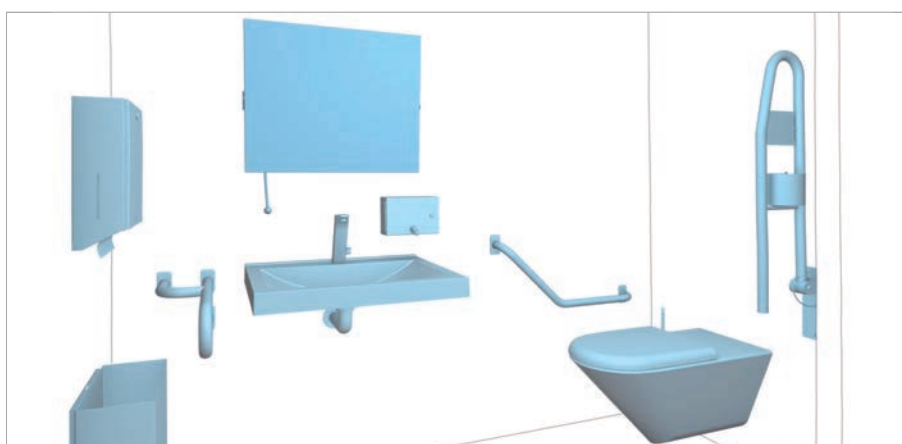
Lavatory

Paper towel dispenser / waste bin, sensor flush valves, soap dispensers, self-closing taps, three-person recessed washbasin



Toilet cubicles / urinal room

Urinals, urinal partition, urinal flush valves, clothes hooks, toilet roll holders, toilet brush and brush holder, toilet with seat, toilet flush valves, pictogram



Barrier-free room

Paper towel dispenser, waste bin, swing mirror, handrails, single washbasin, sensor fitting, soap dispenser, toilet adapted to the needs of the disabled with seat, fold-up grab bar with flush actuator



STAINLESS STEEL HIGH-QUALITY MATERIAL

The use of chromium nickel steel as the material of first choice for fixtures in public and semi-public sanitary facilities has become today's standard for good reason. The material is robust, easy-care and therefore particularly cost-effective. Sanitary fixtures that inhibit vandalism and are easy to clean help operators to keep maintenance and servicing costs to a minimum.

Chromium nickel steel isn't just resistant to moisture and most acids; it also stands out due to its hardness, durability, high tolerance to heat and cold, and its hygienic properties. Dirt and grease can be easily washed from the smooth, pore-free surface. Scratches and nicks on covers soon lose their hard-edged contours and blend into the surface.

"Stainless steels contain at least 10.5% chromium (Cr) and no more than 1.2% carbon (C). They form a self-regenerating surface layer ("passive layer") that gives the material its high level of corrosion resistance, thereby ensuring significantly improved material properties compared to unalloyed steels.

Franke uses steels with a higher chromium content and nickel (Ni) as an additional alloy component for its sanitary fixtures. This combination further increases corrosion resistance." Source: Yasar Renkci, dipl. engineer metallurgy TU, Franke.

SURFACES AT A GLANCE

Material number 1.4301 (AISI 304) is used in accordance with DIN EN 10088. The formula 18/10 stands for 18% chromium and 10% nickel. This composition gives the material its particular properties.



Stainless steel polished to a high gloss

Surface that meets high quality standards



Stainless steel with a satin finish

Unpolished, robust material finish



InoXPlus surface finish

Makes fingerprints almost invisible

STAINLESS STEEL MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

Material	Material no.	DIN desig.	AISI	Composition	Properties
Chromium steel	1.4016	X 8 Cr 17	430	17 Cr	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Corrosion resistance good- Magnetic- Smooth, fine surface is easy to clean- Very hard; good for load-bearing elements
Chromium / nickel V2A	1.4301	X 5 CrNi 189	304	18 Cr / 10 Ni	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Corrosion resistance very good- 8% to 10% nickel additives increase corrosion resistance- Non-magnetic
Chromium / nickel / molybdenum V4A	1.4435	X 2 CrNi-Mo	316L	18 Cr / 12 Ni / 2 Mo	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Corrosion resistance very good- 8% to 10% nickel additives increase corrosion resistance- Non-magnetic



STAINLESS STEEL CLEANING AND CARE

Practical experience has shown that the use of high-quality, contamination-resistant materials contributes towards maintaining heavily used sanitary facilities.

Wash stations and accessories provide a hygienic atmosphere. Thanks to its good cleaning and hygienic properties, chromium nickel steel guarantees clean and safe fixtures in public washrooms.

Brushes with natural or synthetic bristles, textiles made of chemical or natural fibres, microfibre cloths, non-woven plastic textiles, natural leather, sponge cloths, sponges, high-pressure cleaners, steam cleaners, toothpaste, household cleaners, window cleaners and natural cleaning agents such as vinegar water (20% vinegar / 80% water) are well suited to removing heavier stains.

It is not recommended to use steel wool, scouring powder, grinding powder, polishing powder and sandpaper. These products can cause scratches and damage the material.

Twister: 125 ml each, incl. sponge	2000090040
Multiclean: cleaning agent, 500 ml	2000057679
INOX cream: 250 g tube	2000057675

The following cleaning agents and cloths can be purchased through Franke Water Systems. Ask your specialist dealer.



STAINLESS STEEL TRIED, TESTED AND APPROVED

Franke has 100 years of experience in processing stainless steel. The first metal goods factory was opened in Switzerland in 1911. Ongoing investments in innovations and technological developments enable the company to offer exclusive material properties and customised solutions.

InoxPlus surface finish:

The front surfaces of XINOX and STRATOS products are finished with proven InoxPlus technology. In this process, nanoparticles interlock with the metal surface's molecules and nestle closely against microscopic imperfections. The resulting extremely fine structure makes fingerprints almost invisible. As a result, the sanitary facilities stay clean for longer and cleaning is made a great deal easier.

Customised solutions made of stainless steel:

Wherever standard solutions do not fit, or where they fail to satisfy the installation requirements, Franke Water Systems provides the specialist knowledge and capabilities to develop, plan, design and create solutions that meet the needs of architects, planners and developers.

STAINLESS STEEL BENEFITS AT A GLANCE

- Stainless:
- Acid-resistant:
- Hygienic:
- Easy-care:
- Neutral in colour:
- Impact-resistant and tear-proof:
- Heat and fire-proof:
- Easy to repair:
- Can be completely recycled:

Rust only appears as a result of external influences
Largely resistant to all commonly available acids used in the home
Outstanding disinfection capabilities against bacteria and viruses
Easy to clean even when extremely dirty
Timelessly beautiful with limitless combinations
Resistant to mechanical stress
Cigarettes or hot objects do not cause burn marks
In the event of damage
New stainless steel is made from at least 65% recycled stainless steel



MIRANIT STURDY AND ELEGANT

Sanitary fixture products made of shatter-proof and synthetic resin-bonded mineral granite are excellently suited to the modern and – at the same time – aesthetically pleasing interior design of sanitary facilities. Literally created from a single cast, MIRANIT products made without any bond seams or joints cut an impressive figure due to properties such as high stability, an elegant appearance and – thanks to the smooth, pore-free, hygienic and easy-care gel coat surface – outstanding resistance.

MIRANIT stands for the stable compound consisting of approximately 80% natural minerals – such as marble powder, sandstone and quartz sand – and approximately 20% high-quality unsaturated polyester resin. Quartz is one of the hardest materials and makes up a large part of the Earth's crust. The final product is highly stable, yet is also extremely fluid when manufactured in conjunction with the unsaturated polyester resin.

This particular property means that the synthetic resin-bonded mineral material can also be used to create products of almost any shape with a minimal material thickness too. It can be used to create new, flat, delicate-looking yet shatter-proof washbasins and multiple washing facilities that can cope with the harshest conditions found in the sanitary facilities of public and commercial premises.

BENEFITS COMPARED WITH SANITARY CERAMICS

Sanitary products manufactured under the brand name MIRANIT can be classed under the generic term “cast mineral products”. So, when compared with ceramic products, MIRANIT products inevitably have the following advantages:

- Higher stability in terms of impact resistance and being shatter-proof.
- Clear design language due to very even surfaces and small radii.
- Recessed washbasins measuring up to 3.60 m in total can be installed.
- Surface damage can be mended with special repair kits.



- ① High level of stability with thin material thickness
- ② Tub trough has outstanding shape retention
- ③ Minimal radii for new design approaches
- ④ Clearly contoured lip



- ① MIRANIT- shatter-proof composite material consisting of natural minerals and unsaturated polyester resin
- ② Hygienic surface; temperature-resistant up to 80°C
- ③ Smooth, pore-free gel coat layer polished to a high gloss
- ④ Length of recessed washbasins can be adapted at the customer's premises with an angle grinder



MIRANIT CLEANING AND CARE

Both the essential components used as well as the special strength they provide are father to the name given to our washbasins made of mineral granite composite.

MIRANIT products are enveloped by a high-gloss, pore-free, hygienic surface. This chromophoric polyester resin coating (the so-called “gel coat”) has excellent properties against physical and chemical stress, such as high impact and abrasion strength, high colour stability and high resistance to water temperatures up to 65°C, plus it is resistant to weak acids and alkaline solutions.

Similarly, higher water temperatures, such as those encountered during thermal disinfection, have no detrimental effects on gel coat surfaces in the standard colour Alpine White. Tests confirm that it is resistant up to 80°C for an exposure period of 20 minutes.

The gel coat surface is dirt repellent and particularly easy to clean. In most cases, a damp cloth is all you need to clean the washbasins, multiple washing facilities and cleaning basins.

Tougher stains can be removed with mild, non-abrasive cleaning agents. This also applies to colour pencil traces, shoe polish, ink, iodine solution and lipstick. Stains that could result from cigarette ash, for example, can be removed with a polishing paste.

For a long-lasting shine, it is advisable to occasionally rub MIRANIT fixture products with commercially available car polish and then to immediately repolish the treated surfaces.

MIRANIT TRIED, TESTED AND APPROVED

Manufactured in Germany, MIRANIT products meet the stringent requirements set down in the ECPA guideline and guarantee a long service life for the user. ECPA is an association of leading cast mineral manufacturers in Europe with high quality standards that are regularly monitored by an independent institute.

Material test results

Specific weight / density	1.7 g/cm	Internal test
Bending strength	20 ± 5 N/mm	Internal test based on DIN EN 1433
Pressure resistance	70 ± 5 N/mm	Internal test based on DIN EN 1433
Resistance to dry heat	No visible changes at 70°C	EN 12722 LGA
Resistance to cigarette ash	Yellowish change in colour; can be removed by grinding and polishing	IAPMO based on Ansi Z 124.3.2005
Flame retardancy	Condition B2 met (normally flammable)	DIN 4102 Part 1
Global migration of dest. water (emission of harmful substances)	< 1.0 mg/dm (limit value 3 mg / dm)	DIN EN 1186-3/9
Colour migration	Colour fast	Recommendation made by the Federal Institute for Risk Assessment B II IX
Cold / hot water cycle test 15°C – 70°C 1000 cycles	No visible changes	Internal test based on DIN 14688
Maximum temperature resistance in the case of standard colours	80°C hot water	Internal test
Impact stress	35 N without visible damage	Based on DIN 438, Part 2, Point 11
Scratch stress	0.4 N	Based on DIN 68861 or DIN 438, Part 2, Point 14
Water absorption after 24h	<0.1%	DIN 52103
Disposal	Waste code no. 170107	Mixture of concrete, brick, tiles and ceramic (domestic waste)
Abrasion test at 500 cycles	Abrasion by weight 0.6 g Volumetric abrasion 0.47 cm	DIN 53799 or DIN 53754
Ball drop test	No spalling, cracks or dents	IAPMO based on Ansi Z 124.3 – 2005
Resistance to stains / cleaning agents chemicals / cosmetics	Tested and available as a separate list from the manufacturer	DIN EN 14688

Any damage to the surface can be mended so it is almost invisible with repair kits (see table).

Alpine White repair kit for manual repair	2000103853
Alpine White repair kit for disc sanders	2000103854



Cleaning and caring for stainless steel

Type/version	Item number	Price in euros without VAT
Twister: 125 ml tin, incl. sponge, ideal for stainless steel, non-irritant	2000090040	10,-
Multiclean: cleansing liquid, 500 ml, non-irritant	2000057679	17,-
INOX cream: 250 g tube, non-irritant	2000057675	15,-

General notes

Tap holes

Paper + soap recommendation

Number of holes	Price in euros without VAT
1 pc.	per piece 35,-
2 pcs.	per piece 20,-
3 pcs.	per piece 15,-
5 pcs.	per piece 12,-
10 pcs.	per piece 10,-

Holes for fittings \varnothing 35 mm

Holes for table-top soap dispensers \varnothing 22 mm

Surcharge for tap holes, always as per plan

(state with order, number per item)

Tap holes to order, term of delivery

Type/version	Item number	Price in euros without VAT
SO1L quid soap, 1 litre bottle (minimum order quantity: 6 bottles)	2000057162	10,-
SO10L Liquid Saop, 10 litre can	2000057168	46,-
EXINX616 FOAM Cartridge with 650 ml foam soap for XINX616, STRX616, RODX616	2000100946	15,-
HBD191B Hygiene bag suitable for HBD191/RODX191	2000100016	3,-
HB140 Paper hygiene bags suitable for HBD190, STRX615 and XINX615 hygiene bag dispensers	2000100017	10,-
FH68 Folded paper towels	2000100015	7,-



Sanitary accessories STRATOS

The unique, arched front cover of the STRATOS products is being refined with the proven InoxPlus technology. In this process, nanoparticles interlock with the molecules of the metal surface and nestle closely against microscopic imperfections. The resulting tight structure makes fingerprints almost invisible. The washroom thus stays clean longer, and cleaning is significantly easier.

Features of the range:

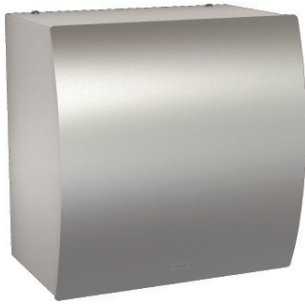
- Lively design
- Material thickness 1.5 mm/2.0 mm
- Surface brushed to a satin finish
- Front with InoxPlus surface refinement to reduce fingerprints
- Wall-mounted and flush-mounted models
- Safety lock with Franke standard key
- Embossed profile
- Special sizes
- Installation accessories included

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Wall-mounted

SANITARY ACCESSORIES STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



STRATOS Hand Dryer

Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, Infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 5 to 33 cm, automatic power shut-off after 60 seconds, adjustable air velocity the drying time is shortened strongly, cable and plug not included.

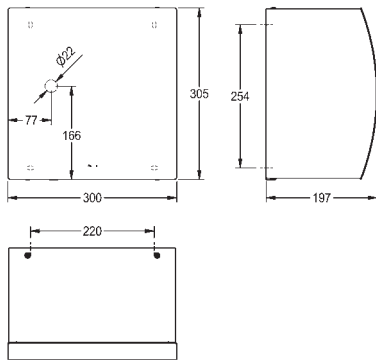
Connection voltage: 230 V, 50 Hz
 Total power: 1500 W
 Heater: 800 W
 Motor: 700 W
 Air volume: 120 m³/h
 Air velocity: 75-110 m/s

300x305x197 mm (WxHxD)



without a stainless steel mesh filter in the air inlet

STRX210	2000057203	654,-
----------------	------------	-------



STRATOS Hand Dryer

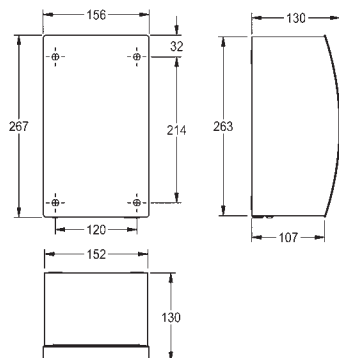
Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5mm, curved front cover, Infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 10 to 25 cm, automatic power shut-off after 60 seconds, adjustable air velocity the drying time is shortened strongly, cable and plug not included.

Connection voltage: 230-240 V, 50-60 Hz
 Total power: 1000 W
 Heater: 500 W
 Motor: 500 W
 Air volume: 80 m³/h
 Air velocity: 95-115 m/s

156x267x130 mm (WxHxD)



STRX220	2030027296	NEW	690,-
----------------	------------	------------	-------

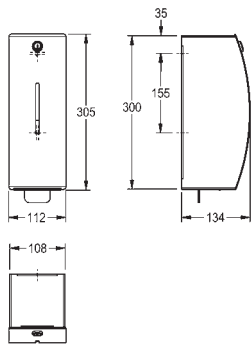


Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Wall-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



STRATOS Foam Soap Dispenser

Foam soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection window on front, suitable for Franke foam soap, one bottle 650 ml foam soap included in first delivery, stainless steel pull lever, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

112x305x134 mm (WxHxD)

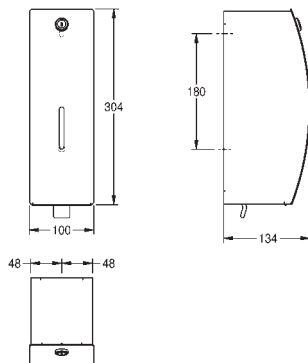


STRX616	2000100001	310,—
---------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Soap dispenser cartridge (filled) for foam soap dispenser XINX616, STRX616, RODX616, 650ml, incl. foam soap (Minimum order quantity 9 bottles)

EXINX616 FOAM	2000100946	22,—
---------------	------------	------



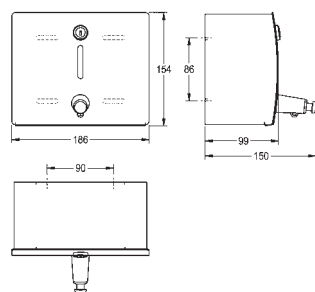
STRATOS Soap Dispenser

Soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection window on front, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, with plastic pull lever, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

100x304x134 mm (WxHxD)



STRX618	2000057379	220,—
---------	------------	-------



STRATOS Soap Dispenser

Soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection window on front, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank, push button on front, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

186x154x92 mm (WxHxD)



STRX619	2000057382	243,—
---------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle. (Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

SO1L	2000057162	11,—
------	------------	------

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

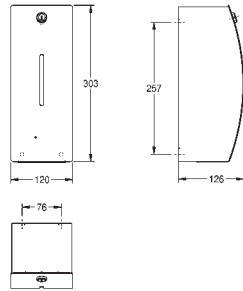
SO10L	2000057168	49,—
-------	------------	------

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Wall-mounted

SANITARY ACCESSORIES STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



STRATOS Soap Dispenser

Touch free soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection window on front, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, red light shows battery status, incl. 6 pcs. 1.5 V Alkaline AA batteries, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, depending on soap between 0.6 and 1.1 ml is dispensed, mounting height >300 mm above wash basin or table top, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

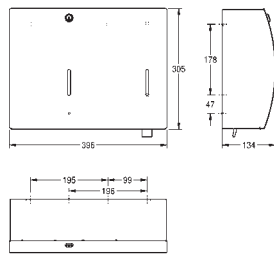
120x303x126 mm (WxHxD)



STRX625	2000057388	309,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle.(Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)		
SO1L	2000057162	11,—
Dispenser hose to retrofit for disinfectant		
EACCS057	2000103334	9,—



STRATOS Paper Towel-, Soap Dispenser Combination

Paper towel-, soap dispenser combination for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection windows on front, paper towel dispenser with loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, push lever, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

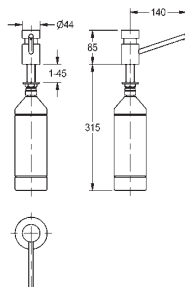
396x304x134 mm (WxHxD)



STRX601	2000057209	320,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.		
FH68	2000100015	7,—



Soap Dispenser for Table

Soap dispenser for table top mounting into worktops with max. 45 mm thickness, high polished chromated brass, requires 22 mm drilling hole, 1/2" thread, spout not movable, spout length 140 mm, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank with membrane for pressure balance, filled from above.

with standard body lenght (85 mm)

SD80	2000056721	130,—
-------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle.(Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)		
SO1L	2000057162	11,—
Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.		
SO10L	2000057168	49,—

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Wall-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

STRATOS Paper Towel Dispenser



Paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection window on front, loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

300x305x134 mm (WxHxD)

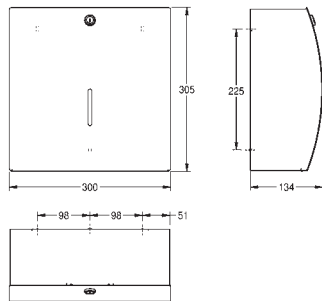


STRX600	2000057205	212,—
---------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

FH68	2000100015	7,—
------	------------	-----



STRATOS Paper Towel Dispenser

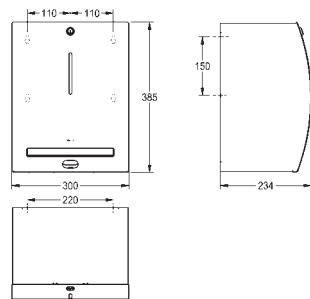


Touch free paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, integrated tear-off edge, incl. 4 pcs. standard D 1.5 V batteries, maintenance free mechanic and easy paper roll change mechanism, for rolls with max. width 205 mm and max. diameter 200 mm, paper length adjustable to 200, 250 and 300 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

300x383x234 mm (WxHxD)



STRX630	2000057390	526,—
---------	------------	-------



STRATOS Paper Towel Dispenser

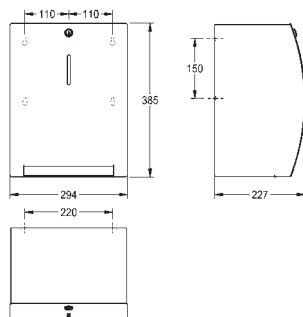


Manuel touch free paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front with inspection window, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, capacity 1 paper roll, paper comes automatically out to pull with hand, maintenance free machanic, electrical connection or batteries are not required, easypaper roll change mechanism, for rolls with max. width 205 mm and max. diameter 200 mm, paper length is not adjustable - one length 260 mm, incl stainless steel screws and dowels.

294x385x227 mm (WxHxD)



STRX637	2000110533	523,—
---------	------------	-------

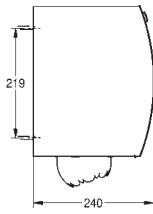
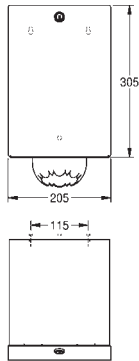


Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Wall-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



STRATOS Paper Roll Box

Centerfeed paper roll box for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for paper rolls with max. Ø 190 mm and max. height of 250 mm, only for centerfeed paper rolls, integrated w/ stainless steel tear-off edge and strain relief avoiding paper tear-off within casing, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

205x305x240 mm (WxHxD)

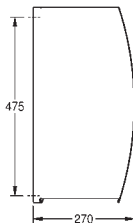
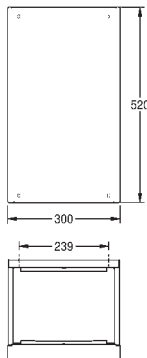


STRX635B

2030025051

NEW

240,-



STRATOS Waste Bin

Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, approx. 34 liter capacity, integrated bag holder, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

300x520x270 mm (WxHxD)



STRX605

2000057228

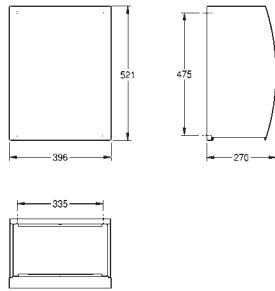
343,-

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Wall-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



STRATOS Waste Bin

Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, approx. 45 liter capacity, integrated bag holder, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

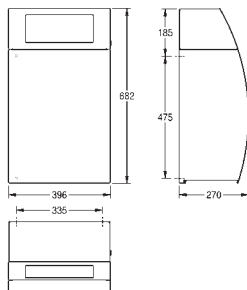
396x521x270 mm (WxHxD)



STRX607

2000057230

373,—



STRATOS Folding Self-closing Lid For Waste Bin STRX607

Folding self-closing lid for waste bin STRX607, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, inclined front with selfclosing lid, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels, without waste bin.

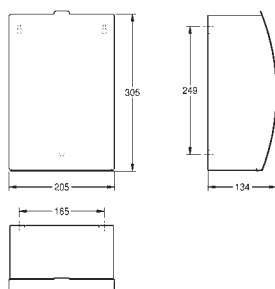
396x183x229 mm (WxHxD)



STRX608

2000057231

343,—



STRATOS Sanitary Towel And Disposal Bin

Sanitary towel and disposal bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, approx. 3.8 liter capacity, folding selfclosing lid with piano hinge, removable plastic container inside, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

205x305x134 mm (WxHxD)



STRX611

2000057375

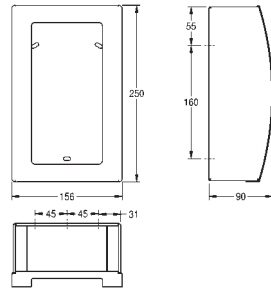
215,—

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Wall-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



STRATOS Hygiene Bag Dispenser

Hygiene bag dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.2/1.5 mm, with inspection window, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

156x250x90 mm (WxHxD)



STRX615

2000100014

128,—

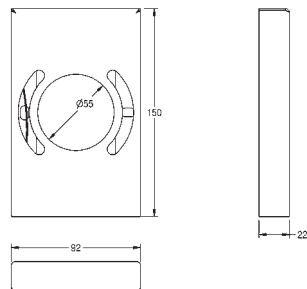
+ Optional accessories

Hygiene bag (paper) fits to hygiene-bag-dispenser STRX615, XINX615, RODX612, 100 pc. per box.

HB140

2000100017

9,—



Hygiene Bag Dispenser

Hygiene bag dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristic (easy to clean), material thickness 1.2 mm, edges not welded, inboard lug to hold package, withdrawal from front, incl. premounted double side self-adhesive tap and stainless steel screws and dowels, incl. acetone rag to clean bonding surface.

92x150x22 mm (WxHxD)



HBD191

2000057080

77,—

+ Optional accessories

Hygiene bag for hygiene-bag-dispenser HBD191/RODX191, 30 pc. per box.

HBD191B

2000100016

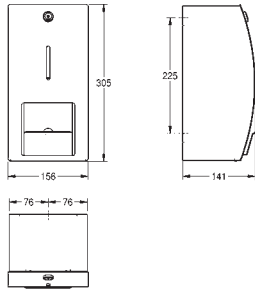
3,—

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Wall-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



STRATOS Double Toilet Roll Holder

Double toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for 2 rolls with max. Ø 120 mm, second roll will be released after consumption of first roll, without spindles, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

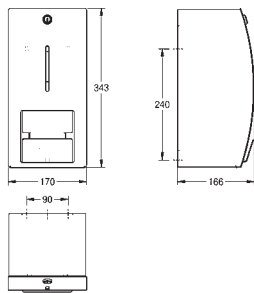
156x305x141 mm (WxHxD)



STRX671

2000057395

234,—



STRATOS Double Toilet Roll Holder Without Spindle System

Double toilet roll holder without spindle system for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for 2 rolls with max. Ø 140 mm, second roll will be released after consumption of first roll, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

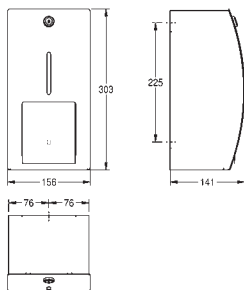
170x343x166 mm (WxHxD)



STRX671L

2000057397

259,—



STRATOS Double Toilet Roll Holder With Spindle System

Double toilet roll holder with spindle system for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for 2 rolls with max. Ø 120 mm, second roll will be released after consumption of first roll, with spindles, reserve roll not visible, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

156x303x141 mm (WxHxD)



STRX672

2000057399

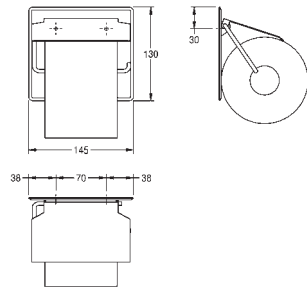
240,—

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Wall-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

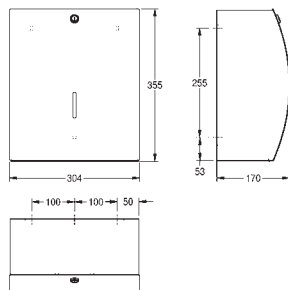


Toilet Roll Holder

Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folding cover, for 1 roll with max. Ø 130 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

145x130x25 mm (WxHxD)

BS677 2000057045 23,—



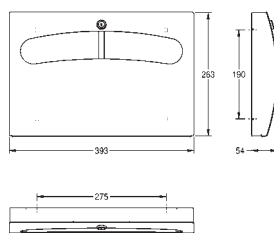
STRATOS Jumbo Roll Holder

Jumbo roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, closed casing with curved front, paper withdrawal over two tear-off edges, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for 1 roll with max. Ø 295 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

304x355x170 mm (WxHxD)



STRX670 2000057394 266,—



STRATOS Toilet Seat Paper Dispenser

Toilet seat paper dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover with oval aperture, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for Franke seat paper or others, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

393x263x54 mm (WxHxD)



STRX680 2000057401 249,—

+ Optional accessories

WC-seat paper, 250 pieces per packing
ESTRX680 2000100018 60,—

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Wall-mounted

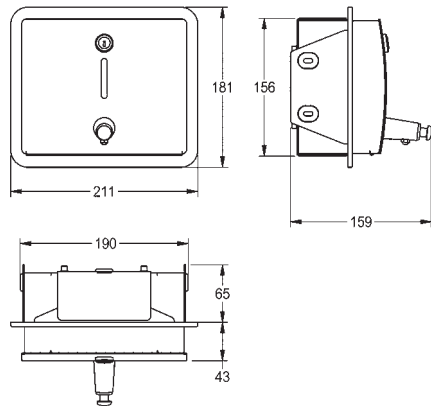
SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	STRATOS Hook		
	Hook for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, 17 mm pipe diameter, drilled hole on bottom for fixation, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.		
	18x38x60 mm (WxHxD)		
	STRX692	2000057979	20,—
	STRATOS Hook		
	Double hook for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, 18 mm pipe diameter, drilled hole on bottom for fixation, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.		
	69x18x60 mm (WxHxD)		
	STRX694	2000057985	23,—
	STRATOS Shelf		
	Shelf for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm, rounded edges, protection edge at front, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.		
	600x45x110 mm (WxHxD)		
	STRX624	2000102701	92,—
	STRATOS Toilet Brush Holder		
	Toilet brush holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, white nylon brush with flushing rim cleaner, withdrawal opening either left or right, depending on mounting, removable plastic drop tray, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.		
	110x230x110 mm (WxHxD)		
	STRX687	2000057403	106,—
	STRX687		
	EBS686		
	WC-brush for WC-brush holders, white plastic.		
	EBS686	2000100019	7,—
	ESTRX687		
	WC-brush for WC-brush holders, stainless steel, brush head black plastic.		
	ESTRX687	2000100020	70,—

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Flush-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS



VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

STRATOS Soap Dispenser

Soap dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover with inspection window, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank, push button on front, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

211x181x101 mm (WxHxD)



STRX619E	2000057385	367,-
----------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle. (Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

SO1L	2000057162	11,-
------	------------	------

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

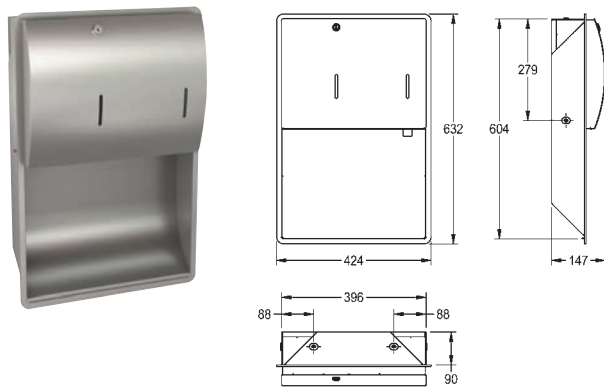
SO10L	2000057168	49,-
-------	------------	------

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Flush-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



STRATOS Paper Towel- Soap Dispenser Combination

Paper towel-, soap dispenser combination for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection windows on front, paper towel dispenser with loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, push lever, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

424x632x147 mm (WxHxD)

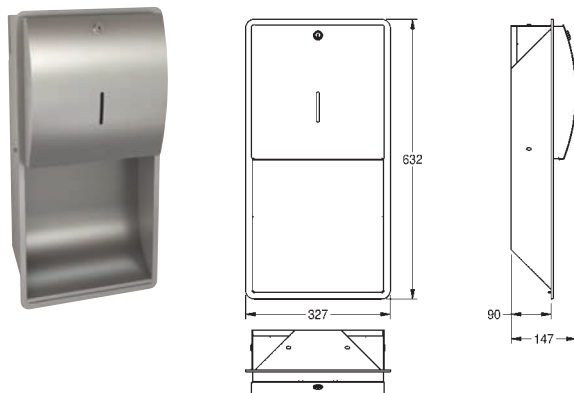


STRX601E	2000057226	685,-
----------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

FH68	2000100015	7,-
------	------------	-----



STRATOS Paper Towel Dispenser

Paper towel dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection window on front, loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

327x632x147 mm (WxHxD)



STRX600E	2000057207	436,-
----------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

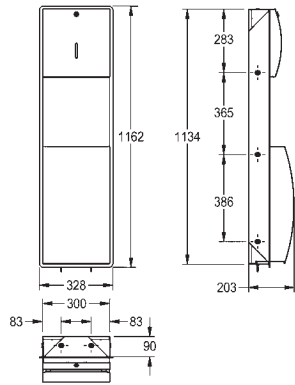
FH68	2000100015	7,-
------	------------	-----

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Flush-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



STRATOS Paper Towel Dispenser- Waste Bin Combination

Paper towel dispenser, waste bin combination for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection windows on front, loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, waste bin with approx. 22 liter capacity, integrated bag holder, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

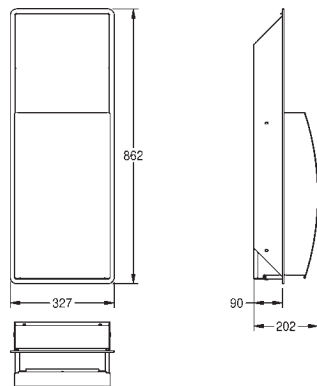


STRX602E	2000057227	795,-
----------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

FH68	2000100015	7,-
------	------------	-----



STRATOS Waste Bin

Waste bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, approx. 22 liter capacity, integrated bag holder, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

327x862x202 mm (WxHxD)



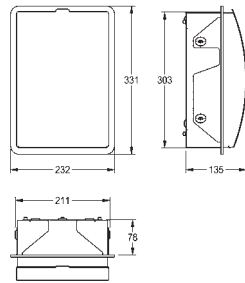
STRX605E	2000057229	624,-
----------	------------	-------

Sanitary accessories STRATOS

Flush-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
STRATOS

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



STRATOS Sanitary Towel And Disposal Bin For Recessed Mounting

Sanitary towel and disposal bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, approx. 3.8 liter capacity, folding selfclosing lid with piano hinge, removable plastic container inside, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

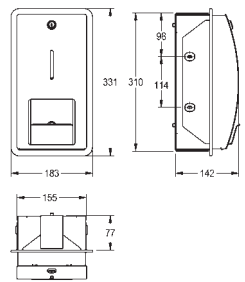
232x331x141 mm (WxHxD)



STRX611E

2000057376

294,—



STRATOS Double Toilet Roll Holder

Double toilet roll holder for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover with inspection window, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for 2 rolls with max. Ø 120 mm, second roll will be released after consumption of first roll, without spindles, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

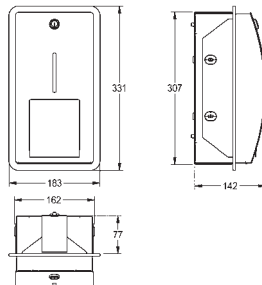
183x331x142 mm (WxHxD)



STRX671E

2000057396

313,—



STRATOS Double Toilet Roll Holder With Spindle System

Double toilet roll holder with spindle system for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover with inspection window, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for 2 rolls with max. Ø 120 mm, second roll will be released after consumption of first roll, reserve roll not visible, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

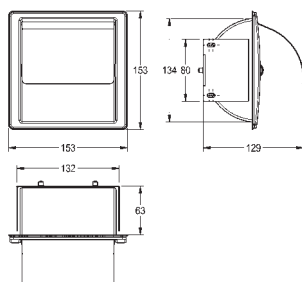
183x331x142 mm (WxHxD)



STRX672E

2000057400

311,—



STRATOS Toilet Roll Holder

Toilet roll holder for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, curved folding cover, for 1 roll with max. width 130 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

153x153x129 mm (WxHxD)

STRX673E

2000057422

57,—



Sanitary accessories RODAN

The timeless design of RODAN stainless steel fixtures with their angular side profiles lends itself to the contemporary decor of heavily frequented washrooms and restrooms. These accessories open to planners and operators the possibility of economical, esthetic design of customized washroom design.

Features of the range:

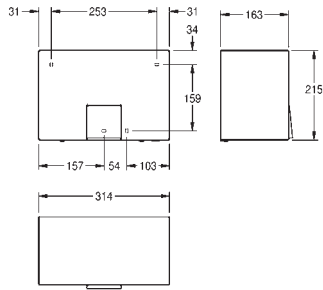
- Soap dispenser
- Paper towel dispenser
- Waste bin, toilet roll holder
- Paper towel combinations, waste bin combinations
- Wall-mounted and flush-mounted models
- Material thickness 0.8 mm
- Installation accessories included

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Wall-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
RODAN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

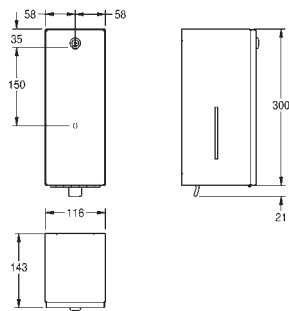


RODAN Hand Dryer

Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 10 to 30 cm, cable and plug not included.

Connection voltage: 230 V, 50 Hz
 Total power: 2200 W
 Heater: 2100 W
 Motor: 100 W Motor mit 2850 U/min
 Air volume: 274 m³/h
 Air velocity: 15.5 m/s
 314x215x163 mm (WxHxD)

RODX310	2000090055	386,—
----------------	------------	-------



RODAN Soap Dispenser

Soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, lever to pull, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

116x321x143 mm (WxHxD)

RODX618	2000090067	190,—
----------------	------------	-------

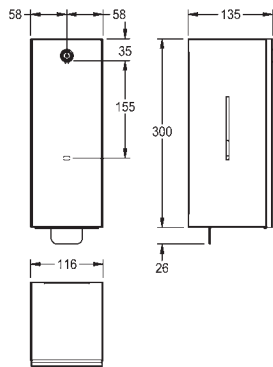
+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle. (Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

SO1L	2000057162	11,—
-------------	------------	------

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

SO10L	2000057168	49,—
--------------	------------	------



RODAN Foam Soap Dispenser

Foam soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection windows on sides, suitable for Franke foam soap (not included in scope of delivery), stainless steel pull lever, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

116x326x135 mm (WxHxD)

RODX616	2000101222	210,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

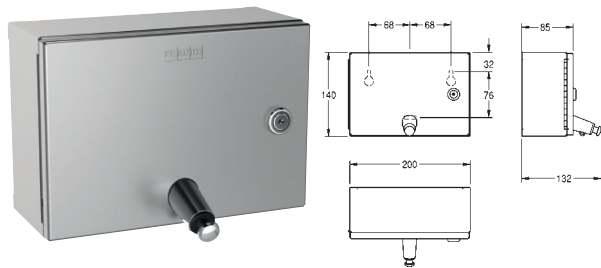
Soap dispenser cartridge (filled) for foam soap dispenser XINX616, STRX616, RODX616, 650ml, incl. foam soap (Minimum order quantity 9 bottles)

EXINX616 FOAM	2000100946	22,—
----------------------	------------	------

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Wall-mounted

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



RODAN Soap Dispenser

Soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank, push button on front, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

200x140x132 mm (WxHxD)

RODX619 2000090068 147,—

+ Optional accessories

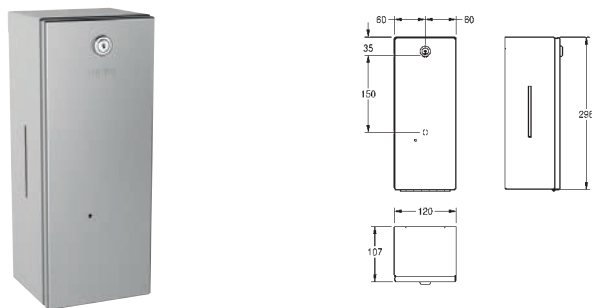
Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle. (Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

SO1L 2000057162 11,—

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

SO10L 2000057168 49,—

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
RODAN



RODAN Soap Dispenser

Touch free soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, LED-display shows battery status, needs 6 pcs. 1.5 V Alkaline AA batteries, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 800 ml soap tank, depending on soap between 0.6 and 1.1 ml is dispensed, mounting height > 300 mm above wash basin or table top, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

120x296x107 mm (WxHxD)

RODX625 2000090070 240,—

+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle. (Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

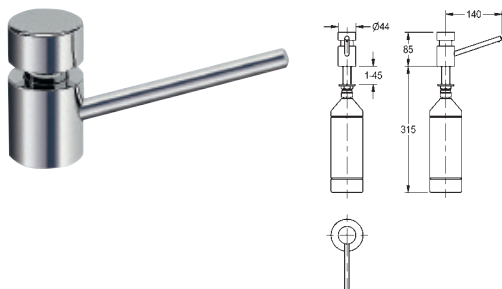
SO1L 2000057162 11,—

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

SO10L 2000057168 49,—

Dispenser hose to retrofit for disinfectant

EACCS055 2000103333 15,—



Soap Dispenser for Table

Soap dispenser for table top mounting into worktops with max. 45 mm thickness, high polished chromated brass, requires 22 mm drilling hole, 1/2" thread, spout not movable, spout length 140 mm, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank with membrane for pressure balance, filled from above

with standard body lenght (85 mm)

SD80 2000056721 98,—

+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle. (Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

SO1L 2000057162 11,—

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

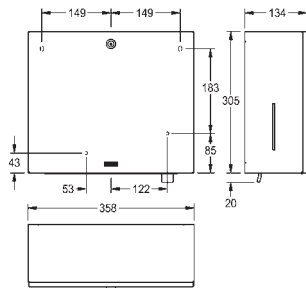
SO10L 2000057168 49,—

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Wall-mounted

SANITARY ACCESSORIES RODAN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RODAN Paper Towel- and Soap Dispenser Combination

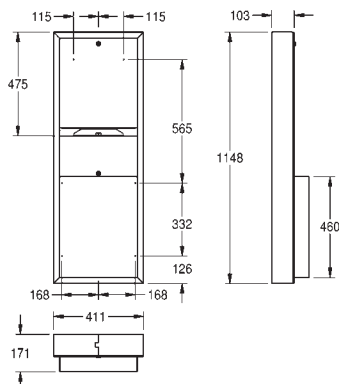
Paper towel-, soap dispenser combination for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection windows on sides, paper towel dispenser with loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, pull lever, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

358x325x134 mm (WxHxD)

RODX601	2000101221	305,-
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

FH68	2000100015	7,-
SO10L	2000057168	49,-
SO1L	2000057162	11,-



RODAN Paper Towel Dispenser- and Waste Bin Combination

Paper towel dispenser, waste bin combination for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, loading capacity 500 - 800 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, waste bin with approx. 23 liter capacity, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

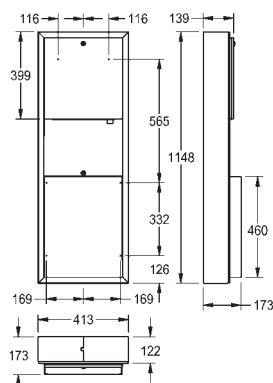
411x1148x171 mm (WxHxD)

RODX602	2000090059	610,-
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

FH68	2000100015	7,-
-------------	------------	-----



RODAN Paper Towel-, Soap Dispenser- and Waste Bin Combination

Waste bin, paper towel-, soap dispenser combination for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, paper towel dispenser with loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, push lever, waste bin with approx. 23 liter capacity, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

413x1148x173 mm (WxHxD)

RODX617	2000101219	971,-
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

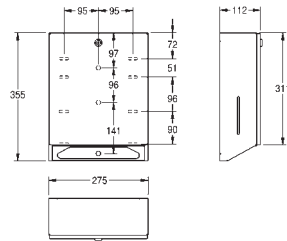
Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

FH68	2000100015	7,-
-------------	------------	-----

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Wall-mounted

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



RODAN Paper Towel Dispenser

Paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, inspection windows on sides, loading capacity 500 - 800 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

275x355x112 mm (WxHxD)

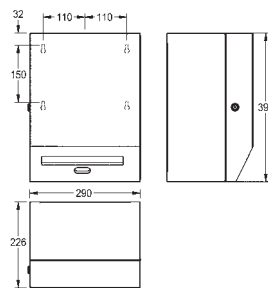
RODX600 2000090056 108,-

+ Optional accessories

Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

FH68 2000100015 7,-

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
RODAN

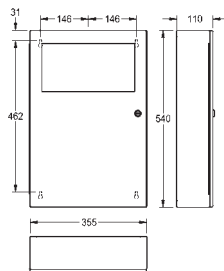


RODAN Paper Towel Dispenser

Touch free paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded cover with cylinder lock and standard Franke key, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, integrated tear-off edge, needs 4 pcs. standard D 1.5 V batteries, maintenance free mechanic and easy paper roll change mechanism, for rolls with max. width 205 mm and max. diameter 200 mm, paper length adjustable to 200, 250 and 300 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

290x390x224 mm (WxHxD)

RODX630 2000090071 430,-



RODAN Waste Bin

Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folding self closing lid, with integrated bag holder, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

capacity: approx. 16 liters, 355x540x110 mm (WxHxD)

RODX604 2000101345 285,-

F capacity: approx. 45 liters, 495x710x153 mm (WxHxD)

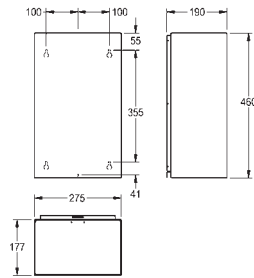
RODX606 2000101346 410,-

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Wall-mounted

SANITARY ACCESSORIES RODAN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RODX605S

RODAN Waste Bin

Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, rounded edges, mounting either with mounting bracket or directly onto the wall, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

capacity: approx. 18 liter, 275x460x177 mm (WxHxD)

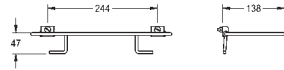
RODX605S 2000101236 140,—

capacity: approx. 23 liter, 355x460x168 mm (WxHxD)

RODX605 2000090061 190,—

Bag holder for waste bin RODX605 and RODX605E, for screwing, chromium nickel steel, satin finished surface, material thickness 0.8 mm / 6 mm, hinged, including stainless steel screws and nuts.

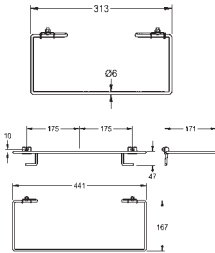
ERODX605N 2030022424 **NEW** 50,—



ERODX605N

capacity: approx. 60 liter, 480x620x210 mm (WxHxD)

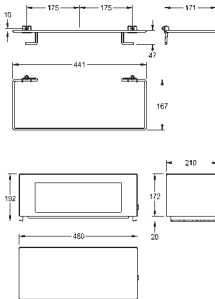
RODX607 2000101351 250,—



ERODX607

Bag holder for waste bin RODX607, for screwing, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm / 6 mm, hinged, incl. stainless steel screws and nuts.

ERODX607 2000101350 62,—

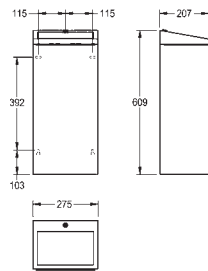


RODX608

Folding self-closing lid for waste bin RODX607, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, without waste bin.

Maße (WxHxD): 480x186x 210 mm

RODX608 2000101357 295,—

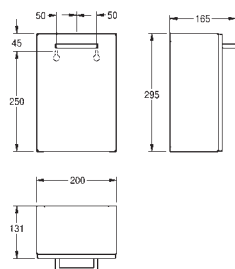


RODAN Waste Bin

Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, selfclosing lid, folding bag holder, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, approx. 30 liter capacity, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

280x610x210 mm (WxHxD)

RODX605SL 2000103806 300,—



RODAN Sanitary Towel and Disposal Bin

Sanitary towel and disposal bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, approx. 3.7 liter capacity, removable plastic container inside, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

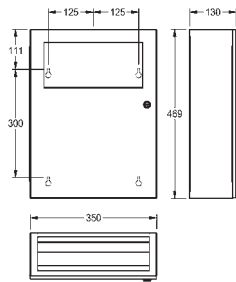
200x295x165 mm (WxHxD)

RODX611 2000090063 150,—

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Wall-mounted

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RODAN Sanitary Towel and Disposal Bin

Sanitary towel and disposal bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, approx. 6 liter capacity, with integrated bag holder, self closing lid, with integrated storage for paper hygiene bags, can be combined with RODX191 hygiene bag dispenser for plastic bags, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

350x469x130 mm (WxHxD)

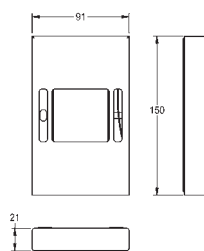
RODX612	2000101358	310,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Hygiene bag (paper) fits to hygiene-bag-dispenser STRX615, XINX615, RODX612, 100 pc. per box.

HB140	2000100017	9,—
--------------	------------	-----

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
RODAN



RODAN Hygiene Bag Dispenser

Hygiene bag dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, edges not welded, inboard lug to hold package, withdrawal from front, incl. premounted double side self-adhesive tape and stainless steel screws and dowels, incl. cleaning rag to clean bonding surface.

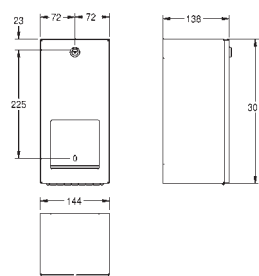
91x150x21 mm (WxHxD)

RODX191	2000101218	51,—
----------------	------------	------

+ Optional accessories

Hygiene bag for hygiene-bag-dispenser HBD191/RODX191, 30 pc. per box.

HBD191B	2000100016	3,—
----------------	------------	-----



RODAN Toilet Roll Holder with Spindle System

Double toilet roll holder with spindle system for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for 2 rolls with max. Ø 120 mm, second roll will be released after consumption of first roll, with spindles, reserve roll not visible, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

144x301x138 mm (WxHxD)

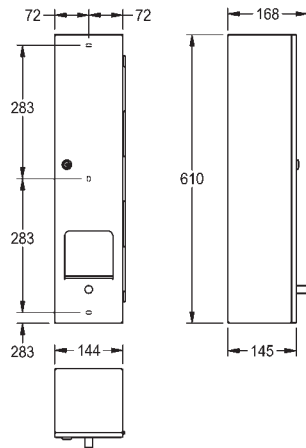
RODX672	2000090072	114,—
----------------	------------	-------

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Wall-mounted

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
RODAN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RODAN Toilet Roll Holder with Spindle System

Toilet roll holder for 4 rolls for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, with spindle system, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

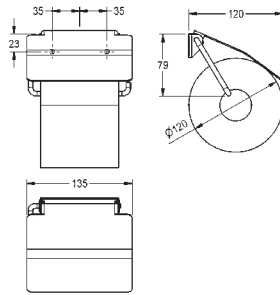
manual release of refilling paper

144x610x168 mm (WxHxD)

RODX674B

2030002104

365,-



RODAN Toilet Roll Holder

Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folding cover, for 1 roll with max. Ø 130 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

135x130x25 mm (WxHxD)

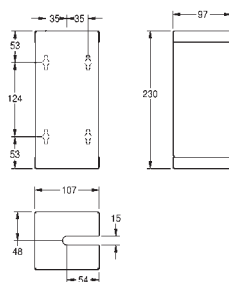
RODX678

2030013026

50,-



RODX687



RODAN Toilet Brush Holder

Toilet brush holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front, closed cover to the front, lasered opening for brush, white nylon brush with flushing rim cleaner, withdrawal opening either left or right, depending on mounting, removable plastic drip tray, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

107x230x97 mm (WxHxD)

RODX687

2000100000

80,-

⊕ Spare part

WC-brush for WC-brush holders, white plastic.

EBS686

2000100019

7,-

WC-brush for WC-brush holders, stainless steel, brush head black plastic.

ESTRX687

2000100020

70,-

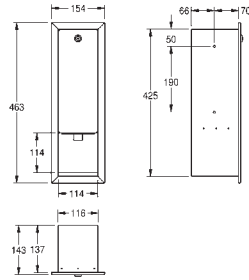


ESTRX687

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Flush-mounted

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RODAN Soap Dispenser

Soap dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, lever to pull, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

154x463x143 mm (WxHxD)

RODX618E	2000090066	265,—
-----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

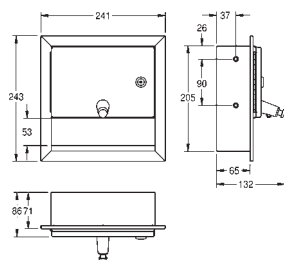
Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle.(Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

SO1L	2000057162	11,—
-------------	------------	------

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

SO10L	2000057168	49,—
--------------	------------	------

SANITARY ACCESSORIES RODAN



RODAN Soap Dispenser

Soap dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank, push button on front, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

241x243x132 mm (WxHxD)

RODX619E	2000090069	243,—
-----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle.(Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

SO1L	2000057162	11,—
-------------	------------	------

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

SO10L	2000057168	49,—
--------------	------------	------

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Flush-mounted

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

SANITARY ACCESSORIES RODAN



RODAN Waste Bin, Paper Towel-, Soap Dispenser Combination

Waste bin, paper towel-, soap dispenser combination for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, paper towel dispenser with loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 liter soap tank, push lever, waste bin with approx. 23 liter capacity, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

408x1145x169 mm (WxHxD)

RODX617E	2000101220	800,—
-----------------	------------	-------

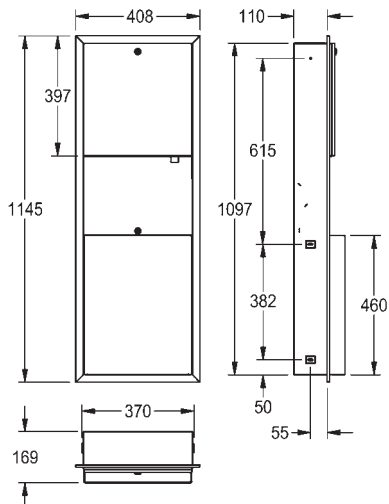
+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle.(Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

SO1L	2000057162	11,—
-------------	------------	------

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

SO10L	2000057168	49,—
--------------	------------	------



Sanitary accessories RODAN

Flush-mounted

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

RODAN Paper Towel Dispenser- Waste Bin Combination

Paper towel dispenser - waste bin combination for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, loading capacity 500 - 800 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, waste bin with approx. 23 liter capacity, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

408x1145x169 mm (WxHxD)

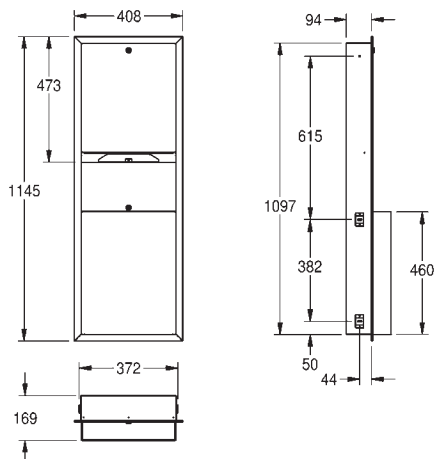
RODX602E	2000090060	620,-
-----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

FH68	2000100015	7,-
-------------	------------	-----

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
RODAN

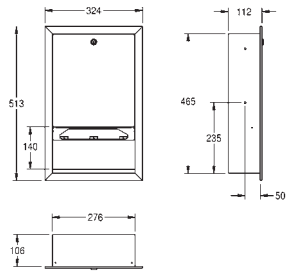


Sanitary accessories RODAN

Flush-mounted

SANITARY ACCESSORIES RODAN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RODAN Paper Towel Dispenser

Paper towel dispenser for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, loading capacity 500 - 800 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

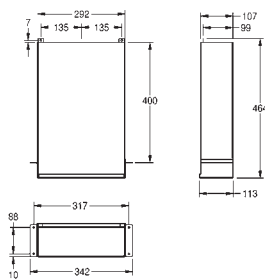
324x513x112 mm (WxHxD)

RODX600E	2000090057	210,—
-----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

FH68	2000100015	7,—
-------------	------------	-----

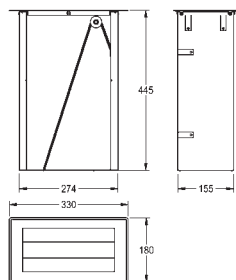


RODAN Paper Towel Dispenser

Paper towel dispenser for hidden mounting behind wall and mirror, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, for 600 - 800 paper towels, depending on convolution, filling from bottom, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

342x464x113 mm (WxHxD)

RODX600ME	2000090058	285,—
------------------	------------	-------



RODAN Paper Towel Dispenser

Paper towel dispenser for installation from the front or from the top, stainless steel, surfaces satin finished, material strength 1 mm, capacity for 600 pieces of C-folded single-layer paper towels. Can be filled from the top.

330x445x180 mm (WxHxD)

RODX600TT	2000102672	465,—
------------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

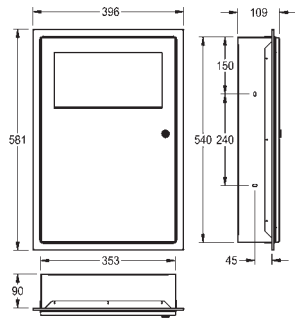
Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

FH68	2000100015	7,—
-------------	------------	-----

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Flush-mounted

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RODX604E

RODAN Waste Bin

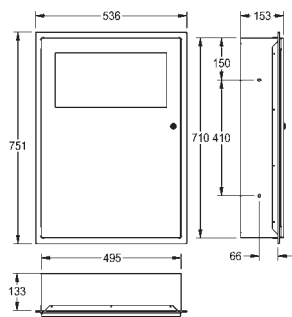
Waste bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folding self closing lid, with integrated bag holder, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

capacity: approx. 16 liters, 395x580x110 mm (WxHxD)
RODX604E 2000101347

325,—

capacity: approx. 45 liters, 535x750x153 mm (WxHxD)
RODX606E 2000101348

485,—



RODX606E

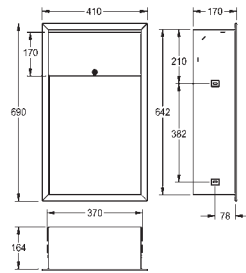
SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
RODAN

Sanitary accessories RODAN

Flush-mounted

SANITARY ACCESSORIES RODAN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RODX605EE

RODAN Waste Bin

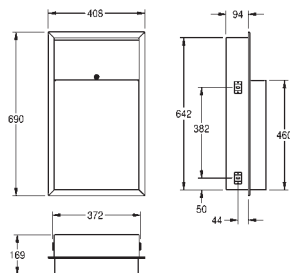
Waste bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, rounded edges, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, mounting with in-wall frame, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

approx. 23 liter capacity, full recessed version
410x690x171 mm (WxHxD)

RODX605EE 2000101344 375,-

capacity: approx. 23 liter, 408x690x169 mm (WxHxD)

RODX605E 2000090062 360,-

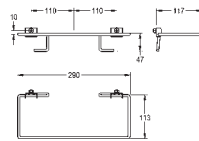


RODX605E

+ Optional accessories

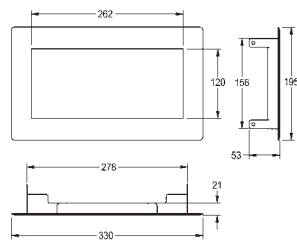
Bag holder for waste bin RODX605 and RODX605E, for screwing, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm / 6 mm, hinged, incl. stainless steel screws and nuts.

ERODX605 2000101349 45,-



ERODX605

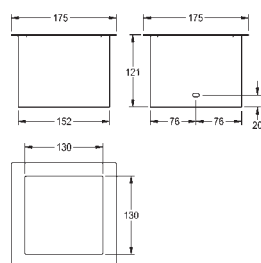
RODAN Waste Disposal Flap



Waste disposal flap for table top installation, stainless steel, visible surfaces satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, self-closing disposal flap, without waste container.

330x53x195 mm (WxHxD)

RODX605TT 2000101211 130,-



RODAN Waste Chute

Waste chute for table top installation, stainless steel, visible surfaces satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, without waste container.

175x121x175 mm (WxHxD)

RODX607TT 2000101212 80,-

Sanitary accessories RODAN

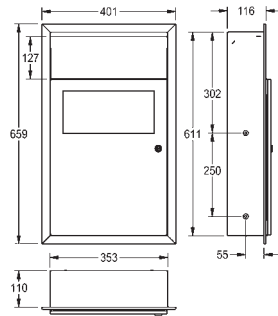
Flush-mounted

VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR



RODAN Sanitary Towel And Disposal

Sanitary towel and disposal bin for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, approx. 6 liter capacity, with integrated bag holder, self closing lid, with integrated storage for paper hygiene bags, can be combined with RODX191 hygiene bag dispenser for plastic bags, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

401x659x130 mm (WxHxD)

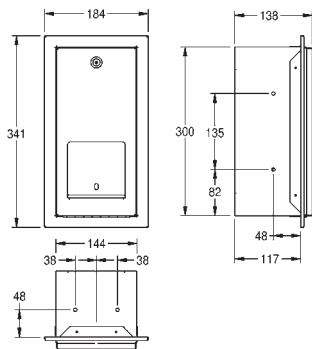
RODX612E 2000101359 397,-

+ Optional accessories

Hygiene bag (paper) fits to hygiene-bag-dispenser STRX615, XINX615, RODX612, 100 pc. per box.

HB140 2000100017 9,-

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
RODAN



RODAN Double Toilet Roll Holder

Double toilet roll holder with spindle system for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folded front cover, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for 2 rolls with max. Ø 120 mm, second roll will be released after consumption of first roll, reserve roll not visible, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

184x341x138 mm (WxHxD)

RODX672E 2000090073 175,-



Sanitary accessories EXOS.

Completely coordinated washbasins and accessories characterise the new EXOS. line from Franke Water Systems. Depending on the space and colour concept, it is possible to select between different front panels for soap dispensers, paper towel dispensers and waste bins. There is also a large selection of washbasins.

EXOS. from Franke.

Makes modular functionality plannable.

Perfectly shaped architecture recognisable.

And high quality tangible.

Features of the range:

- Consistent design language
- Modular functionality
- High quality

Sanitary accessories EXOS.

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
EXOS./XINOX

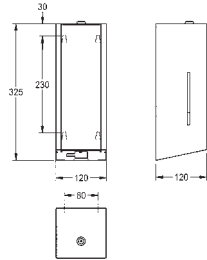
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICEEUR
------	----------------	----------------	----------

EXOS. Touch Free Soap Dispenser



Touch free soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel with satin finish, casing with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.2 mm, inspection window on side, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, LED display shows battery status, requires 4 pieces 1.5V AA batteries, suitable for liquid soap and lotions, includes 800 ml refill tank, dispenses 0.6 - 1.1 ml depending on soap, includes mounting materials.

Dimensions: 120 x 326 x 120 mm (W x H x D)



EXOS625X	2030022942	NEW	370,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front black safety glass

EXOS625B	2030022943	NEW	430,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front white safety glass

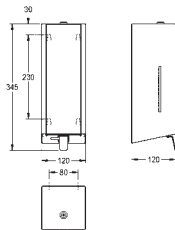
EXOS625W	2030025231	NEW	430,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

EXOS. Soap Dispenser



Soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel with satin finish, casing with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.2 mm, inspection window on side, suitable for liquid soap and lotions, 800 ml refill tank, with stainless steel push lever, easy to refill with soap tank on front panel, includes mounting materials.

Dimensions: 120 x 326 x 120 mm (W x H x D)



front and casing with InoxPlus surface refinement

EXOS618X	2030022939	NEW	300,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front black safety glass

EXOS618B	2030022940	NEW	355,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front white safety glass

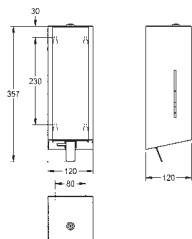
EXOS618W	2030025230	NEW	355,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

EXOS. Foam Soap Dispenser



Foam soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel with satin finish, casing with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.2 mm, inspection window on side, with stainless steel pull lever, suitable for Franke foam soap, includes mounting materials and 650 ml Franke foam soap.

Dimensions: 120 x 326 x 120 mm (W x H x D)



front and casing with InoxPlus surface refinement

EXOS616X	2030022945	NEW	305,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front black safety glass

EXOS616B	2030022946	NEW	365,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front white safety glass

EXOS616W	2030025232	NEW	365,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------



Surface refinement to optimise cleaning characteristics (easy to clean) and water drainage behaviour, and to reduce fingerprints.

Sanitary accessories EXOS.

SANITARY ACCESSORIES EXOS./XINOX

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICEEUR
------	----------------	----------------	----------

Interchangeable Front Panels For EXOS. Soap Dispenser



Stainless Steel front with InoxPlus surface refinement, suitable for EXOS616 / EXOS618 / EXOS625 soap dispensers, includes mounting materials.

ZEXOS616	2030022947	NEW	65,—
Front black safety glass ZEXOS616B	2030022948	NEW	120,—
Front white safety glass ZEXOS616W	2030025238	NEW	120,—

Conversion EXOS. Soap Dispenser



Conversion kit for touch free soap dispenser, including automatic unit, refill tank, assembly plate and mounting material. For liquid soap dispenser EXOS618 and foam soap dispenser EXOS616.

ZEXOS625K	2030022954	NEW	155,—
------------------	------------	------------	-------

Conversion kit for liquid soap dispenser, including soap pump, refill tank, stainless steel lever, assembly plate and mounting material. For touch free soap dispenser EXOS625 and foam soap dispenser EXOS616.

ZEXOS618K	2030022956	NEW	125,—
------------------	------------	------------	-------

Conversion kit for foam soap dispenser, including soap pump, disposable cartridge, stainless steel lever, assembly plate and mounting material. For touch free soap dispenser EXOS625 and liquid soap dispenser EXOS618.

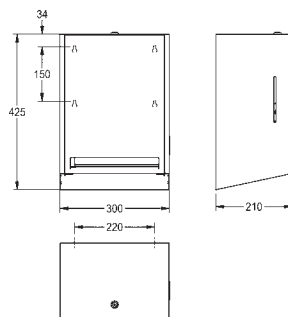
ZEXOS616K	2030022955	NEW	160,—
------------------	------------	------------	-------

EXOS. Paper Towel Dispenser



Manual paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel with satin finish, casing with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.2 mm, maximum roll width 205 mm, maximum roll diameter 200 mm, paper perforation length 260 mm, adjustable paper roll holder for optimised paper dispensing, includes mounting materials.

Dimensions: 300 x 423 x 210 mm (W x H x D)



front and casing with InoxPlus surface refinement

EXOS637X	2030022950	NEW	545,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front black safety glass

EXOS637B	2030022951	NEW	620,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front white safety glass

EXOS637W	2030025233	NEW	620,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

Interchangeable Front Panels



Front stainless steel with InoxPlus surface refinement, suitable for EXOS637 paper towel dispenser, includes mounting materials.

ZEXOS637	2030022952	NEW	135,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

Front with black safety glass.

ZEXOS637B	2030022953	NEW	205,—
------------------	------------	------------	-------

Front with white safety glass.

ZEXOS637W	2030025239	NEW	205,—
------------------	------------	------------	-------



Surface refinement to optimise cleaning characteristics (easy to clean) and water drainage behaviour, and to reduce fingerprints.

Sanitary accessories EXOS.

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICEEUR
------	----------------	----------------	----------

EXOS. Paper Towel Dispenser



Paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel with satin finish, casing with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.2 mm, inspection window on side, capacity 300 - 400 pieces of Z-folded paper, includes mounting materials.

Dimensions: 300 x 326 x 120 mm (W x H x D)

front and casing with InoxPlus surface refinement

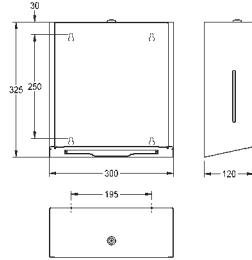
EXOS600X	2030022933	NEW	310,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front black safety glass

EXOS600B	2030022934	NEW	380,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front white safety glass

EXOS600W	2030025229	NEW	380,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------



SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
EXOS./XINOX

Interchangeable Front Panels



Front with InoxPlus surface refinement

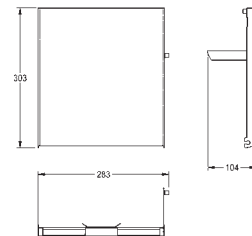
ZEXOS600	2030022936	NEW	105,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

Front black safety glass

ZEXOS600B	2030022937	NEW	155,—
------------------	------------	------------	-------

Front white safety glass

ZEXOS600W	2030025236	NEW	155,—
------------------	------------	------------	-------



InoxPlus by Franke Surface refinement to optimise cleaning characteristics (easy to clean) and water drainage behaviour, and to reduce fingerprints.

Sanitary accessories EXOS.

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICEEUR
------	----------------	----------------	----------

EXOS. Waste Bin



Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel with satin finish, casing with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.2 mm, capacity approximate 30 litres, integrated bag holder, includes mounting bracket and mounting materials.

Dimensions: 300 x 573 x 250 mm (W x H x D)

front and casing with InoxPlus surface refinement

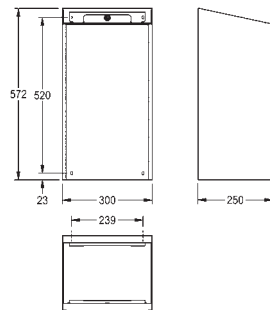
EXOS605X	2030022928	NEW	435,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front black safety glass

EXOS605B	2030022929	NEW	520,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

casing with InoxPlus surface refinement, Front white safety glass

EXOS605W	2030025228	NEW	520,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------



SANITARY ACCESSORIES EXOS./XINOX



Interchangeable Front Panels For EXOS. Waste Bin

Stainless Steel front with InoxPlus surface refinement, suitable for EXOS605 waste bin, includes mounting materials.

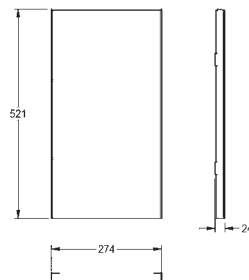
ZEXOS605	2030022930	NEW	115,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

Front black safety glass

ZEXOS605B	2030022931	NEW	185,—
------------------	------------	------------	-------

Front white safety glass

ZEXOS605W	2030025234	NEW	185,—
------------------	------------	------------	-------



Surface refinement to optimise cleaning characteristics (easy to clean) and water drainage behaviour, and to reduce fingerprints.



Sanitary accessories XINOX

XINOX® accessories for toilets and washroom accessories always stay clean and stain free, thanks to InoxPlus surface treatment. Microscopic particles mesh with the molecules of the material. The fine structure that results makes fingerprints virtually invisible. XINOX® by Franke is made of high-quality brushed stainless steel to enhance the elegance of any washroom.

Features of the range:

- Overall concept from paper towel dispensers to washbasins
- InoxPlus surface refinement to reduce fingerprints
- Easy to clean
- Aesthetics and function
- Brushed surface
- Robust material thickness of 2.0 mm
- Unit lock with XINOX key
- Installation accessories included

Sanitary accessories XINOX

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

SANITARY ACCESSORIES EXOS./XINOX



XINOX Hand Dryer

Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm, casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 5 to 33 cm, automatic power shut-off after 60 seconds, due to the extreme high, adjustable air velocity the drying time is shortened strongly, cable and plug not included, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

Connection voltage: 230 V, 50 Hz

Total power: 1500 W

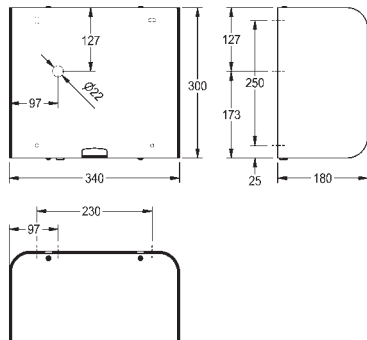
Heater: 800 W

Motor: 700 W

Air volume: 120 m³/h

Air velocity: 75-110 m/s

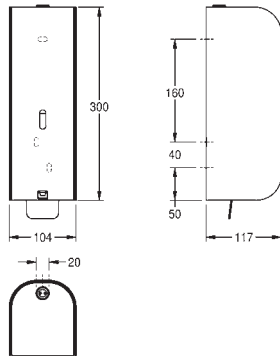
340x300x180 mm (WxHxD)



XINX210

2000057423

819,-



XINOX Foam Soap Dispenser

Foam soap dispenser "Mr. F. Proper" for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm (14 gauge), casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, key and lock stainless steel, inspection window on front, suitable for Franke foam soap, one bottle 650 ml foam soap included in first delivery, stainless steel pull lever, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

104x300x117 mm (WxHxD)



XINX616

2000057444

405,-

Optional accessories

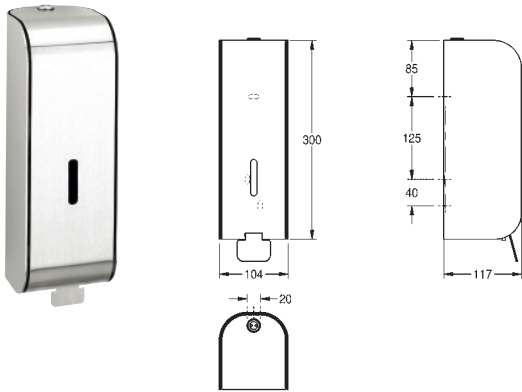
Soap dispenser cartridge (filled) for foam soap dispenser XINX616, STRX616, RODX616, 650ml, incl. foam soap (Minimum order quantity 9 bottles)

EXINX616 FOAM

2000100946

22,-

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



XINOX Soap Dispenser

Soap dispenser "Mr. C. Proper" for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm (14 gauge), casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, key and lock stainless steel, inspection window on front, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank, stainless steel push lever, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

104x300x117 mm (WxHxD)



XINX617 2000057447 405,—

+ Optional accessories

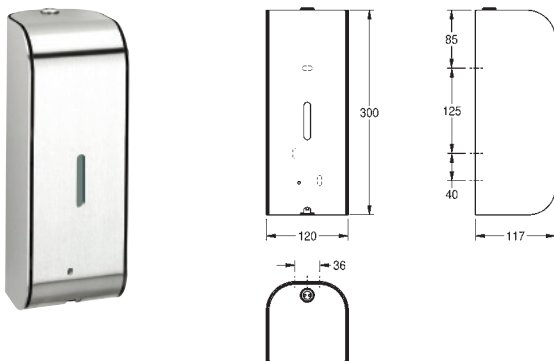
Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle. (Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

SO1L 2000057162 11,—

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

SO10L 2000057168 49,—

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
EXOS./XINOX



XINOX Soap Dispenser

Touch free soap dispenser "Mr. E Proper" for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm (14 gauge), casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, key and lock stainless steel, inspection window on front, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, LED shows battery status, incl. 6 pcs. 1.5 V Alkaline AA batteries, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 0.8 l soap tank, dispenses depending on soap between 0.6 and 1.1 ml, mounting height >300 mm above wash basin or table top, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

120x300x117 mm (WxHxD)



XINX625 2000057454 509,—

+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle. (Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

SO1L 2000057162 11,—

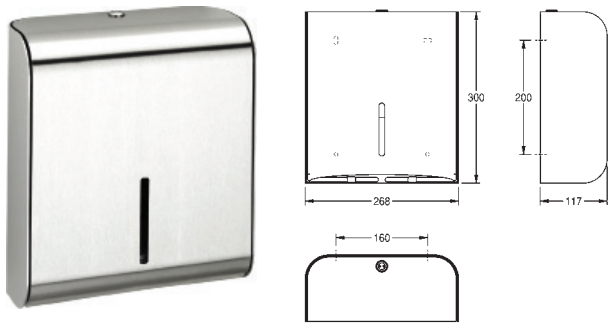
Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

SO10L 2000057168 49,—

Sanitary accessories XINOX

SANITARY ACCESSORIES EXOS./XINOX

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



XINOX Paper Towel Dispenser

Paper towel dispenser "Miss Clean" for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm (14 gauge), casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, key and lock stainless steel, inspection window on front, loading capacity 300 - 400 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

268x300x117 mm (WxHxD)

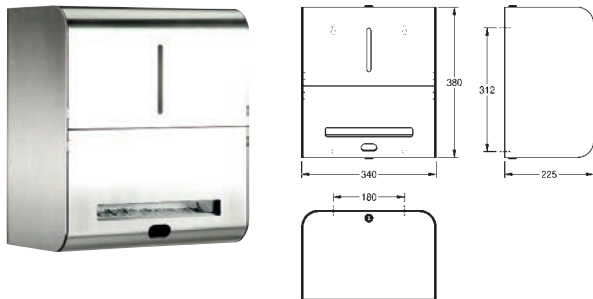


XINX600	2000057424	365,-
---------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folded paper towels, 1 package contains 168 pieces, minimum order quantity 20 packages per box.

FH68	2000100015	7,-
------	------------	-----



XINOX Paper Towel Dispenser

Touch free controlled paper towel dispenser "Miss E. Clean" for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm (14 gauge), casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, key and lock stainless steel, inspection window on front, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, integrated tear-off edge, incl. 4 pcs. standard D 1.5 V batteries, maintenance free mechanic and easy paper roll change mechanism, for rolls with max. width 205 mm and max. diameter 200 mm, paper length adjustable to 200, 250 and 300 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

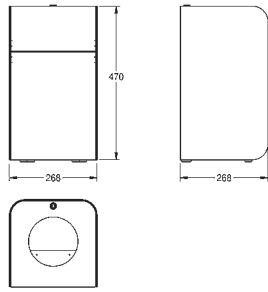
340x380x225 mm (WxHxD)



XINX630	2000057456	743,-
---------	------------	-------

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

XINOX Waste Bin



Waste bin "Tiny Tom" - 30 Liter floor standing or for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm (14 gauge), casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, key and lock stainless steel, approx. 30 liter capacity, folding lid, round dropping aperture, integrated bag holder, height adjustable feet.

268x470x268 mm (WxHxD)



XINX606	2000057436	675,—
----------------	------------	-------

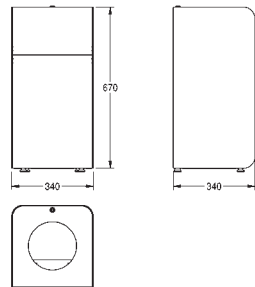
+ Optional accessories

Wall bracket for mounting the bin XINX606 on the wall.

ZXINX606 FIX T	2000101367	132,—
-----------------------	------------	-------

SANITARY ACCESSORIES EXOS./XINOX

XINOX Waste Bin



Waste bin "Uncle Ben" - 60 Liter floor standing for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm (14 gauge), casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, key and lock stainless steel, approx. 60 liter capacity, folding lid, round dropping aperture, integrated bag holder, height adjustable feet.

340x670x340 mm (WxHxD)



XINX608	2000057439	891,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

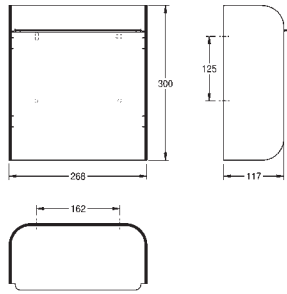
Wall bracket for mounting the bin XINX608 on the wall.

ZXINX608 FIX B	2000100773	180,—
-----------------------	------------	-------

Sanitary accessories XINOX

SANITARY ACCESSORIES EXOS./XINOX

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



XINOX Waste Bin

Waste bin "George S." - 7 Liter for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm (14 gauge), casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, approx. 7 liter capacity, folding selfclosing lid, integrated bag holder, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

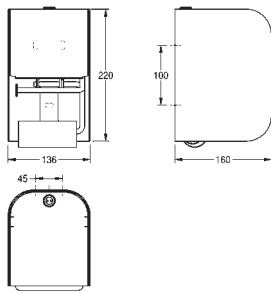
268x300x117 mm (WxHxD)



XINX605

2000057435

531,-



XINOX Toilet Roll Holder

Double toilet roll holder "Have Two" for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm (14 gauge), casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, key and lock stainless steel, for 2 rolls with max. Ø 120 mm, second roll will be released after consumption of first roll, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

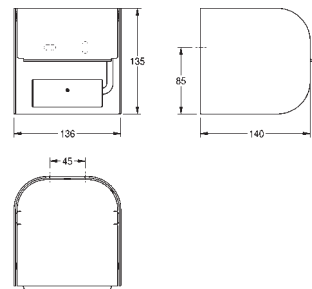
136x220x160 mm (WxHxD)



XINX672

2000057503

401,-



XINOX Toilet Roll Holder

Toilet roll holder "Have One" for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm (14 gauge), casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, for 1 roll with max. Ø 120 mm, folding front, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

136x135x140 mm (WxHxD)

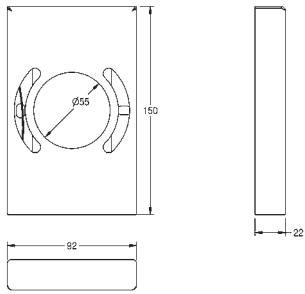


XINX677

2000057506

383,-

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Hygiene Bag Dispenser

Hygiene bag dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristic (easy to clean), material thickness 1.2 mm, edges not welded, inboard lug to hold package, withdrawal from front, incl. premounted double side self-adhesive tap and stainless steel screws and dowels, incl. acetone rag to clean bonding surface.

92x150x22 mm (WxHxD)



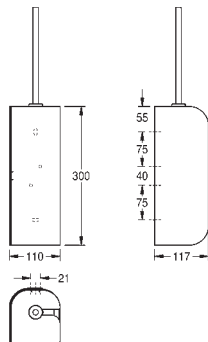
HBD191	2000057080	77,-
---------------	------------	------

+ Optional accessories

Hygiene bag for hygiene-bag-dispenser HBD191/RODX191, 30 pc. per box.

HBD191B	2000100016	3,-
----------------	------------	-----

SANITARY ACCESSORIES EXOS./XINOX



XINOX Toilet Brush Holder

Toilet brush holder "Nessy" for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm, casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, front and one side closed, brush withdrawal can be made from both sides (twistable), stainless steel handle with black nylon brush, removable black plastic drip tray, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

110x300x117 mm (WxHxD)



XINX687	2000057507	230,-
----------------	------------	-------

+ Spare part

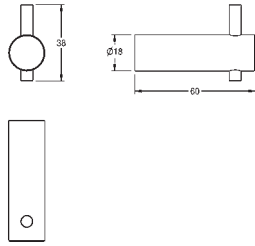
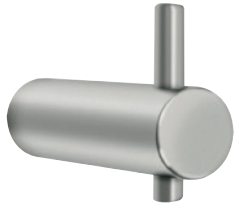
Spare part: Toilet brush holder, for toilet brush holders, handle in stainless steel, nylon black.

EXINX687	2000103303	18,-
-----------------	------------	------

Sanitary accessories XINOX

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
EXOS./XINOX

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



STRATOS Hook

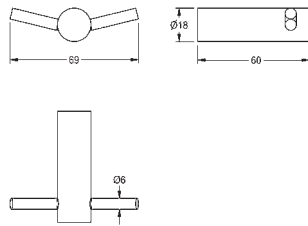
Hook for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, 17 mm pipe diameter, drilled hole on bottom for fixation, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

18x38x60 mm (WxHxD)

STRX692

2000057979

20,—



STRATOS Hook

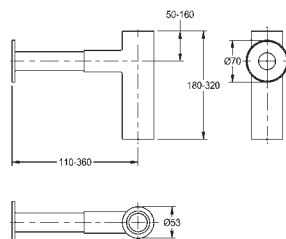
Double hook for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, 18 mm pipe diameter, drilled hole on bottom for fixation, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

69x18x60 mm (WxHxD)

STRX694

2000057985

23,—



XINOX Siphon

Trap "Clic", chromated brass trap, surface high polished, extendable (max. 360 mm) and height adjustable (max. 320 mm).

70x320x360 mm (WxHxD)

XINX140

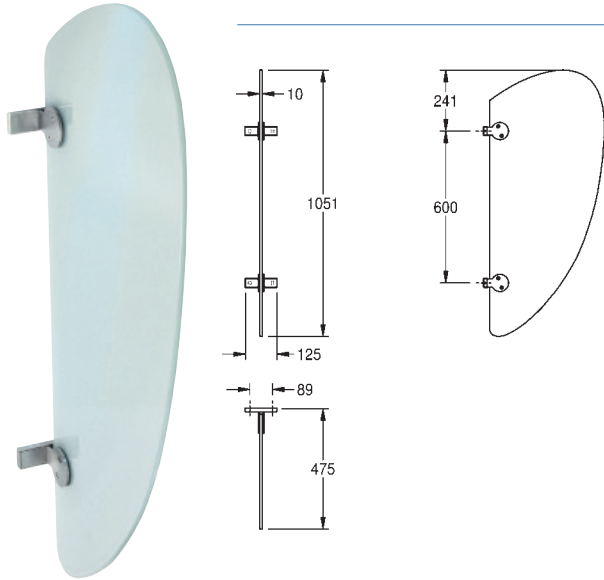
2000057417

141,—

Clic

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

XINOX Urinal Divider



Urinal divider "Wing" for wall mounting, made of 10.3 mm thick tempered safety glass, silhouette in form of a wing, fixing devices stainless steel, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

125x1051x475 mm (WxHxD)

XINV701
Wing

2000057414

1289,—

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
EXOS./XINOX

Changing Table



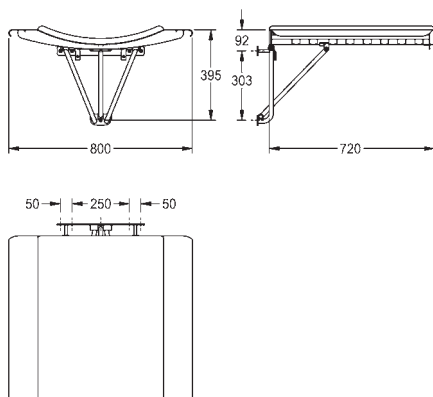
Baby's changing table "Hop Up", foldable table for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, overlay made from hygienic yellow polyamid-jersey-imitation leather, material thickness 2 mm, overlay reinforced with undermounted wooden plate, practical stores on sides, three wall mounting fixations, admitted for 25 kg, fulfills hospital requirements, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

XINW601, Changing table, stainless steel, 2.00 mm, satin finished, wall mounting, 800x400x720 mm (WxHxD)

XINW601

2000057421

2118,—



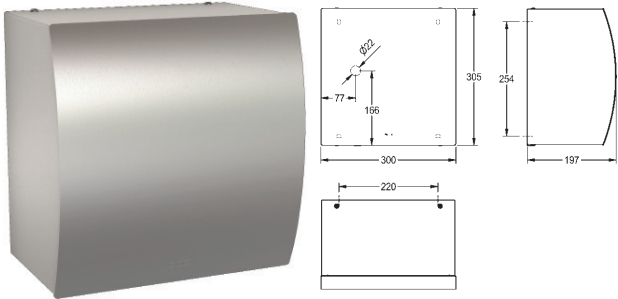

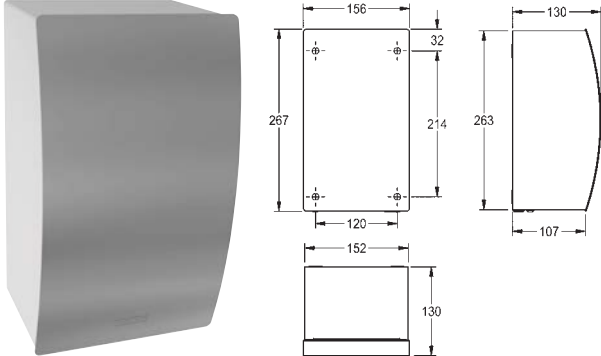

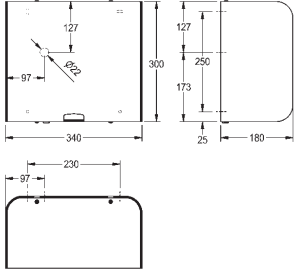



Sanitary accessories

Hand- and hair dryer

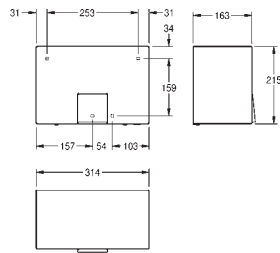
Additional Franke products for sanitary accessories that need to be equipped in a functional, universal and traditional manner. Application in all areas.

Supplementary sanitary accessories

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	STRATOS Hand Dryer Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5 mm, curved front cover, Infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 5 to 33 cm, automatic power shut-off after 60 seconds, adjustable air velocity the drying time is shortened strongly, cable and plug not included. Connection voltage: 230 V, 50 Hz Total power: 1500 W Heater: 800 W Motor: 700 W Air volume: 120 m/h Air velocity: 75-110 m/s without a stainless steel mesh filter in the air inlet. 300x305x197 mm (WxHxD)	 STRX210	2000057203 654,—
	STRATOS Hand Dryer Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, front with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 1.5mm, curved front cover, Infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 10 to 25 cm, automatic power shut-off after 60 seconds, adjustable air velocity the drying time is shortened strongly, cable and plug not included. Connection voltage: 230-240 V, 50-60 Hz Total power: 1000 W Heater: 500 W Motor: 500 W Air volume: 80 m/h Air velocity: 95-115 m/s 156x267x130 mm (WxHxD)	 STRX220	2030027296 NEW 690,—
	XINOX Hand Dryer Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristics (easy to clean), material thickness 2 mm, casing with revolving shadow gap and curved profile, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 5 to 33 cm, automatic power shut-off after 60 seconds, due to the extreme high, adjustable air velocity the drying time is shortened strongly, cable and plug not included, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels. Connection voltage: 230 V, 50 Hz Total power: 1500 W Heater: 800 W Motor: 700 W Air volume: 120 m/h Air velocity: 75-110 m/s	 XINX210	2000057423 819,—

Supplementary sanitary accessories

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RODAN Hand Dryer

Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 10 to 30 cm, cable and plug not included.

Connection voltage: 230 V, 50 Hz

Total power: 2200 W

Heater: 2100 W

Motor: 100 W Motor mit 2850 U/min

Air volume: 274 m/h

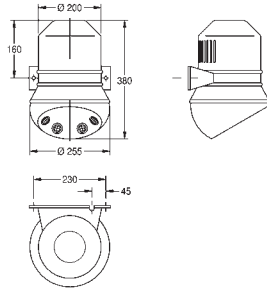
Air velocity: 15.5 m/s

314x215x163 mm (WxHxD)

RODX310

2000090055

386,—



Hair Dryer

Hair dryer Progress with infrared sensor for touch-free operation. Housing made of powder coated sheet steel, drying area made of Makrolon.

Colour: engine silver (RAL 9022) and pearl-gentian (RAL 5025).

Air volume: 210 m/h = 58 l/s

Total power: 1300 W

Connection voltage: 230 V, 50 Hz

255x380x260 mm (WxHxD)

with opto sensor for touch free operation

ARTH210

2000090042

916,—

Hair dryer Progress with infrared sensor for touch-free operation

ARTM210

2000103149

NEW

867,—

for coin operated switches

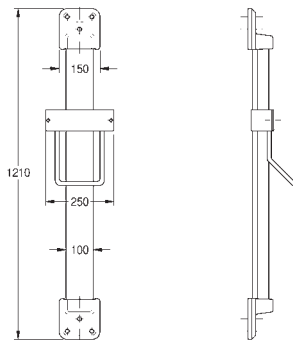
ARTP210

2000103150

NEW

602,—

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
HAND- AND
HAIR DRYER



Height Adjustment For Hair Dryer

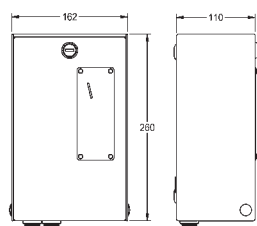
Height adjustment for hair dryer ARTH210, continuous adjustment range of 600 mm, guide rail made of anodized special aluminum, with 4 mm thick crystal mirror and concealed, vandal-proof cable routing, colour engine silver / perl-gentian. Height 1200 mm

250x1200x140 mm (WxHxD)

ARTH101

2000090041

549,—



Coin-operated Controller

Coin-operated controller for hair dryer for surface mounting with concealed fixing. Housing made of powder-coated steel sheet, silver colour, door with safety lock. For inserting 1 to 4 coins, operating time adjustable from 0.1 to 32 minutes per coin. Model for 0.05 EUR or 0.10 EUR coins.

162x260x110 mm (WxHxD)

AQRP500

2000103281

NEW

408,—

AQRP502
für 0,10 Münzen

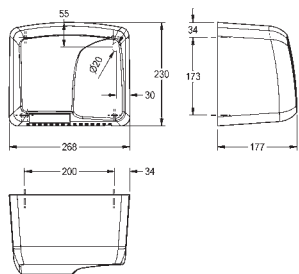
2000103282

NEW

408,—

Supplementary sanitary accessories

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Hand Dryer

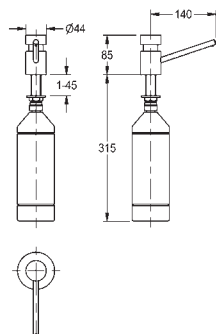
Touch free electronic warm air hand dryer for wall mounting, material thickness 3 mm, infrared sensor activity for non-touch operation, sensor range adjustable from 10 to 30 cm, automatic power shut-off after 60 s, cable and plug not included.

Connection voltage: 230 V, 50 Hz
 Total power: 1800 W
 Heater: 1720 W
 Motor: 80 W motor with 2850 rpm
 Air volume: 255 m/h
 Air velocity: 14.5 m/s

268x230x177 mm (WxHxD)

ARTW410	2000056770	210,—
----------------	------------	-------

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
HAND- AND
HAIR DRYER



Soap Dispenser For Washbasins

Soap dispenser for table top mounting into worktops with max. 45 mm thickness, high polished chromated brass, requires 22 mm drilling hole, 1/2" thread, spout not movable, spout length 140 mm, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank with membrane for pressure balance, filled from above.

with standard housing (85 mm)

SD80	2000056721	98,—
-------------	------------	------

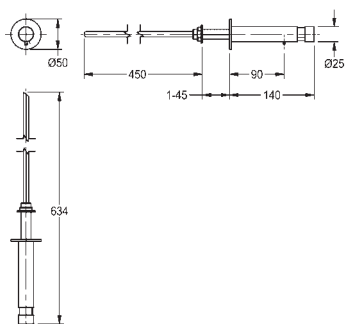
+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organic, 1 litre bottle (minimum order quantity: six bottles)

SO1L	2000057162	11,—
-------------	------------	------

Liquid soap, organic, 10 litre-canister

SO10L	2000057168	49,—
--------------	------------	------



Soap Dispenser

Soap dispenser for wall mounting and re-filling from Serviceroom behind the wall, high polished chromated brass, requires 18 mm drilling hole, 3/8" thread, spout not movable, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, without soap tank (can be directly connected to soap can), for filling from behind the wall.

50x50x634 mm (WxHxD)

SD110	2000102699	60,—
--------------	------------	------

+ Optional accessories

Liquid soap, organical, 1 liter bottle.(Minimum order quantity 6 bottles)

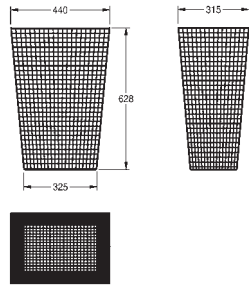
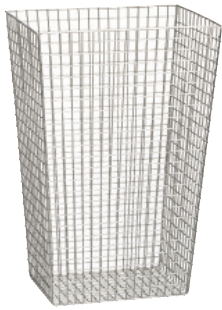
SO1L	2000057162	11,—
-------------	------------	------

Liquid soap, organical, 10 liters canister.

SO10L	2000057168	49,—
--------------	------------	------

Supplementary sanitary accessories

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Waste Bin

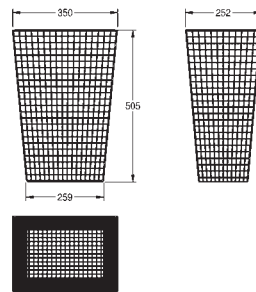
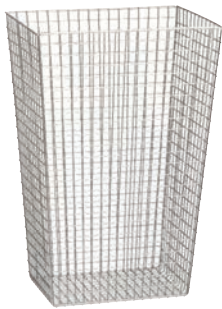
Waste bin free standing or for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, wire thickness 2 mm, square perforated facia pattern, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

440x628x315 mm (WxHxD)

CHR607

2000057137

100,—



Waste Bin

Waste bin free standing or for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, wire thickness 2 mm, square perforated facia pattern, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

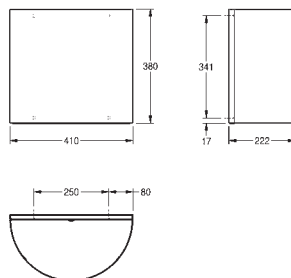
350x505x252 mm (WxHxD)

CHR608

2000057138

63,—

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
HAND- AND
HAIR DRYER



Waste Bin

Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with a 180° radius front and perforated facia pattern, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, approx. 22 liter capacity, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

410x380x222 mm (WxHxD)

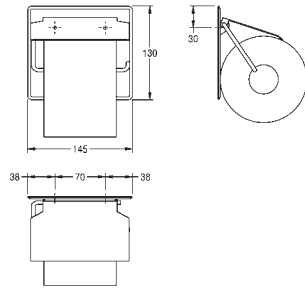
BS610

2000056825

275,—

Supplementary sanitary accessories

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Toilet Roll Holder

Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, folding cover, for 1 roll with max. Ø 130 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

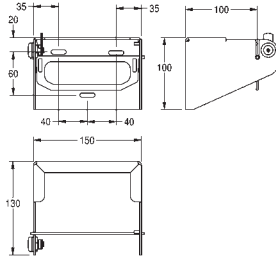
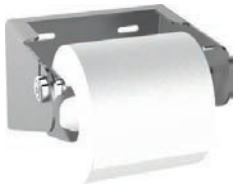
145x130x25 mm (WxHxD)

BS677

2000057045

23,—

SANITARY
 ACCESSORIES
 HAND- AND
 HAIR DRYER



Toilet Roll Holder

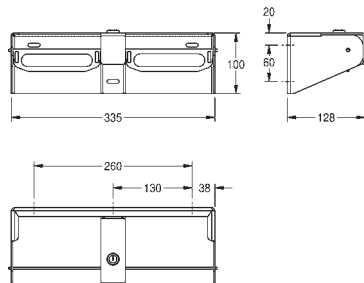
Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 3 mm, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for 1 roll with max. Ø 140 mm, thief protected spindle, controlled paper consumption due to spindle stop mechanism, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

150x100x130 mm (WxHxD)

CHR675

2000057143

54,—



Toilet Roll Holder

Double toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 3 mm, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, for 2 rolls with max. Ø 140 mm, thief protected spindles, controlled paper consumption due to spindle stop mechanism, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

335x100x128 mm (WxHxD)

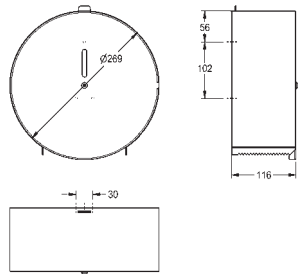
CHR676

2000057145

104,—

Supplementary sanitary accessories

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



Jumbo Roll Holder

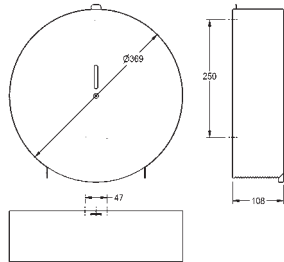
Jumbo roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, cylinder lock with Franke standard key, closed round casing with inspection window, paper withdrawal over two tear-off edges, for 1 roll with max. Ø 260 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

269x269x116 mm (WxHxD)

CHRX669

2000060983

81,-



Jumbo Roll Holder

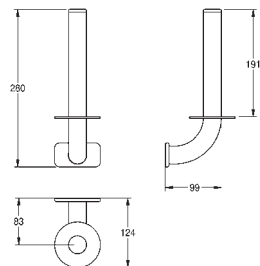
Jumbo roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, closed round casing with inspection window, paper withdrawal over two tear-off edges, locked with hexagonal allen screw, for 1 roll with max. Ø 350 mm, incl. stainless steel screws, dowels and hexagonal allen key.

369x369x108 mm (WxHxD)

CHRX670

2000057141

90,-



Spare Roll Holder

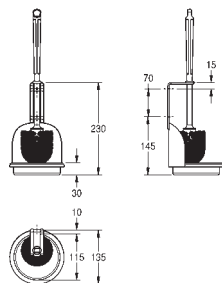
Spare roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, 32 mm pipe diameter, for 2 rolls, plate for hidden mounting with stainless steel cover, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

81x280x124 mm (WxHxD)

CHRX679

2000057146

41,-



Toilet Brush Holder

Toilet brush holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, white nylon brush with flushing rim cleaner, integrated drip tray, brush has to be hooked in, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

135x235x135 mm (WxHxD)

BS686

2000057078

40,-

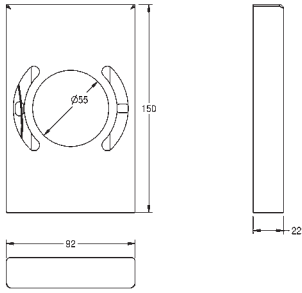
+ Spare part

WC-brush for WC-brush holders, white plastic.

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
HAND- AND
HAIR DRYER

Supplementary sanitary accessories

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



Hygiene Bag Dispenser

Hygiene bag dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with InoxPlus surface refinement for the reduction of finger marks and better cleaning characteristic (easy to clean), material thickness 1.2 mm, edges not welded, inboard lug to hold package, withdrawal from front, incl. premounted double side self-adhesive tap and stainless steel screws and dowels, incl. acetone rag to clean bonding surface.

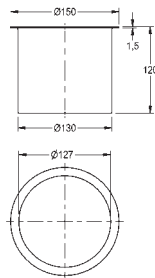
HBD191 2000057080 77,—

+ Optional accessories

Hygiene bag for hygiene-bag-dispenser HBD191/RODX191, 30 pc. per box.

HBD191B 2000100016 3,—

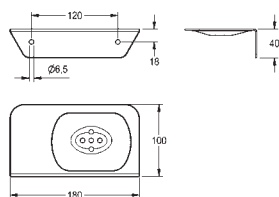
SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
HAND- AND
HAIR DRYER



Waste Disposal Barrel

Waste disposal barrel for table top mounting, stainless steel, visible surfaces satin finished, with raised edge, opening with 127 mm inner diameter, without waste container. Dimensions 150 x 120 mm (DxH).

EBS602E 2000101106 162,—

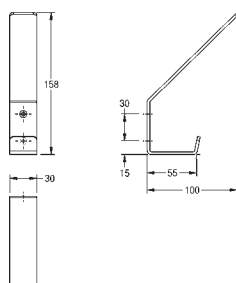


Soap Holder

Soap and shower gel holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2.0 mm, deep drawn soap tray with drain holes, lateral shelf, rounded edges, stainless steel screws and dowels included.

180x40x100 mm (WxHxD)

CHR644 2000100804 50,—



Cloth Hook

Double cloth hook for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, two drilled holes for fixation, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

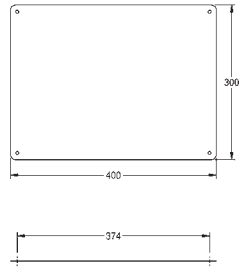
30x158x100 mm (WxHxD)

CHR690 2000057150 9,—

Supplementary sanitary accessories

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

Mirror

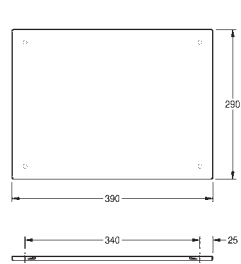


Stainless steel mirror for wall mounting, mirror with a reflective polished surface, material thickness 1 mm, four visible fixation points, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

Other mirror sizes available on request, maximum 2500 x 1200 mm.

size: 400 x 300 mm CHRH401	2000056953	70,—
size: 500x400 mm CHRH501	2000056955	90,—
size: 600x500 mm CHRH601	2000056956	120,—

HEAVY-DUTY Mirror With Reinforcement Plate Behind



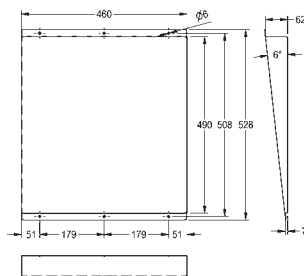
Stainless steel mirror for wall mounting, mirror with a reflective polished surface, material thickness 1 mm, hidden thief resistant fixings, reinforced with polystyrene plate, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

Other mirror sizes available on request, maximum 2495x 1195 mm.

size: 390 x 290 mm M400HD	2000057089	95,—
size: 490x390 mm M500HD	2000057090	115,—
size: 590x490 mm M600HD	2000057091	145,—

SANITARY
ACCESSORIES
HAND- AND
HAIR DRYER

Mirror



Stainless steel mirror for wall mounting, mirror with a reflective polished surface, material thickness 1 mm, mirror surface tilted towards user, six visible fixation points, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

460x528x62 mm (WxHxD)

M501HD	2000103195	185,—
---------------	------------	-------



Washbasins EXOS.

EXOS. mineral granite washbasins stand out because of their universal flexibility and their modular system. High quality and distinctive design as well as tailor made functionality can be experienced. The use of high quality stainless steel waste covers underlines once more the harmony of the system line.

Washbasins MIRANIT

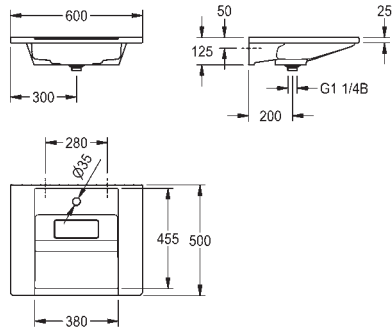
MIRANIT, a composite granite material, is a unique combination of strength and design capabilities used to create a new generation of wash basins to meet the requirements of commercial and public sanitary facilities. Depending on the requirements, MIRANIT wash basins are available as single, double and triple units and can also be formed with extended flat areas to fit into recesses between two walls.

Washbasins VARIUS

As the central element of a lavatory, the wash basin must feature a modern, timeless design, adapt to the available space, offer creative freedom, be highly functional and durable, and be combinable with other products. These features, combined with an exceptional product individuality due to the versatility and ease with which the wash basins can be designed by architects and planners, make this VARIUS product line extremely adaptable.

Washbasins EXOS.

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



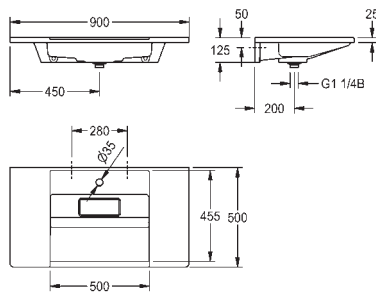
EXOS. Single Washbasin - Standard

Single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral, with pore-free, smooth gelcoat high-polished surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), with storage surfaces and integral back panel with integrated brackets for wall mounting. It has a seamless moulded bowl, no overflow and lowered tap ledge with tap hole. Mounting material and waste cover with InoxPlus coating included.

Colour: Alpine white

Washbasin dimensions: 600 x 125 x 500 mm (WxHxD)
Bowl dimensions: 380 x 90 x 340 mm (WxHxD)

ANMW0010	2030020677	NEW	385,—
----------	------------	------------	-------



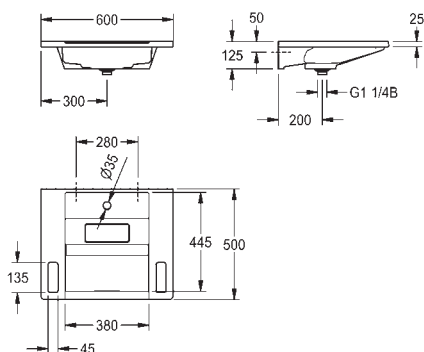
EXOS. Single Washbasin - Standard

Single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral, with pore-free, smooth gelcoat high-polished surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), with storage surfaces and integral back panel with integrated brackets for wall mounting. It has a seamless moulded bowl, no overflow and lowered tap ledge with tap hole. Mounting material and waste cover with InoxPlus coating included.

Washbasin: 900x125x500 mm (WxHxD)
Bowl Dimensions: 500x90x340 mm (WxHxD)

ANMW0011	2030020679	NEW	449,—
----------	------------	------------	-------

WASHBASINS
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS



EXOS. Single Washbasin - Barrier-free

Single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral, with pore-free, smooth gelcoat high-polished surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), with storage surfaces and integral back panel with integrated brackets for wall mounting. It has a seamless moulded bowl, no overflow and lowered tap ledge with tap hole. Mounting material and waste cover with InoxPlus coating included. Colour: Alpine white

Washbasin: 600x125x500 mm (WxHxD)
Bowl dimensions: 380x90x340 mm (WxHxD)

ANMW0001	2030020667	NEW	469,—
----------	------------	------------	-------

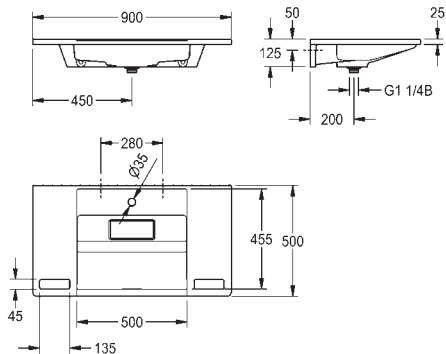
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

EXOS. Single Washbasin - Barrier-free



Single washbasin, wheelchair accessible, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with pore-free, smooth gelcoat high-polished surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), with integrated grab rails, storage surfaces and integral back panel with integrated brackets for wall mounting. It has a seamless moulded bowl, no overflow and lowered tap ledge with tap hole. Mounting material and waste cover with InoxPlus coating included

Washbasin: 900x125x500 mm (WxHxD)
Bowl Dimensions: 500x90x340 mm (WxHxD)



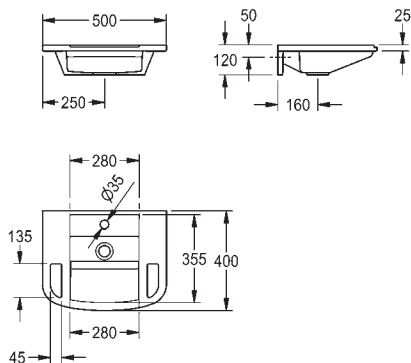
ANMW0002	2030020673	NEW	529,—
----------	------------	------------	-------

EXOS. Hand Washbasin - Barrier-free



Hand washbasin, wheelchair accessible, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with pore-free, smooth gelcoat high-polished surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), with integrated grab rails, storage surfaces and integral back panel with integrated brackets for wall mounting. It has a seamless moulded bowl, no overflow and lowered tap ledge with tap hole. Mounting material included.

Washbasin: 500x121x400 mm (WxHxD)
Bowl Dimensions: 280x90x274 mm (WxHxD)



ANMW0003	2030020676	NEW	348,—
----------	------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Dome waste valve, stainless steel/plastic stem valve, chrome-plated plug, with strainer, connection G 1 1/4 B.

ZANMW900	2000100861	23,—
----------	------------	------

Strainer waste, lower part of valve made of plastic, strainer plate made of stainless steel, diameter 55 mm, connection 1 1/4 inches.

ZANMW901	2000100854	5,—
----------	------------	-----

Washbasins EXOS.

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



EXOS. Multiple Washbasin / Washbasin Solution - Standard

Multiple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with pore-free, smooth gelcoat high-polished surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), with storage surfaces and integral back panel with integrated brackets for wall mounting. The unit has up to 5 seamless moulded bowls, no overflow and lowered tap ledge with tap hole. Variable gaps between bowls, available with/without apron or gel-coated edges. Individual washbasin length up to 3600 mm, with or without splashback. Mounting material, strainer waste

DN 32, anti-theft device for waste cover with InoxPlus coating included. Colour: Alpine white.

Minimum dimensions: 600x125x500 mm (WxHxD) (bowl 380 mm)
 Minimum dimensions: 700x125x500 mm (WxHxD) (bowl 500 mm)

NEW

Bowl:

- 380x90x340 mm
- 500x90x340 mm

Numbers of bowls: (min. 1 Stück, max. 5 Stück)

Manufacturing dimension:

Washbasin length: mm (max. 3600 mm)

Distance between bowls mm
 (min. 600 mm bowl 380 mm / min. 700 mm bowl 500 mm)

Splash back:

Rear splash back: mm (min. 10 mm / max. 100 mm)

Apron:

- right
- left
- ahead
- without apron (edge with Gelcoat)

Apron height: mm (max. 150 mm)

Holes: for

- Soap dispenser
- Stainless steel waste disposal barrel
- Waste disposal flap
- Waste disposal with Gelcoat
- Paper towel dispenser
- Hand towel holder

Detailed specifications regarding type of installation and distance between bowls will be clarified when the order is received using manufacturing specifications (available on request from Franke).

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



EXOS. Washbasin solution - wheelchair accessible

Washbasin solution, wheelchair accessible, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with pore-free, smooth gelcoat high-polished surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), with integrated grab rails, storage surfaces and integral back panel with integrated brackets for wall mounting. It has a seamless moulded bowl, no overflow and lowered tap ledge with tap hole. Individual washbasin length up to 3600 mm, with/without splashback. Mounting material, strainer waste DN 32, anti-theft device for waste cover with InoxPlus coating included. Colour: Alpine white.

Minimum dimensions: 780x125x500 mm (WxHxD) (Mulde 380 mm) **NEW**
 Minimum dimensions: 900x125x500 mm (WxHxD) (Mulde 500 mm)

Bowl:

- 380x90x340 mm
- 500x90x340 mm

Manufacturing dimension:

Washbasin length: mm (max. 3600 mm)

Splash back:

- rear splash back: mm (min. 10 mm / max. 100 mm)

Holes: for

- Soap dispenser
- Stainless steel waste disposal barrel
- Waste disposal flap
- Waste disposal with Gelcoat
- Paper towel dispenser

Detailed specifications regarding type of installation will be clarified when the order is received using manufacturing specifications (available on request from Franke).

RONDA Single Washbasin

Washbasins QUADRO

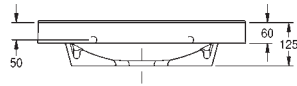
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



QUADRO Single Washbasin

QUADRO single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). With seamless, rectangular bowl without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Alpine white colour. Washbasin dimensions 600 x 60 x 530 (W x H x D), bowl dimensions 520 x 40/90 x 375 (W x H x D).

600x125x530 mm (WxHxD)



without taphole

ANMW410

2000090010

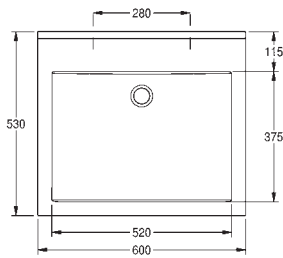
376,-

with taphole

ANMW411

2000090011

388,-



+ Optional accessories

Page 92

Dome waste valve ZANMW900

Page 92

Strainer waste valve ZANMW901

Page 92

Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902

WASHBASINS
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS



QUADRO Single Washbasin

QUADRO single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). With seamless, rectangular bowl without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Alpine white colour. Washbasin dimensions 1000 x 60 x 530 (W x H x D), bowl dimensions 580 x 40/90 x 360 (W x H x D).

1000x125x530 mm (WxHxD)

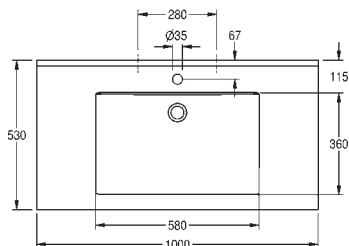


with taphole

ANMW416

2000101159

544,-



+ Optional accessories

Page 92

Dome waste valve ZANMW900

Page 92

Strainer waste valve ZANMW901

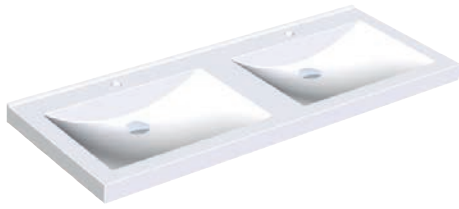
Page 92

Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902

RONDA Single Washbasin

Washbasins QUADRO

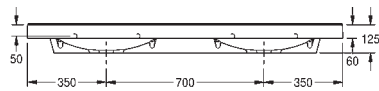
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



QUADRO Double Washbasin

QUADRO double washbasin, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C). With two seamless, rectangular bowls, without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Alpine white colour. Washbasin dimensions 1400 x 60 x 530 (W x H x D), bowl dimensions 580 x 40/90 x 360 (W x H x D).

1400x125x530 mm (WxHxD)



without tapholes

ANMW420

2000090012

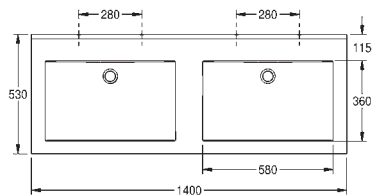
687,-

with tapholes

ANMW421

2000090013

712,-



+ Optional accessories

Page 92

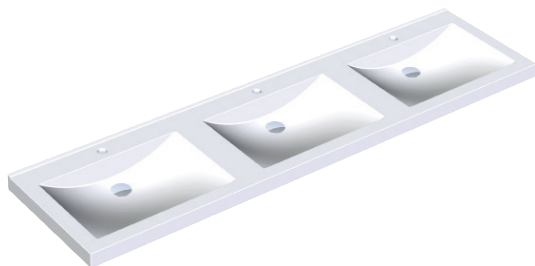
Dome waste valve ZANMW900

Page 92

Strainer waste valve ZANMW901

Page 92

Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902



QUADRO Triple Washbasin

QUADRO triple washbasin, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C). With three seamless, rectangular bowls, without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Alpine white colour. Washbasin dimensions 2100 x 60 x 530 (W x H x D), bowl dimensions 580 x 40/90 x 360 (W x H x D).

2100x125x530 mm (WxHxD)

without tapholes

ANMW430

2000090014

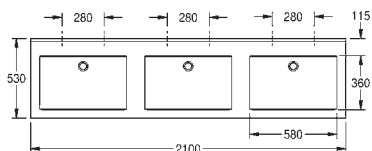
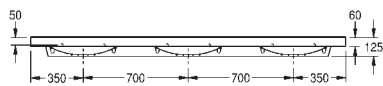
957,-

with tapholes

ANMW431

2000090015

995,-



+ Optional accessories

Page 92

Dome waste valve ZANMW900

Page 92

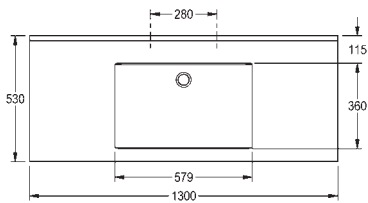
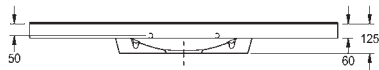
Strainer waste valve ZANMW901

Page 92

Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902

Niche Washbasin QUADRO

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MIRANIT Niche Washbasin

QUADRO niche washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). For installation in a recess between two walls, with lateral cuts of 90°. With one centrally positioned, seamless rectangular bowl, without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Front apron. Mounting material included. The installer can use a disc grinder to adapt the length.

Alpine White colour, dimensions of bowl 580 x 40/90 x 360 mm (WxHxD).

without taphole, dimensions of washbasin 1300 x 60 x 530 mm (WxHxD)
ANMW510 2000100836 909,-

with taphole, dimensions of washbasin 1300x60x530 mm (WxHxD)
ANMW511 2000100843 918,-

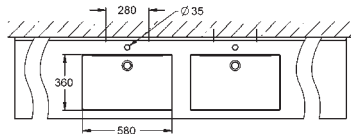
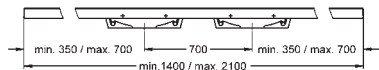
with taphole, dimensions of washbasin 1600x60x530 mm (WxHxD)
ANMW515 2000100848 1008,-

without taphole, dimensions of washbasin 1600x60x530 mm (WxHxD)
ANMW516 2000100849 999,-

+ Optional accessories

Page 92	Dome waste valve ZANMW900
Page 92	Strainer waste valve ZANMW901
Page 92	Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902

WASHBASIN
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS



MIRANIT Niche Washbasin

QUADRO niche washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). For installation in a recess between two walls, with lateral cuts of 90°. With two seamless rectangular bowls, without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Front apron. Mounting material included. The installer can use a disc grinder to adapt the length.

Alpine White colour, dimensions of bowls 580 x 40/90 x 360 mm (WxHxD). Centre-to-centre distance of the bowls 700 mm.

2100x125x530 mm (WxHxD)

without tapholes, dimensions of washbasin 2100 x 60 x 530 mm (WxHxD)
ANMW520 2000100850 1256,-

with tapholes, dimensions of washbasin 2100x60x530 mm (WxHxD)
ANMW521 2000100851 1283,-

+ Optional accessories

Page 92	Dome waste valve ZANMW900
Page 92	Strainer waste valve ZANMW901
Page 92	Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902

RONDA Single Washbasin

Washbasins RONDA

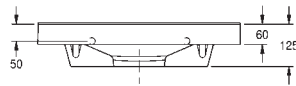
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RONDA Single Washbasin

RONDA single washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). With seamless round bowl, flattened out at the rear, without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Alpine white colour. Washbasin dimensions 600 x 60 x 530 (W x H x D), bowl dimensions 520 x 90 x 380 (W x H x D).

600x125x530 mm (WxHxD)



without taphole

ANMW210

2000090004

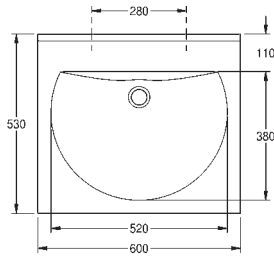
376,-

with tapholes

ANMW211

2000090005

388,-



Optional accessories

Page 92

Page 92

Page 92

Dome waste valve ZANMW900

Strainer waste valve ZANMW901

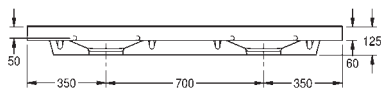
Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902



RONDA Double Washbasin

RONDA double washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). With two seamless round bowls, flattened out at the rear, without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Alpine white colour. Washbasin dimensions 1400 x 60 x 530 (W x H x D), bowl dimensions 540 x 90 x 380 (W x H x D).

1400x125x530 mm (WxHxD)



without tapholes

ANMW220

2000090006

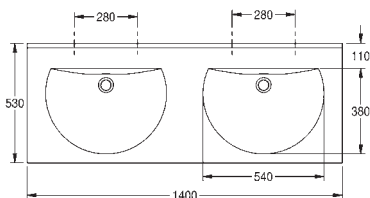
687,-

with tapholes

ANMW221

2000090007

713,-



Optional accessories

Page 92

Page 92

Page 92

Dome waste valve ZANMW900

Strainer waste valve ZANMW901

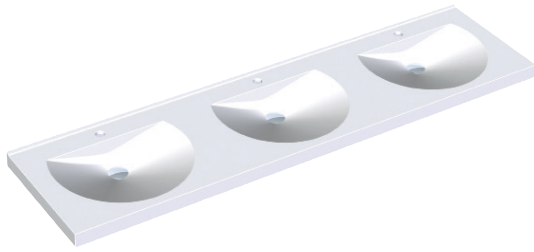
Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902

WASHBASINS
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS

RONDA Single Washbasin

Washbasins RONDA

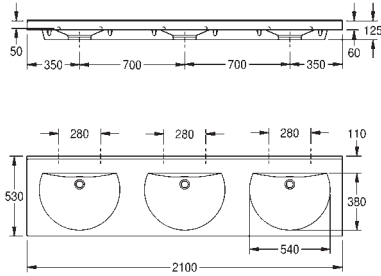
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MIRANIT Washbasin

RONDA triple washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). With three seamless round bowls, flattened out at the rear, without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Three-sided apron. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels). Alpine white colour. Washbasin dimensions 2100 x 60 x 530 (W x H x D), bowl dimensions 540 x 90 x 380 (W x H x D).

2100x125x530 mm (WxHxD)



without tapholes

ANMW230

2000090008

957,-

with tapholes

ANMW231

2000090009

995,-

+ Optional accessories

Page 92

Page 92

Page 92

Dome waste valve ZANMW900

Strainer waste valve ZANMW901

Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902

Washbasins MIRANIT

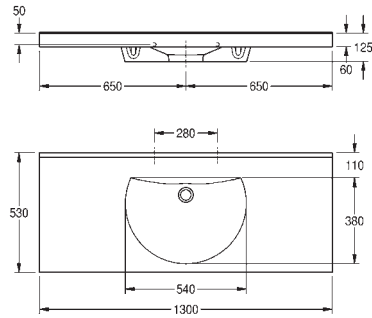
Niche Washbasin RONDA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MIRANIT Niche Washbasin

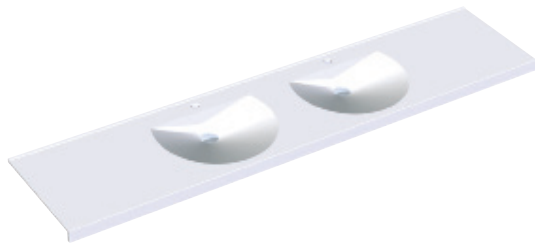
RONDA niche washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). For installation in a recess between two walls, with lateral cuts of 90°. With one centrally positioned, seamless round bowl, without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Front apron. Mounting material included. The installer can use a disc grinder to adapt the length. Alpine White colour



without tapholes, dimensions of washbasin 1300x60x530 mm (WxHxD)	ANMW550	2000100901	923,-
with tapholes, dimensions of washbasin 1300x60x530 mm (WxHxD)	ANMW551	2000100902	932,-
with tapholes, dimensions of washbasin 1600x60x530 mm (WxHxD)	ANMW555	2000100904	1013,-
without tapholes, dimensions of washbasin 1600x60x530 mm (WxHxD)	ANMW556	2000100905	999,-

+ Optional accessories

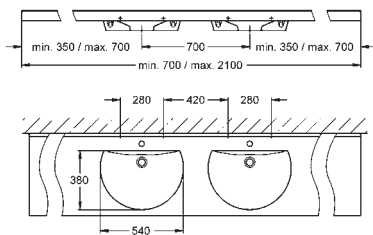
Page 92	Dome waste valve ZANMW900
Page 92	Strainer waste valve ZANMW901
Page 92	Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902



MIRANIT Niche Washbasin

RONDA niche washbasin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). For installation in a recess between two walls, with lateral cuts of 90°. With two seamless round bowls, without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Front apron. Mounting material included. The installer can use a disc grinder to adapt the length. Alpine White colour, dimensions of bowls 540 x 40/90 x 380 mm (W x H x D). Centre-to-centre distance of the bowls 700 mm.)

2100x125x530 mm (WxHxD)



without tapholes, dimensions of washbasin 2100x60x530 mm (WxHxD)	ANMW560	2000100912	1274,-
with tapholes, dimensions of washbasin 2100x60x530 mm (WxHxD)	ANMW561	2000100913	1305,-

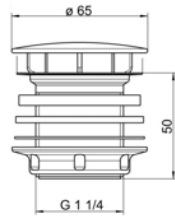
+ Optional accessories

Page 92	Dome waste valve ZANMW900
Page 92	Strainer waste valve ZANMW901
Page 92	Drainage and overflow set ZANMW902

Washbasin MIRANIT

Accessories

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Dome Waste Valve

Dome waste valve, stainless steel/plastic stem valve, chrome-plated plug, with strainer, connection G 1 1/4 B.

ZANMW900	2000100861	23,-
----------	------------	------

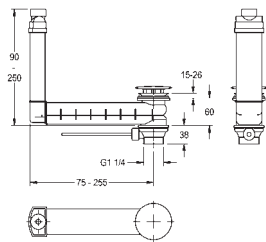


Strainer Waste

Strainer waste, lower part of valve made of plastic, strainer plate made of stainless steel, diameter 55 mm, connection 1 1/4 inches.

ZANMW901	2000100854	5,-
----------	------------	-----

WASHBASIN
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS



Waste And Overflow Set

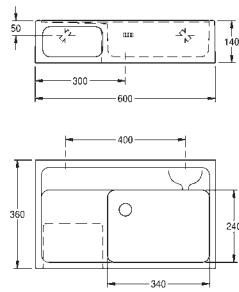
Waste and overflow set DN 32, with cap, for pillar taps with pop-up waste set, for washbasins without overflow hole.

ZANMW902	2000100932	109,-
----------	------------	-------

Washbasins MIRANIT

Classroom Basin

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Classroom Basin

Classroom basin, in sanitary ceramics, colour white. With rectangular bowl, soap dish, sponge tray and box for chalk, strainer waste valve with DN 32 overflow, including fixing screws and dowels. Without tap.

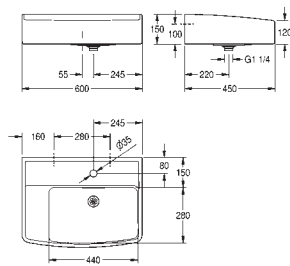
600x140x360 mm (WxHxD)

with tap hole
ANMW311

2000101068

730,-

MIRANIT Classroom Basin



Classroom sink made of resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C). Colour Alpine White. With seamless bowl, without overflow, with tap landing and tap hole, sponge tray on the left side, front slightly arched. Rear contoured edge. Strainer waste DN 32, plastic threaded connection, fixing material included. Dimensions: 600 x 150 x 450 mm (W x H x D) Bowl dimensions: 440 x 280 mm (W x T)

600x150x450 mm (WxHxD)

with tapholes
ANMW322

2000106177

NEW

400,-

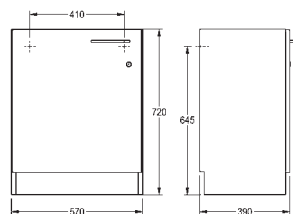
without tapholes
ANMW323

2030006863

390,-

WASHBASIN
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS

Base Cabinet Consistent To ANMW322/ANMW323



Base cabinet for classroom basin made of melamine coated chipboard, colour white. Floor standing unit closed on three sides with black skirting board and adjustable feet, front door with handle and cylinder lock, door hinge left or right.

570x720x391 mm (WxHxD)

Door stop left
WSPL0017

2000107663

512,-

Door stop right
WSPL0018

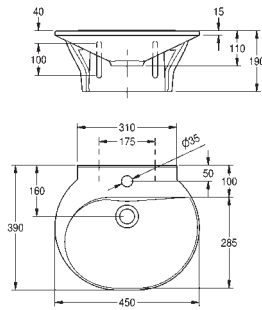
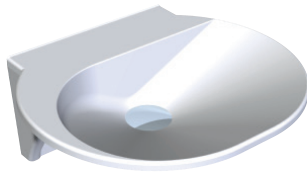
2000107664

512,-

Washbasins MIRANIT

Miranit children's washbasins

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



WASHINO-2 and WAHSINO-4

GAMBA children's washbasin made from MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with non-porous smooth surfaces (max. temperature 80°C). The moulded form is round with an asymmetric tap landing with storage space including tap hole and rear upstand. Without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and fixing holes for height adjustment up to 100 mm. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels).

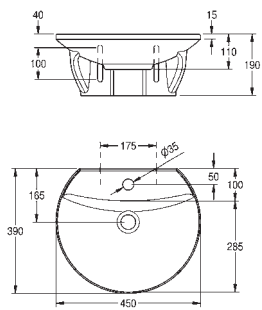
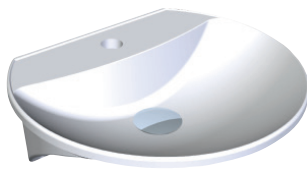
Alpine white colour. Washbasin dimensions 450 x 110 x 390 mm (W x H x D), rear panel height 190 mm.

450x190x390 mm (WxHxD)

ANMW198

2000090002

301,—



MIRANIT Washbasin

LUNA children's washbasin made from MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with non-porous smooth surface (max. temperature 80°C). The moulded form is round with a tangential cut and a slightly swept tap landing with storage space including tap hole and small rear upstand. Without overflow. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and fixing holes for height adjustment up to 100 mm. Mounting material included (hanger bolts and dowels).

Alpine white colour. Washbasin dimensions 450 x 110 x 390 mm (W x H x D), rear panel height 190 mm.

450x190x390 mm (WxHxD)

ANMW199

2000090003

301,—

WASHBASINS
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS



MIRANIT Baby Washing-unit

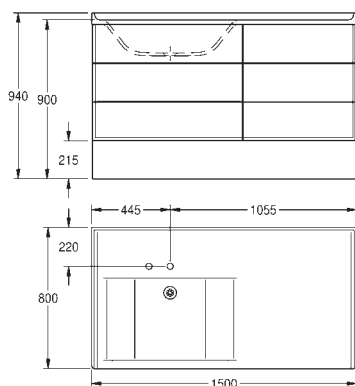
Baby washing-unit consisting of: Washing unit with changing-unit zone, jointlessly integrated upward lip on three sides, washing bowl on the left side, made of resin-bonded mineral material MIRANIT, with pore-free, smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Alpine white colour. Rectangular basin shape with large radii, with overflow. Tap landing with tray function and tap hole. Waste and overflow set DN 40, overflow strainer with 4 boreholes, waste valve with flush-closing chromed plate cover 70 mm, operated via a control cable and a chromed twist knob. Cabinet with high-quality, water-resistant furniture panels, white cabinet body, high-gloss front surfaces, rounded at the sides, consisting of: right-hand element 70 cm wide with three drawers including variable compartments for pre-formed diapers, left-hand element 80 cm wide, with large-volume drawer for waste bin. Drawers featuring no-handle push-to-open technology. Including base element and fastening material. Bowl dimensions 800x180x500 mm (WxHxD)

1500x940x800 mm (WxHxD)

ANMW700

2000101072

3358,—



+ Optional accessories

Roll off protection for baby changing unit, made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Alpine White colour. Rounded front side contour, radius 100. Mounting at the baby changing unit on the right with insert nuts and screws. Mounting material included.

ZANMW001

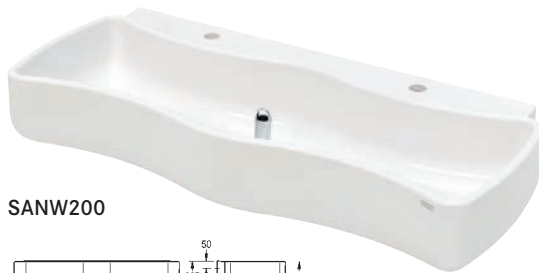
2000102742

218,—

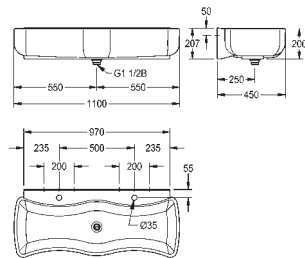
Washbasins MIRANIT

Miranit kindergarten washbasins

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



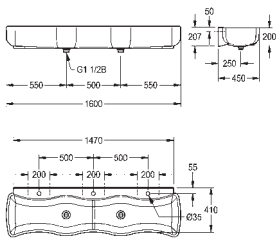
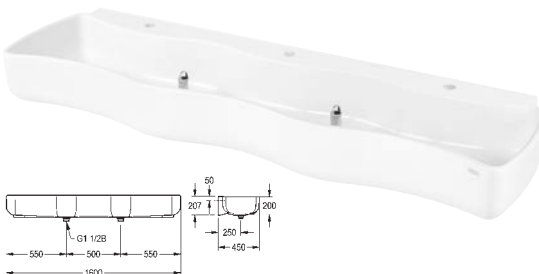
SANW200



Children's Wash-and-Play Trough

WASHINO Children's Wash-and-Play Trough made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with a smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Alpine white colour. Wave-shaped basins with reduced extension to increase accessibility to the tap, large outer radii of basins to minimise risk of injury, large inner radii facilitate easy cleaning. Tap landing with a tap hole for each wash place. Waste and overflow valve DN 40 x 120 mm implemented as a standpipe. Integral back panel for fixing. Mounting material included.

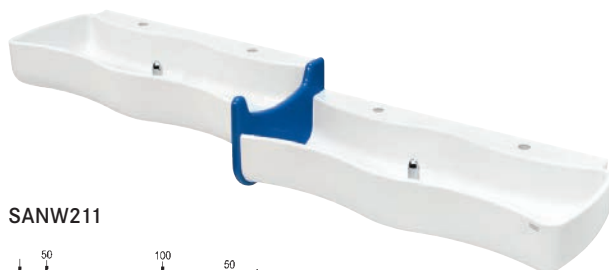
2 wash places		
SANW200	2000103056	798,—
4 wash places		
SANW205	2000103057	1735,—



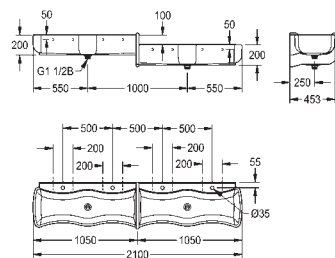
Children's Wash-and-Play Trough WASHINO-3

WASHINO Children's Wash-and-Play Trough made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with a smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Alpine white colour. Wave-shaped basins with reduced extension to increase accessibility to the tap, large outer radii of basins to minimise risk of injury, large inner radii facilitate easy cleaning. Tap landing with a tap hole for each wash place. Waste and overflow valve DN 40 x 120 mm implemented as a standpipe. Integral back panel for fixing. Mounting material included. 3 wash places

SANW215	2000106654	1138,—
----------------	------------	--------



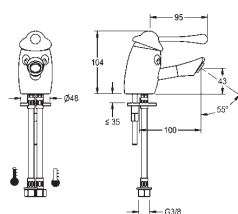
SANW211



Children's Wash-and-Play Trough

WASHINO Children's Wash-and-Play Trough made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with a smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Alpine white colour. With 4 wash places (2 wash places with a height difference of 100 mm), wave-shaped basins with reduced extension to increase accessibility to the tap, large outer radii of basins to minimise risk of injury, large inner radii facilitate easy cleaning. Tap landing with a tap hole for each wash place. Integrated divider with overflow function made of MIRANIT, blue colour (RAL 5002). Waste and overflow valve DN 40 x 120 mm implemented as a standpipe for 2 wash places. Integral back panel for fixing. Mounting material included.

2100x340x470 mm (WxHxD)		
Version with basin left above/right below		
SANW211	2000103058	1735,—
Version with basin right above/left below		
SANW212	2000103059	1735,—



AQUAPINO Children's Single-Lever Mixer

AQUAPINO - Children's Single-lever Mixer DN 15 as pillar mixer with aerator incorporating a flow rate regulator. For connecting to hot and cold water supply. Mixer cartridge with ceramic discs and adjustable temperature limit. Full metal design, tap housing in brass, blue EPS-coated (RAL 5002), lever cap in brass, yellow EPS-coated (RAL 1021) with connector hoses.

AQUA004	2000102817	243,—
----------------	------------	-------

WASHBASINS
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS

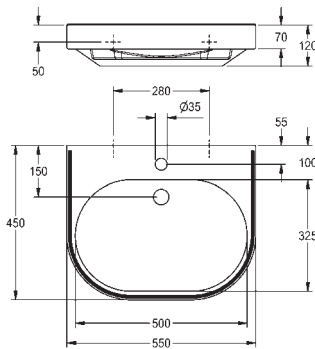
Washbasins MIRANIT

Single washbasin VARIUScare

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



ANMW502



Single Washbasin VARIUScare

made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with non-porous smooth surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C). Alpine white colour. Accessible by wheelchair and ergonomically designed on the 2-senses-principle (tactile and visual) with integrated grip edge and colour stripe (RAL 7022). With seamless incorporated bowl, without overflow. With tap hole. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Including fastening material (hanger bolts and dowels).

Dimensions (WxHxD): 650x120x550 mm

Bowl dimensions (WxHxD): 600x80x420 mm

ANMW500 2030020956

NEW

544,—

Dimensions (WxHxD): 550x120x450 mm

Bowl dimensions (WxHxD): 500x80x325 mm

ANMW502 2030020959

NEW

499,—

Dimensions (WxHxD): 450x100x350 mm

Bowl dimensions (WxHxD): 400x60x230 mm

ANMW504 2030020962

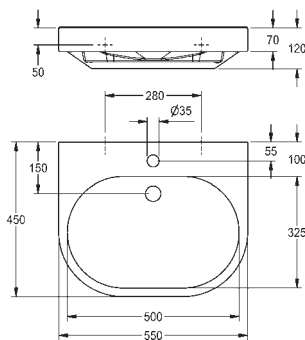
NEW

436,—

WASHBASINS
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS



ANMW503



Single Washbasin VARIUScare

made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with non-porous smooth surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C). Alpine white colour. Accessible by wheelchair and ergonomically designed with integrated grip edge. With seamless incorporated bowl, without overflow. With tap hole. Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Including fastening material (hanger bolts and dowels).

Dimensions (WxHxD): 650x120x550 mm

Bowl dimensions (WxHxD): 600x80x420 mm

ANMW501 2030020958

NEW

327,—

Dimensions (WxHxD): 550x20x450 mm

Bowl dimensions (WxHxD): 500x80x325 mm

ANMW503 2030020961

NEW

305,—

Dimensions (WxHxD): 450x100x350 mm

Bowl dimensions (WxHxD): 400x60x230 mm

ANMW505 2030020963

NEW

293,—

+ Optional accessories

Strainer waste valve G 1 1/4 B

ZANMW901 2000100854

5,—

Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B

ZANMW900 20000100861

23,—

Washbasins MIRANIT

Multiple washbasin VARIUSmed

VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR



Example of VARIUSmed multi-purpose washbasin with laterally positioned bowl

VARIUSmed multi-purpose basin

made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with a non-porous smooth surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C) coated all around.

Alpine white colour.

With up to 2 seamlessly integrated bowls with large inner radii, without overflow. Variable bowl spacing. Splash-guard edge front and back.

With tube overflow DN 40 x 200 mm. Including fastening material (screws, dowels, wall bracket, consoles).

Bowl dimensions (WxHxD): 600x50x500 mm

When using stainless steel consoles:

Dimensions (WxHxD): 800 - 3200x375x600 mm

Center-center spacing of the bowls min. 800 mm

When using MIRANIT consoles:

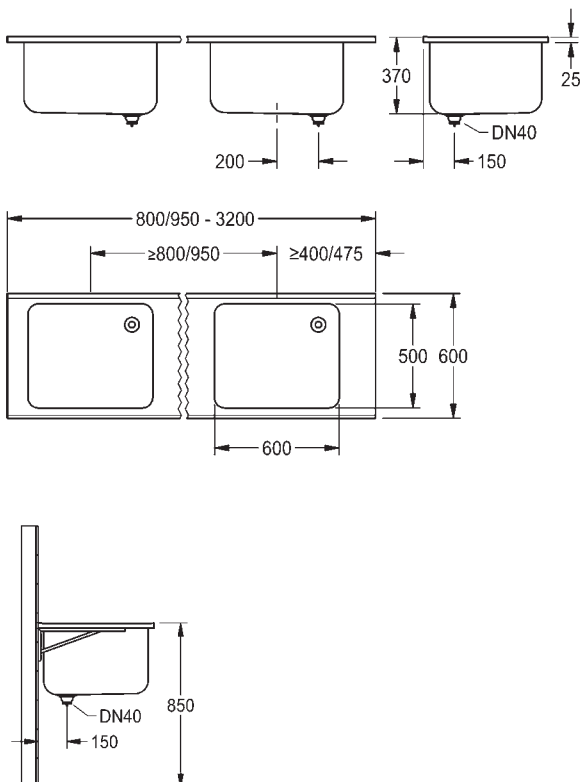
Dimensions (WxHxD): 950 - 3200x375x600 mm

Center-center spacing of the bowls min. 950 mm

NEW

Customized fit to building specifications

Detailed specifications such as installation type and basin spacing, etc. are detailed on planning sheets for each specific project (to be requested from Franke).



WASHBASINS
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS

Washbasins MIRANIT

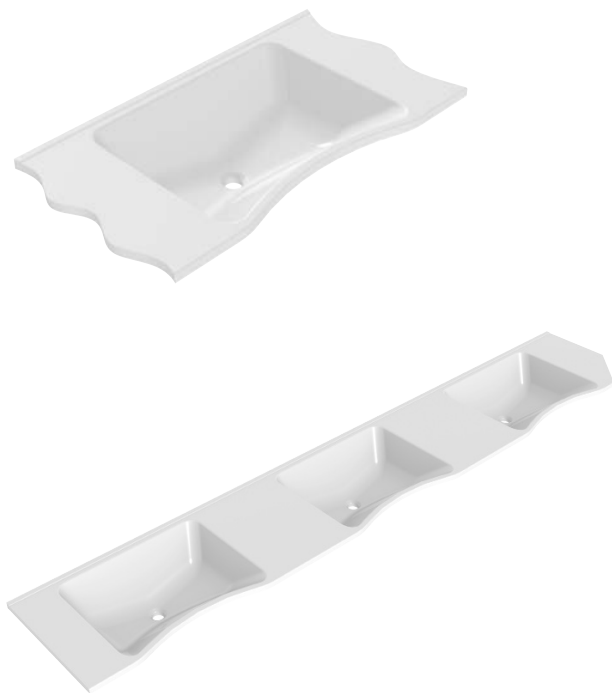
Multiple washbasin VARIUSmed

VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR



Example of VARIUSmed with 3 bowls

Multiple Washbasin VARIUSmed

made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material, with a non-porous smooth surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C) coated all around. Alpine white colour.

With up to 3 seamlessly integrated bowls, without overflow. Variable bowl distance, centre distance of bowls at least 700 mm. Ergonomic bowl shape with large inside radii, with slight rearward slant to prevent dripping water.

Integral back panel with integrated brackets and holes for fixing. Rear contoured edge. Including fastening materials.

Dimensions (WxHxD): 700 - 3200x230x550 mm

Bowl dimensions (WxHxD): 645x205x440 mm

Washbasin thickness: 25 mm

NEW

Customized fit to building specifications

Detailed specifications such as installation type and basin spacing, etc. are detailed on planning sheets for each specific project (to be requested from Franke).

+ Optional accessories

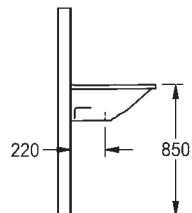
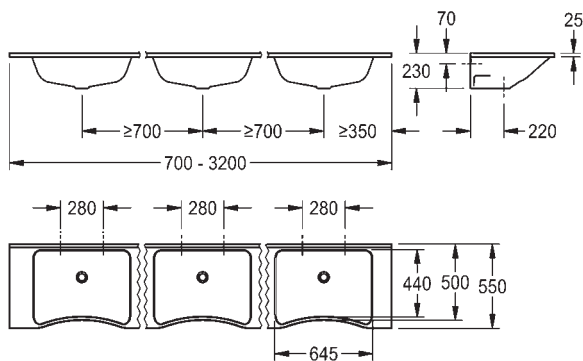
Strainer waste, lower part of valve made of plastic, strainer plate made of stainless steel, diameter 55 mm, connection 1 1/4 inches.

ZANMW901 2000100854 5,-

WASH-S electronic washing fitting for on-wall installation with swivelling outlet, projection 266 mm

PRTR0017 2030015990 530,-

WASHBASINS
EXOS./MIRANIT
VARIUS

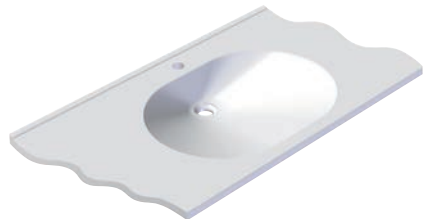


Individual customised VARIUS washbasins

SHAPES OF BOWLS



E - rectangular

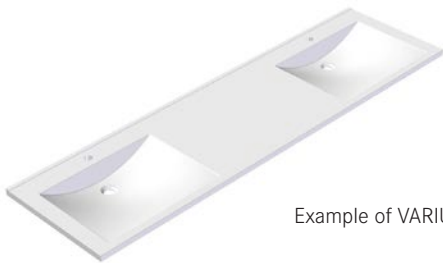


O - oval

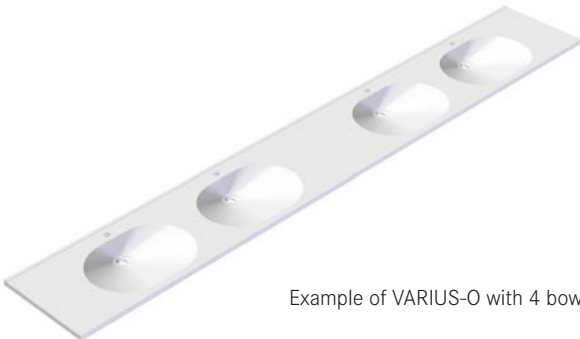


R - round

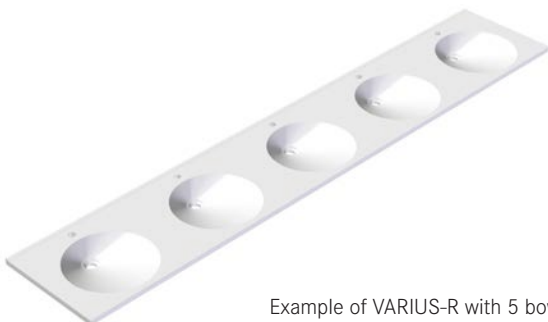
DESIGN EXAMPLES



Example of VARIUS-E with 2 bowls



Example of VARIUS-O with 4 bowls



Example of VARIUS-R with 5 bowls

VARIUS Washbasin

made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material. Alpine white. With up to 5 seamless, moulded bowls, without overflow. Variable bowl clearance, centre spacing of bowls min. 600 mm. Individual washbasin width, with rear lip, washbasin thickness 25 mm. Including mounting material.

Design variables:

- washbasin width up to max. 3600 mm
- 3 different bowl shapes (E, O, R)
- bowl layout can be freely selected
- up to 5 bowls (E, O) per niche washbasin
- up to 6 bowls (R) per niche washbasin
- depth of washbasin 550 mm, with tap holes for pillar fittings
- depth of washbasin 470 mm, for wall-mounted taps
- with apron, total height 60 mm
- with splashback at rear
- coated on all sides
- mounting on moulded rear wall with depth of washbasin of 550 mm
- mounting by means of brackets made from stainless steel or mineral granite

Property-specific versions:

VARIUS washbasins are made to order in accordance with manufacturing specifications. Forms should be requested from the factory.

Prices on request.

+ Optional extras:

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B Z-ANMW901	2000100854	3.60
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B Z-ANMW900	2000100861	16.50
Eccentric drain and overflow G 1 1/4 B Z-ANMW902	2000100932	80.00
Siphon XINX140	2000057417	148.00

Individual customised VARIUS washbasins



Example of VARIUS D-shape washbasin with protruding R-bowl

VARIUS D-shape washbasin with protruding bowl

made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material. Alpine white. With up to 3 seamless, moulded, protruding bowls, without overflow. Variable bowl clearance, centre spacing of bowls min. 600 mm. Individual washbasin width, with rear lip, washbasin thickness 25 mm. Including mounting material.

Design variables:

- washbasin width up to max. 3600 mm
- 2 different bowl shapes (O, R)
- bowl layout can be freely selected
- up to 3 bowls per niche washbasin
- depth of washbasin 640 mm, with tap holes for pillar fittings
- depth of washbasin 470 mm, for wall-mounted taps
- with apron, total height 60 mm
- with splashback at rear
- coated on all sides
- mounting by means of brackets made from stainless steel

Property-specific versions:

VARIUS washbasins are made to order in accordance with manufacturing specifications. Forms should be requested from the factory.

Prices on request.



Example of VARIUS L-shape corner version with E-bowl

VARIUS L-shape corner washbasin

made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material. Alpine white. With one seamless, moulded bowl, without overflow. With rear lip, washbasin thickness 25 mm. Including mounting material.

Design variables:

- bracket length of washbasin on left/right side up to max. 1500 mm
- 3 different bowl shapes (E, O, R)
- depth of washbasin 400 mm with bowls R and O
- depth of washbasin 470 mm with bowl E
- with or without tap hole
- with apron, total height 60 mm
- with splashback at rear
- coated on all sides
- mounting by means of brackets made from stainless steel

Property-specific versions:

VARIUS washbasins are made to order in accordance with manufacturing specifications. Forms should be requested from the factory.

Prices on request.



Example of VARIUS convex corner version with O-bowl

VARIUS convex corner washbasin

made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material. Alpine white. With one seamless, moulded bowl, without overflow. With rear lip, washbasin thickness 25 mm. Including mounting material.

Design variables:

- depth of washbasin max. 1000 mm
- 2 different bowl shapes (O, R)
- with or without tap hole
- with apron, total height 60 mm
- with splashback at rear
- coated on all sides

Property-specific versions:

VARIUS washbasins are made to order in accordance with manufacturing specifications. Forms should be requested from the factory.

Prices on request.

+ Optional extra for VARIUS D, L and convex:

Strainer waste G 1 1/4 B		
Z-ANMW901	2000100854	3.60,-
Dome waste valve G 1 1/4 B		
Z-ANMW900	2000100861	16.50,-
Eccentric drain and overflow G 1 1/4 B		
Z-ANMW902	2000100932	80.00,-
Siphon		
XINX140	2000057417	148.00,-



Washbasins RONDO

The cool elegance of stainless steel features in so much of contemporary design and the RONDO wash basin range reflects this high design content. A variety of inset and wall mounted basins enable to fulfill all design aspirations.

Features of the range:

- Harmonious basin shapes, round and oval
- Inset and wall models
- Variety of basin sizes from 200 to 450 mm
- Installation accessories included

Washbasins RONDO

	Page
Inset mounting RONDO	96
Accessories	100
Washbasin RONDO	101

Washbasins RONDO

Inset-mounting RONDO

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RONDO Round Inset Vanity Basin

Round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 200 mm, without overflow, incl. 5/4" flat perforated and plug waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included. Outcut diameter for mounting from top: 212 mm, outcut diameter for mounting from underneath: 190 mm

233x110x233 mm (WxHxD)

surface high-polished

RNDH200

2000056306

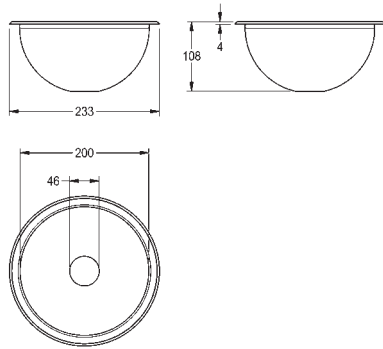
90,—

surface satin finished

RNDX200

2000056331

90,—



WASHBASINS
RONDO



RONDO Round Inset Vanity Basin

Round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 260 mm, with overflow, incl. 5/4" overflow kit without waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included. Outcut diameter for mounting from top: 274 mm, outcut diameter for mounting from underneath: 250 mm

294x125x294 mm (WxHxD)

surface high-polished

RNDH260

2000056335

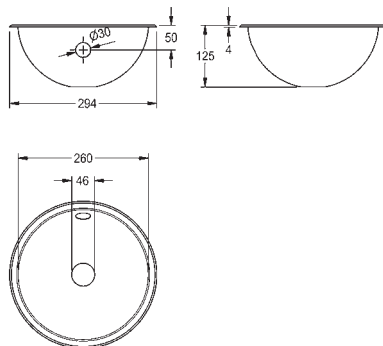
117,—

surface satin finished

RNDX260

2000056336

117,—



Washbasins RONDO

Inset-mounting RONDO

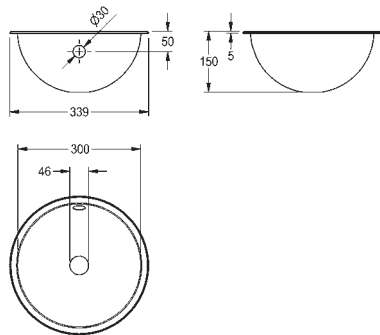
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RONDO Round Inset Vanity Basin

Round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 300 mm, with overflow, incl. 5/4" overflow kit without waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included. Outcut diameter for mounting from top: 319 mm, outcut diameter for mounting from underneath: 290 mm
339x150x339 mm (WxHxD)

surface high-polished RNDH300	2000056337	131,—
surface satin finished RNDX300	2000056424	131,—

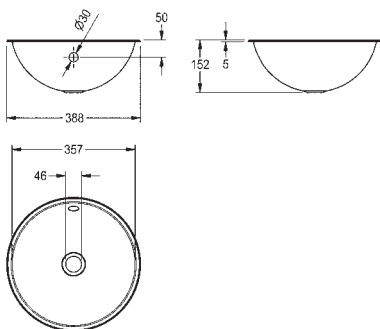


RONDO Round Inset Vanity Basin

Round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 357 mm, with overflow, incl. 5/4" overflow kit without waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included. Outcut diameter for mounting from top: 368 mm, outcut diameter for mounting from underneath: 350 mm
388x150x388 mm (WxHxD)

Outcut diameter for mounting from top: 368 mm
Outcut diameter for mounting from underneath: 350 mm
388x150x388 mm (WxHxD)

surface high-polished RNDH360	2000056428	162,—
surface satin finished RNDX360	2000056431	162,—



Washbasins RONDO

Inset-mounting RONDO

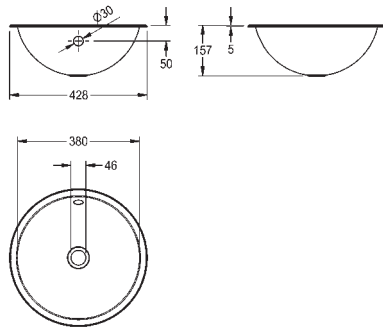
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



RONDO Round Inset Vanity Basin

Round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 380 mm, with overflow, incl. 5/4" overflow kit without waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included. Outcut diameter for mounting from top: 408 mm, outcut diameter for mounting from underneath: 370 mm
428x157x428 mm (WxHxD)

surface high-polished RNDH381	2000056432	171,—
surface satin finished RNDX381	2000056436	171,—



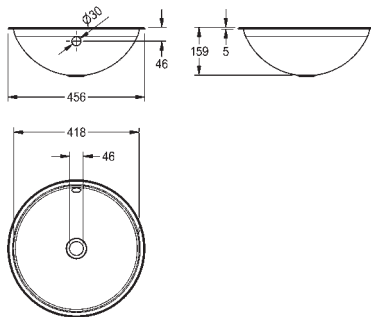
WASHBASINS
RONDO



RONDO Round Inset Vanity Basin

Round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 418 mm, with overflow, incl. 5/4" overflow kit without waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included. Outcut diameter for mounting from top: 436 mm, outcut diameter for mounting from underneath: 410 mm
456x160x456 mm (WxHxD)

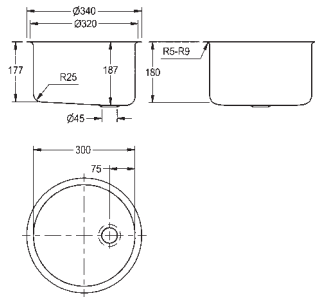
surface high-polished RNDH420	2000056536	185,—
surface satin finished RNDX420	2000056537	185,—



Washbasins RONDO

Inset-mounting RONDO

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



RONDO Round Inset Basin

Round inset basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, surface high polished, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 300 mm, without overflow, incl. 5/4" flat perforated waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

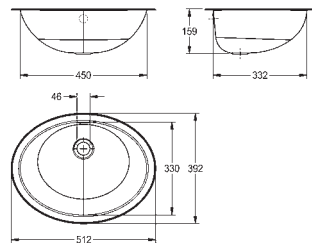
340x187x340 mm (WxHxD)

Bowl depth 180 mm

BR300OU

2000100793

116,-



RONDO Round Inset Vanity Basin

Round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 450x330 mm, with overflow, incl. 5/4" overflow kit without waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

512x159x392 mm (WxHxD)

surface high-polished

RNDH450-O

2000056539

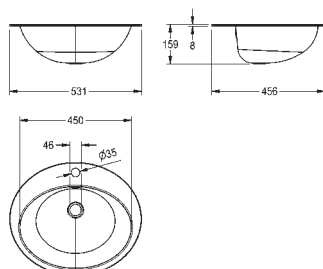
212,-

surface satin finished

RNDX450-O

2000056606

216,-



RONDO Round Inset Vanity Basin

Round inset vanity basin, can be mounted from top or underneath, stainless steel, material thickness 1 mm, bowl diameter 450x330 mm, with overflow and tap ledge, incl. 35 mm tap hole drilling, incl. 5/4" overflow kit without waste, stainless steel lugs for underneath mounting are included.

531x159x456 mm (WxHxD)

surface high-polished

RNDH451-O

2000056717

221,-

surface satin finished







RNDX451-O

2000056719

221,-

Washbasins RONDO

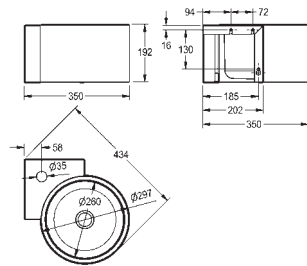
Accessories RONDO

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	Overflow Kit for RONDO wash basins with spacer and chrome overflow hose, gaskets, inserts included in each basin with overflow by default.	E-RNDX-UEL CHROM 2000101370	9,—
	Overflow Kit for wash basins chromated for RONDO without wastekit and no sieve	E-RNDX-UEL SET 2000101364	18,—
	Valve Set Satin Ø 63mm for RONDO washtables, with gaskets and mounting screws, drain fitting 5/4 ", contained in each basin inserts as standard without overflow.	E-RNDX-UEL SIEB 2000101369	24,—
	For Waste Valve for waste valve chromed, from 6/4" IG to 5/4" AG.	E-REDUKTION 2000101362	3,—
	Siphon for RONDO washbasins, Siphon 5 / 4 ", chrome plated brass, Ø 32 mm.	E-RNDX-SIPHON 2000101371	45,—
	Outlet Valve DN 32 outlet valve, valve brass chrome-plated, lockable. Can only be used for washbasins with overflow. With round, matt polished click-in cover	E-XINH-VALVE-SS 2000101361	36,—
	5/4" for RONDO washtables	E-XINH VALVE 2000101365	36,—

Washbasins RONDO

washbasins RONDO

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



RONDO Washbasin

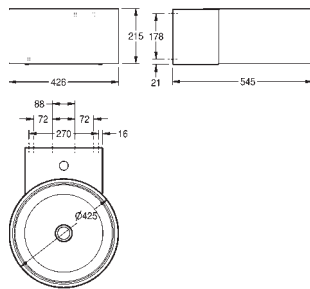
Single wash basin for wall mounting in 90° corners, stainless steel, surface high polished, material thickness 1.25 mm, seamless welded bowl with 260 mm diameter, rounded edges, without overflow, with 120 mm tap ledge and incl. 35 mm tap hole drilling, 192 mm high perforated facia panel, incl. 5/4" waste kit with flat perforated waste, incl. screws and dowels.

350x192x350 mm (WxHxD)

BRP260E

2000101046

839,—



RONDO Washbasin

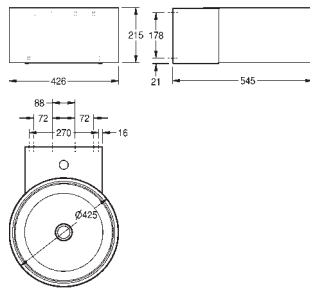
Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface on both sides high polished, material thickness 1.25 mm, seamless welded bowl with 385 mm diameter, rounded edges, with overflow, with 120 mm tap ledge and incl. 35 mm tap hole drilling, 170 mm high perforated facia panel, incl. 5/4" overflow kit with plug waste, incl. screws and dowels, trap cover can be delivered optional.

426x215x545 mm (WxHxD)

BRP390

2000056791

1165,—



RONDO Washbasin

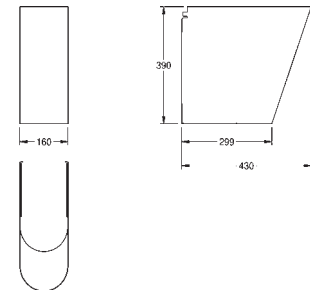
Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface on both sides satin finished, material thickness 1.25 mm, seamless welded bowl with 385 mm diameter, rounded edges, with overflow, with 120 mm tap ledge and incl. 35 mm tap hole drilling, 170 mm high perforated facia panel, incl. 5/4" overflow kit with plug waste, incl. screws and dowels, trap cover can be delivered optional.

426x215x545 mm (WxHxD)

BRC390SF

2000056785

1140,—



RONDO Trap Cover

Wall mounted trap cover, stainless steel, material thickness 1 mm, not closed at bottom, incl. screws, dowels and brackets.

160x390x430 mm (WxHxD)

surface high-polished

SC140HP

2000057727

225,—

surface satin finished

SC140SF

2000057728

225,—



Washbasins ANIMA

Franke ANIMA wash basins and drinking fountains are ideal for those places where maximum wear and demanding specifications are required on a daily basis in public and commercial washrooms.

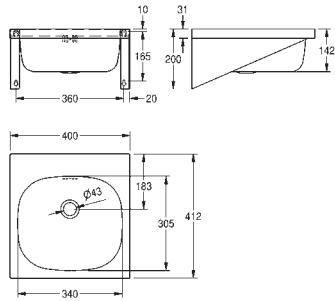
Washbasins ANIMA

	Page
Washbasins ANIMA	104
Drinking fountains ANIMA	111

Washbasins ANIMA

Washbasins ANIMA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



ANIMA Washbasin

Single washbasin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 340x300x140 mm, rectangular shape, 80 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, drainage rewards centric, prewelded mounting brackets, incl. screws and dowels.

400x200x412 mm (WxHxD)

WT400A 2000090019 270,—

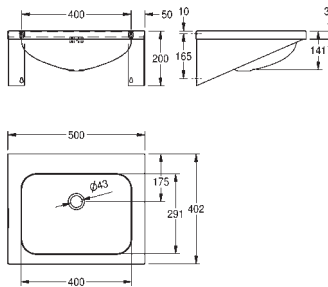
with taphole

WT400A-M 2000103762 302,—

+ Optional accessories

Page 121

Rear wall



ANIMA Washbasin

Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 500x400x200 mm, rectangular shape, 70 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, drainage rewards centric, prewelded mounting brackets, incl. screws and dowels.

500x200x402 mm (WxHxD)

WT500A 2000090021 284,—

with tapholes \varnothing 35 mm

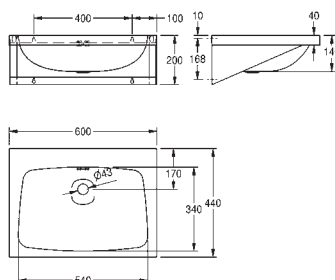
WT500A-M 2000103764 315,—

+ Optional accessories

Page 121

Rear wall

WASHBASINS
ANIMA



ANIMA Washbasin

Single washbasin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 550x350x140 mm, rectangular shape, 75 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, drainage rewards centric, prewelded mounting brackets, incl. screws and dowels.

600x200x440 mm (WxHxD)

WT600A 2000090023 311,—

with taphole

WT600A-M 2000103765 347,—

+ Optional accessories

Page 121

Rear wall

Washbasins ANIMA

Washbasins ANIMA

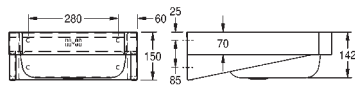
VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



ANIMA Washbasin

Single washbasin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 340x300x140 mm, rectangular shape, 120 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, drainage rewards centric, front panel with 45° corner edges, prewelded mounting brackets, mounting conform EN 31, incl. screws and dowels.

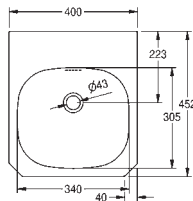
400x150x452 mm (WxHxD)



WT400C 2000090020 342,—

with taphole

WT400C-M 2000103763 374,—



+ Optional accessories

Page 121

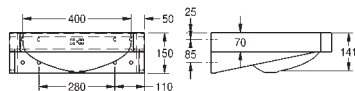
Rear wall



ANIMA Washbasin

Single washbasin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 400x300x135 mm, rectangular shape, 105 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, drainage rewards centric, front panel with 45° corner edges, prewelded mounting brackets, mounting conform EN 31, incl. screws and dowels.

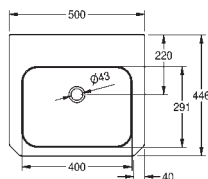
500x150x446 mm (WxHxD)



WT500C 2000090022 378,—

with taphole

WT500C-M 2000103094 410,—



+ Optional accessories

Page 121

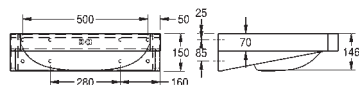
Rear wall



ANIMA Washbasin

Single washbasin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 550x350x145 mm, rectangular shape, 90 mm tap ledge, with overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, drainage rewards centric, front panel with 45° corner edges, prewelded mounting brackets, distance between the centre lines of the fixing holes conform to EN 31, incl. screws and dowels.

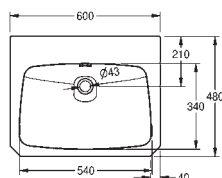
600x150x480 mm (WxHxD)



WT600C 2000090024 410,—

with taphole

WT600C-M 2000103766 441,—



+ Optional accessories

Page 121

Rear wall

Washbasins ANIMA

Washbasins ANIMA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

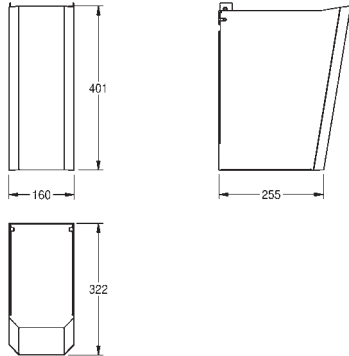


ANIMA Trap Cover

Wall mounted trap cover for washbasin WT600C, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, not closed at bottom, incl. screws, dowels and brackets.

160x401x322 mm (WxHxD)

ANMX210 2000056723 239,—

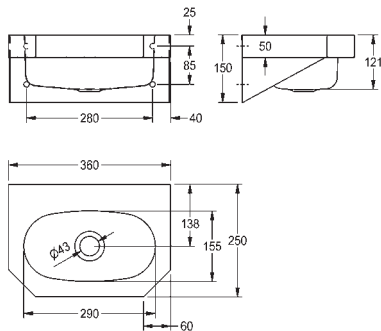


ANIMA Washbasin

Single washbasin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 290x155x121 mm, rectangular shape, tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/4" waste, drainage centric, front panel with 45° corner edges, prewelded mounting brackets, mounting conform EN 31, incl. screws and dowels.

360x150x250 mm (WxHxD)

WT360C 2000100443 380,—



Washbasins ANIMA

Washbasins ANIMA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



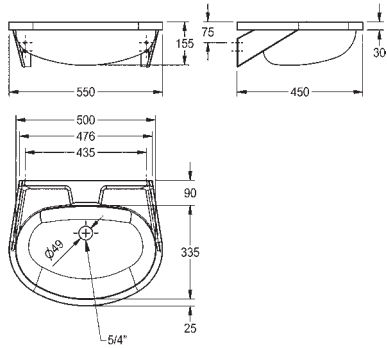
ANIMA Washbasin

Single washbasin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 500x335x155 mm, oval shape, 90 mm tap ledge, prewelded mounting brackets, with soap dish, incl. screws and dowels.

550x155x450 mm (WxHxD)

without overflow, 1 1/4" flat perforated waste

BS204 2000090016 460,-



without overflow, 1 1/4" flat perforated waste, with tap hole

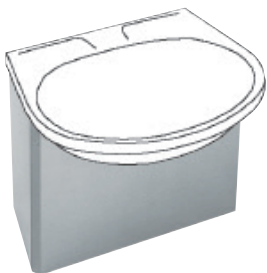
BS204-M 2000103078 480,-

with overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste

BS205 2000090017 443,-

plug valve with 1 1/4" with overflow and tap hole

BS205-M 2000103080 480,-

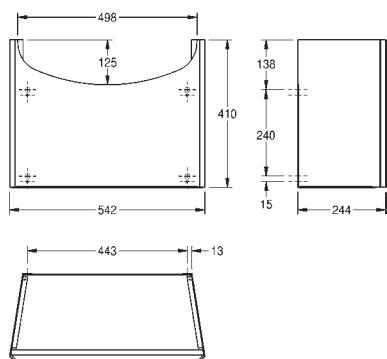


ANIMA Trap Cover

Wall mounted trap cover for washbasin BS204 and BS205, stainless steel, surface high polished, material thickness 1 mm, not closed at bottom, incl. screws and dowels.

498x410x244 mm (WxHxD)

BS206 2000058442 234,-

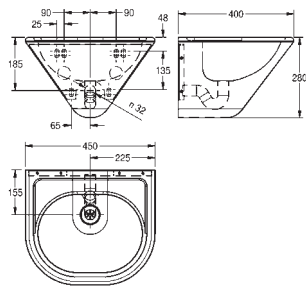


WASHBASINS
ANIMA

Washbasins ANIMA

Washbasins ANIMA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



ANIMA Washbasin

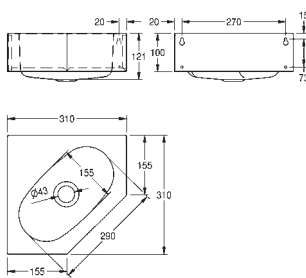
Washbasin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamless welded bowl with dimension 360x272x135 mm, made of one piece, for high risk vandalism areas due to seamless closed trap cover and semicircular shape, rounded edges, bowl with revolving channel, 40 mm tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/2" flat perforated waste, drainage centric, incl. trap DN 32, with pressed soap dish, incl. mounting plate conform to EN 31, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

450x280x400 mm (WxHxD)

ANMX450

2000071857

943,—



ANIMA Washbasin

Single washbasin for wall-corner mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 290x155x100 mm, rectangular shape, with tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/4" flat perforated waste, drainage centric, front panel with 45° corner edges, incl. screws and dowels.

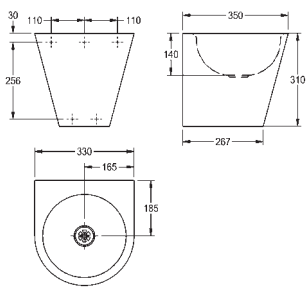
Faucet hole options (Standard)WT310E-7/1 = 1 hole, 1 1/2" diameter
WT310E-7 = Custom (non-returnable)For custom please specify drilling requirements.

310x121x310 mm (WxHxD)

WT310E

2000090018

290,—



ANIMA Washbasin

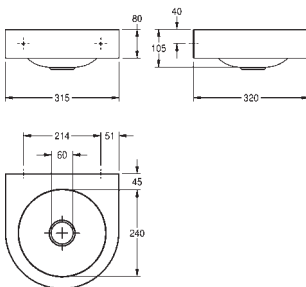
The Centinel washbasin is manufactured from 1.2mm thick grade En 1.4301 (304) stainless steel polished to a satin finish. The bowl is prepared with no tap hole and supplied with a 32mm flush grated waste only (no overflow can be fitted). Complete with bottom access panel for fixing (using bolts supplied) and plumbing connections.

330x310x350 mm (WxHxD)

ANMX205

2000071493

608,—



ANIMA Washbasin

Single washbasin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded round bowl with diameter 240 mm, semicircular shape, 45 mm tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/2" flat perforated waste, drainage centric, incl. screws and dowels.

315x105x320 mm (WxHxD)

WB240WM

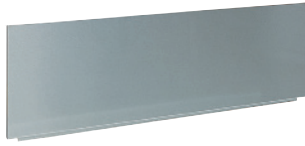
2000057383

821,—

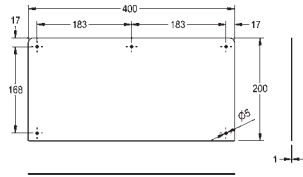
Washbasins ANIMA

Washbasins ANIMA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



SB400



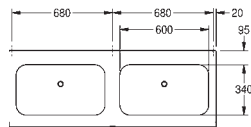
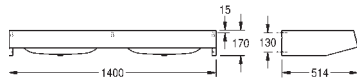
ANIMA Splash Back

Splash back for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

Suitable for washbasins WT400A and WT400C, length 400 mm			
SB400	2000100065		57,-
Suitable for washbasins WT500A and WT500C, length 500 mm			
SB500	2000100066		57,-
Suitable for washbasins WT600A and WT600C, length 600 mm			
SB600	2000100067		57,-
Suitable to WT450, LP20 and LP21, 450x210x12 mm (WxHxD)			
SB450	2000100338		94,-



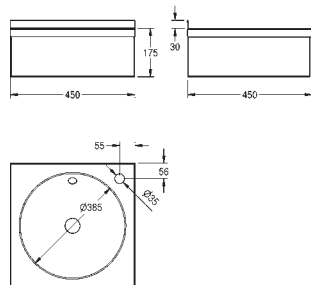
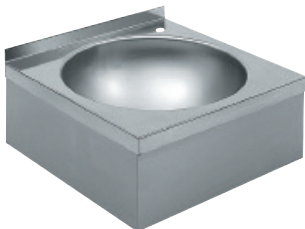
CM1400



ANIMA Washbasin

Washbasin, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.0 mm, with tap ledge 95 mm, without tap hole, waste G 1 1/2 B, incl. screws and dowels.

width 700 mm, with 1 basin 600x340x130 mm			
CM700	2000100039		960,-
width 1400 mm, with 2 basins, each 600x340x130 mm			
CM1400	2000100036		1265,-
width 2100 mm, with 3 basins, each 600x340x130 mm			
CM2100	2000100037		1760,-
width 2800 mm, with 4 basins, each 600x340x130 mm			
CM2800	2000100038		2570,-



ANIMA Washbasin

Single washbasin, stainless steel, material thickness 0.9 mm, surface satin finished, circular bowl with diameter 380 mm, rear upstand, single tap hole, 32 mm waste/overflow fitting, Incl. screws and dowels.

450x205x450 mm (WxHxD)			
Tap hole right.			
WT450	2000100365		356,-

+ Optional accessories
SB450

Rear wall

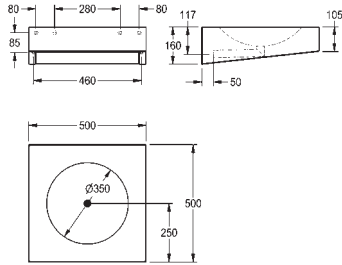
Washbasins ANIMA

Washbasins ANIMA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



ANMX500



ANIMA Washbasin

Washbasin for disabled for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamless welded round bowl with diameter 350 mm, rectangular shape, 75 mm tap ledge, without overflow, seamless welded waste with 32 mm drain pipe, drainage centric, prewelded mouting brackets, for recessed trap mounting - trap not included, mounting conform to EN 31, disabled accessible mounting possible, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

width 500 mm, without taphole

ANMX500 2000056724 895,—

width 500 mm, with taphole, centered

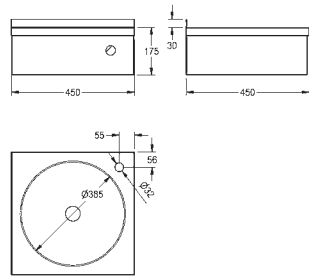
ANMX501 2000056774 920,—

width 600 mm, without taphole

ANMX600 2000100022 947,—

width 600 mm, with taphole, centered

ANMX601 2000100023 960,—



ANIMA Single Washbasin Knee- or Hip Operations

Single washbasin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded round sink with diameter 380 mm, 35 mm tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, waste centric, incl. preassembled water spout, 200 mm high front panel with included self-closing valve for knee- or hip operations, watertemperature adjustable, incl. screws and dowels.

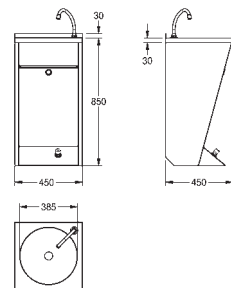
450x205x450 mm (WxHxD)

LP20 2000100059 621,—

+ Optional accessories

Page 121 Rear wall

WASHBASINS
ANIMA



ANIMA Washbasin for Foot Operation

Single washbasin for floor or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded round bowl with diameter 380 mm, rectangular shape, 35 mm tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/4" plug waste, drainage centric, incl. premounted spout, floor standing trap cover with premounted self-closing valve for foot operation, water temperature adjustable with valve, front cover can be removed, incl. screws and dowels.

450x880x451 mm (WxHxD)

LP21 2000057084 904,—

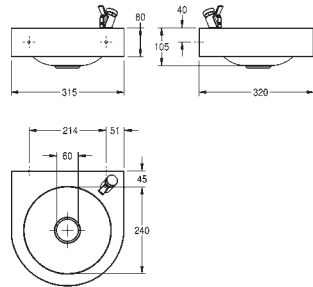
+ Optional accessories

Page 121 Rear wall

Washbasins ANIMA

Drinking fountain ANIMA

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR

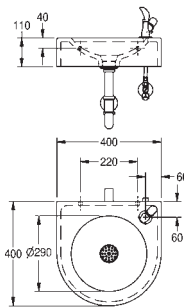


ANIMA Drinking Fountain

Drinking fountain for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded round bowl with diameter 240 mm, semicircular shape, 45 mm tap ledge, without overflow, 1 1/2" flat perforated waste, drainage centric, incl. premounted 3/8" manual self closing drinking bubbler, incl. screws and dowels.

315x150x320 mm (WxHxD)

DF240WM 2000057389 738,-

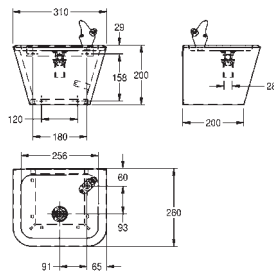


ANIMA Drinking Fountain

Drinking fountain, made of resin-bonded mineral material, alpine white colour, with push button drinking bubbler DN 15 and angle valve, strainer waste DN 32, siphon, including fixing material.

400x110x400 mm (WxHxD)

SIRW240 2000101092 **NEW** 932,-

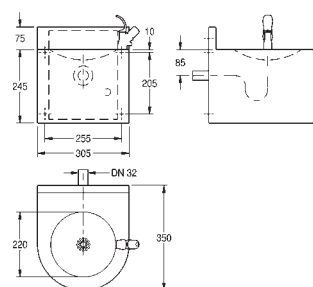


ANIMA Drinking Fountain

Drinking water fountain for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, flat pressed top, rectangular shape, rounded edges, without overflow, 1 1/2" flat perforated waste, drainage centric, incl. premounted 3/8" manual self closing drinking bubbler, incl. screws and dowels.

310x200x258 mm (WxHxD)

ANMX300 2000071850 408,-



ANIMA Drinking Fountain

Drinking fountain for wall installation made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, with apron and bottom plate, push button drinking bubbler DN 15 and corner valve, strainer waste with siphon DN 32, complete with fixing material.

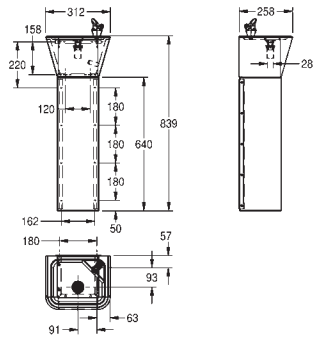
305x320x350 mm (WxHxD)

ANMX304 2000101117 892,-

Washbasins ANIMA

Drinking fountain ANIMA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



ANIMA Drinking Fountain

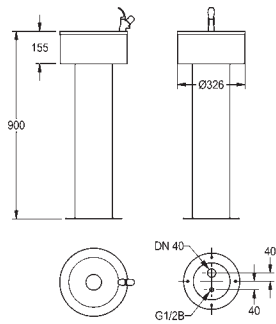
Drinking water fountain for floor or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, flat pressed top, rectangular shape, rounded edges, without overflow, 1 1/2" flat perforated waste, drainage centric, incl. premounted 3/8" manual self closing drinking bubbler, with floor standing trap cover, incl. screws and dowels.

310x840x258 mm (WxHxD)

ANMX301

2000071854

774,-



ANIMA Drinking Fountain

Drinking fountain, made of chrome nickel steel, surface satin finished, for free-standing mounting on finished floor. Seamlessly integrated bowl without overflow, with surrounding apron, height 155 mm, round free-standing column. With push button drinking bubbler DN 15, water connection G1/2B, strainer waste 1 1/4 inches, complete with siphon DN 40. With floor flange including fixing material. Diameter 325 mm, height 900 mm.

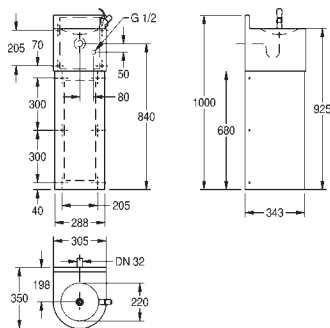
326x900x326 mm (WxHxD)

ANMX302

2000070900

1913,-

WASHBASINS
ANIMA



ANIMA Drinking Fountain

Drinking fountain with column stand made of stainless steel, surface satin finished. With push button drinking bubbler DN 15, strainer waste complete with siphon DN 32, flange for concealed mounting included.

305x1000x350 mm (WxHxD)

ANMX303

2000101111

1427,-

Washbasins ANIMA

Drinking fountain ANIMA

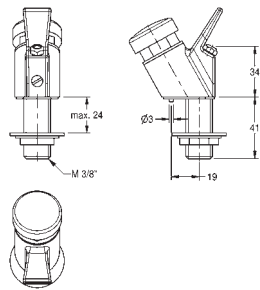
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Drinking Fountain Fitting

Drinking fountain fitting DN 15, with push-button. connection G 3/8".

ZANMX320	2000102674	360,—
----------	------------	-------

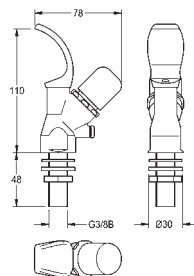


Drinking Fountain Tap

Drinking fountain tap for counter top mounting, chromated brass, for cold water, 3/8" connection, with screw to adjust water flow, 35x30x75 mm.

35x75x30 mm (WxHxD)

AQBM300	2000057381	126,—
---------	------------	-------



Drinking Fountain Tap

Drinking bubbler DN 15, with push cap and anti-twist protection, polished chromium-plated brass. Connection G 3/8 B.

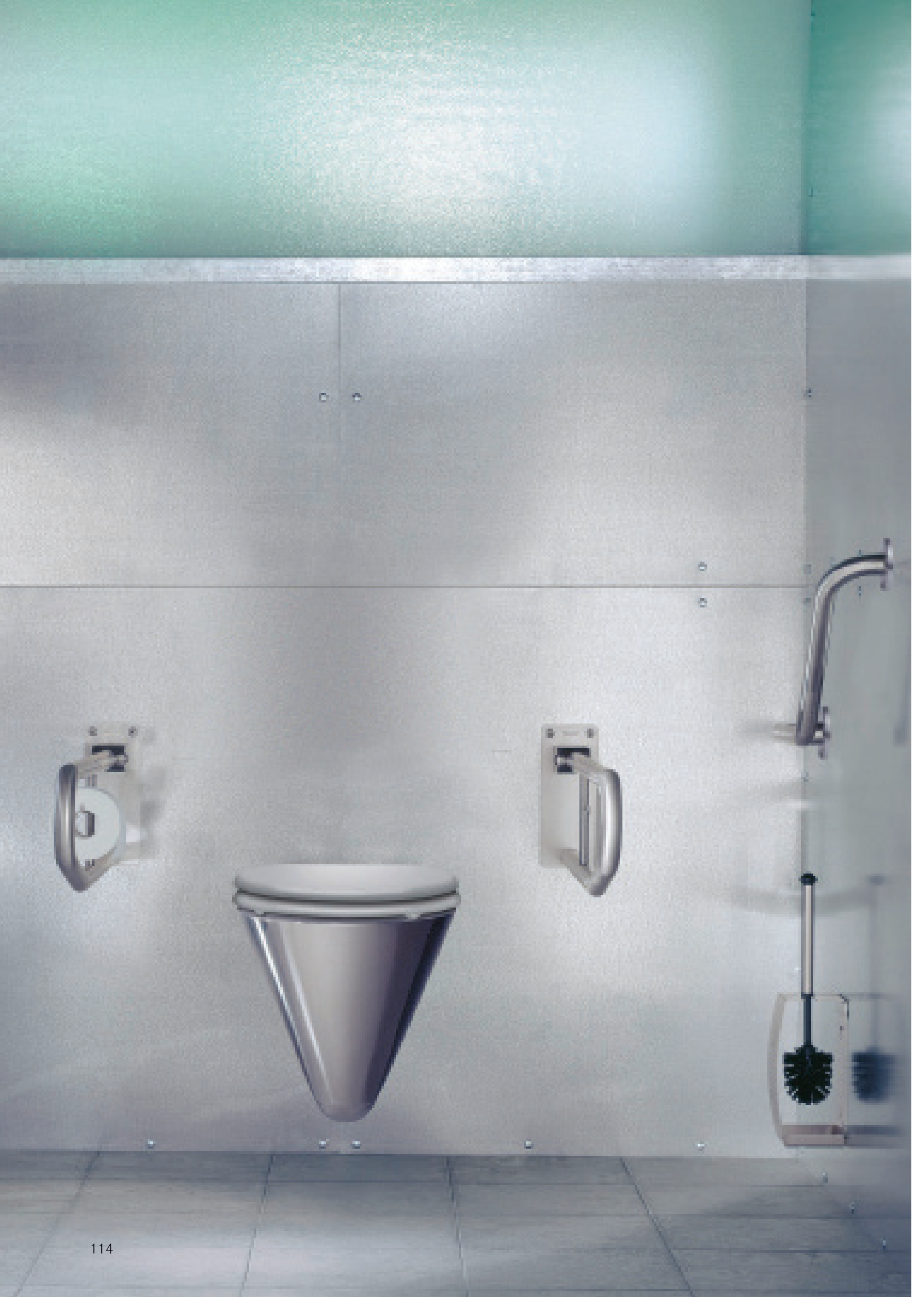
AQRM304	2000101118	298,—
---------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Chromium-plated rosette for drinking bubbler.

AQRM940	2000101429	23,—
---------	------------	------

WASHBASINS
ANIMA



Mobility aids CONTINA

Convenient and well laid out bathrooms using grab rails are now common in washrooms and not just for disabled persons use. CONTINA grab rails made of easy-to-grap stainless steel have now started to make bath time and the use of toilet facilities easier for everyone. Customized finishes and designs to the specifications of individual clients are also available.

Features of the range:

- Stability you can rely on (TÜV / LGA inspection marks)
- With an ergonomically pleasant diameter of approx. 32 mm
- Cover rosettes in chromium nickel steel with concealed mounting
- Mounting plates attached in an easy-to-install way
- Long service life
- Ergonomic white seats
- Special designs and individual items with short delivery times

Mounting only suitable for concrete masonry.

Mobility aids CONTINA

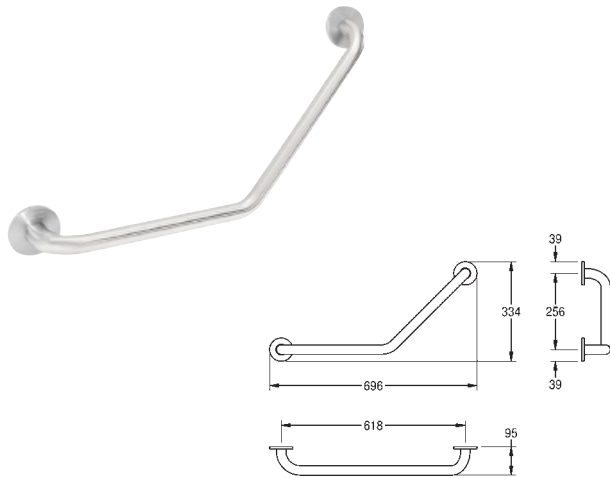
	Page
Support handles and handrails CONTINA	116
Special features CONTINA	121

Mobility aids CONTINA

Support handles and handrails CONTINA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

CONTINA 135° Angle Grab

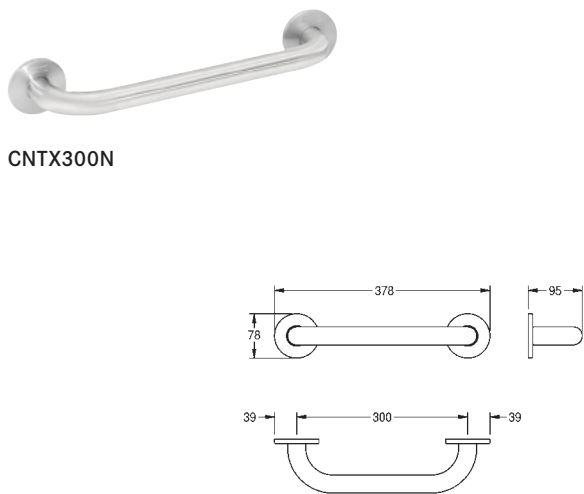


135° angle grab rail for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, 95 mm dimension to wall, inspected and certified product (LGA), with two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

696x334x95 mm (WxHxD)

CNTX700NA	2030007196	77,-
------------------	------------	------

CONTINA Grab Rail



Grab rail for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, inspected and certified product (LGA), with two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

CNTX300N

Type: 300 mm CNTX300N	2030007177	59,-
---------------------------------	------------	------

Type: 450 mm CNTX450N	2030007180	68,-
---------------------------------	------------	------

Type: 600 mm CNTX600N	2030007183	72,-
---------------------------------	------------	------

Type: 750 mm CNTX750N	2030007186	78,-
---------------------------------	------------	------

Type: 900 mm CNTX900N	2030007189	81,-
---------------------------------	------------	------

Type: 1050 mm CNTX1050N	2030007192	90,-
-----------------------------------	------------	------

Mobility aids CONTINA

Support handles and handrails CONTINA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

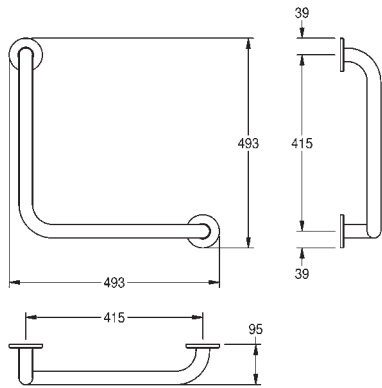
CONTINA 90° Angle Grab Rail



90° angle grab rail for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, 95 mm dimension to wall, inspected and certified product (LGA), with two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

493x493x95 mm (WxHxD)

CNTX21N	2030007201	90,-
----------------	------------	------



CONTINA 90° Angle Grab Rail



90° angle grab rail for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, 95 mm dimension to wall, inspected and certified product (LGA), with three stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

Type: left, 678x1328x95mm (WxHxD)

CNTX20NL	2030007197	297,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Type: right, 678x1328x95mm (WxHxD)

CNTX20NR	2030007198	297,-
-----------------	------------	-------

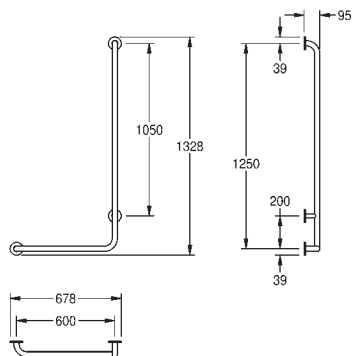
Type: left, 493x828x95mm (WxHxD)

CNTX22NL	2030007199	297,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Type: right, 493x828x95mm (WxHxD)

CNTX22NR	2030007200	297,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Version: left
CNTX20NL



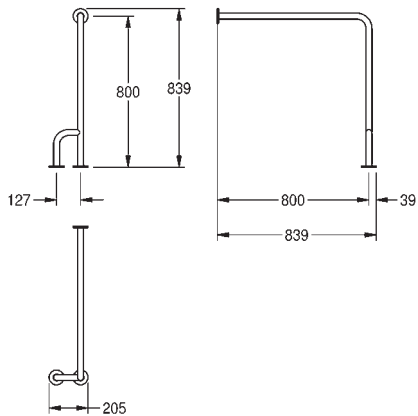
Mobility aids CONTINA

Support handles and handrails CONTINA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Version: left



CONTINA Side Bar for Wall and Floor

Side bar for wall and floor mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, inspected and certified product (LGA), with three stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, improved stability due to three fixing points, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

841x821x169 mm (WxHxD)

Type: left

CNTX31NL

2030007213

333,—

Type: right

CNTX31NR

2030007214

333,—

CONTINA Horizontal Corner Bar



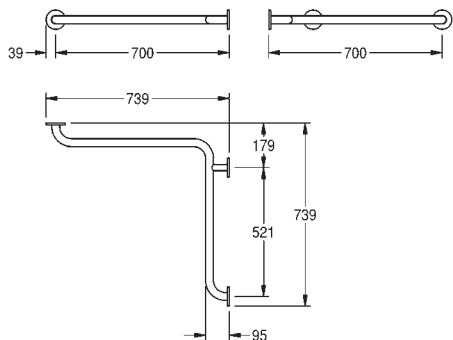
Horizontal corner bar for wall mounting, horizontal and vertical, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, 95 mm dimension to wall, inspected and certified product (LGA), with three stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

739x739x95 mm (WxHxD)

CNTX52N

2030007204

288,—

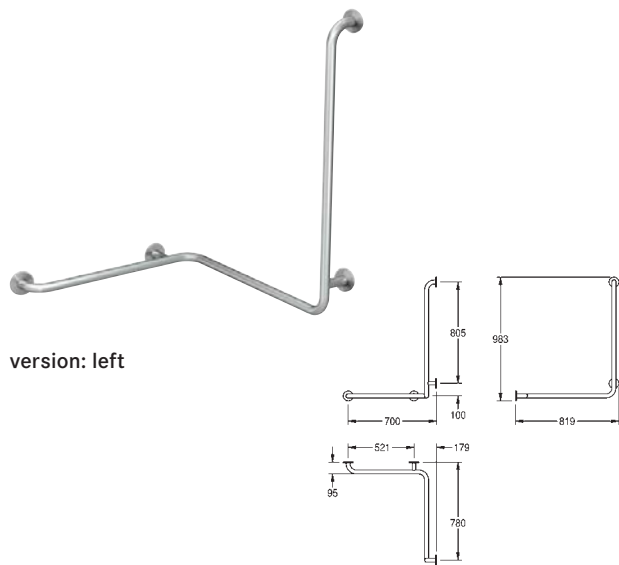


Mobility aids CONTINA

Support handles and handrails CONTINA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

CONTINA 90° Angle Horizontal And Vertical



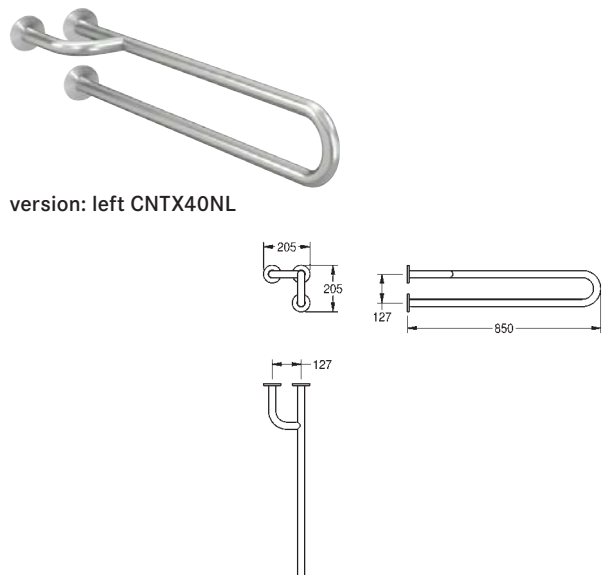
version: left

90° angle two way bar for wall mounting, horizontal and vertical, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, 95 mm dimension to wall, inspected and certified product (LGA), with four stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

819x983x739 mm (WxHxD)

Type: left CNTX50NL	2030007202	360,-
Type: right CNTX50NR	2030007203	360,-

CONTINA Side Bar

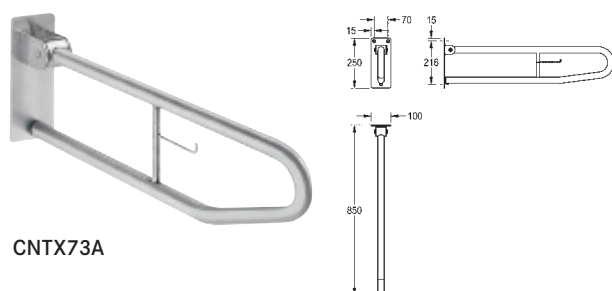


version: left CNTX40NL

Side bar for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, inspected and certified product (LGA), with three stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, improved stability due to three fixing points, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

Type: left, length: 850 mm CNTX40NL	2030007205	144,-
Type: right, length: 850 mm CNTX40NR	2030007206	144,-
Type: left, length: 500 mm CNTX41NL	2030007207	108,-
Type: right, length: 500 mm CNTX41NR	2030007208	108,-

CONTINA Foldable Grab Rail With Toilet Roll Holder



CNTX73A

Foldable grab rail with toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, integrated toilet roll holder, prevention against unwanted folding, gum rubber stop absorber, inspected and certified product, 4 mm thick mounting plate with three fixing holes, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

length: 850 mm In accordance with the ÖNORM B 1600:2011 standard (handle protrudes max. 20 cm into the room when hinged up) CNTX73A	2000103669	360,-
length: 700 mm CNTX70C	2000057751	369,-

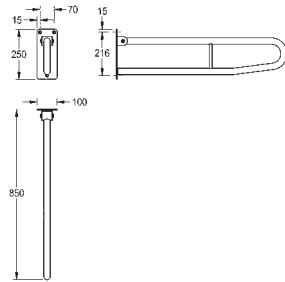
Mobility aids CONTINA

Support handles and handrails CONTINA

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



CNTX73B

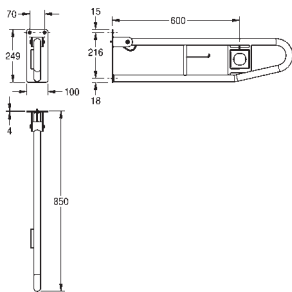
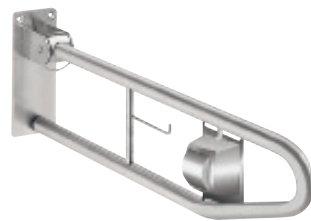


CONTINA Foldable Grab Rail without Toilet Roll Holder

Foldable grab rail without toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, prevention against unmeant folding, gum rubber stop absorber, inspected and certified product, 4 mm thick mounting plate with three fixing holes, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels. In accordance with the ÖNORM B 1600:2011 standard (handle protrudes max. 20 cm into the room when hinged up)

CNTX73B length: 850 mm	2000103670	360,-
CNTX70Dw length: 700 mm	2000057752	369,-
CNTX70E length: 600 mm	2000057753	356,-

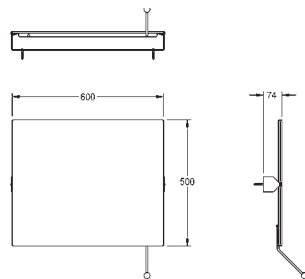
CONTINA Foldable Grab Rail with Flushing Button



Foldable grab rail with flushing button for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, rough polishing for better surface feel, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, integrated toilet roll holder, pneumatic flush button in front area, flush button optional on right or left side, prevention against unmeant folding, gum rubber stop absorber, inspected and certified product, 4 mm thick mounting plate with three fixing holes, included flushing mechanism contains 2 m pneumatic tube and set for assembling to Geberit cistern, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels. 100x249x850 mm (WxHxD)

CNTX70F 100x249x850 mm (WxHxD)	2000057754	750,-
flush trigger left CNTX72F-L	2000103284	1500,-
flush trigger right CNTX72F-R	2000103283	1500,-

CONTINA Swingable Mirror

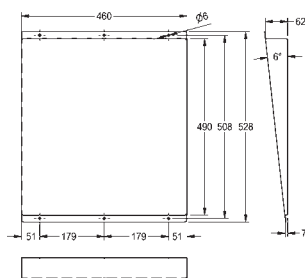


Swingable mirror for wall mounting, mirror and brackets stainless steel, mirror with a reflective polished surface, brackets surface satin finished, material thickness mirror 8 mm, material thickness brackets 4 mm, reinforced with polystyrene plate and hidden fixings, reinforced 1.5 mm stainless steel bracket on backside, swingable due to premounted lever, lever can be mounted right or left, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

600x500x74 (WxHxD)

CNTX91	2000057509	459,-
---------------	------------	-------

MOBILITY AIDS
CONTINA



Mirror

Stainless steel mirror for wall mounting, mirror with a reflective polished surface, material thickness 1 mm, mirror surface tilted towards user, six visible fixation points, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

460x528x62 mm (WxHxD)

M501HD	2000103195	185,-
---------------	------------	-------

Mobility aids CONTINA

Handles and handrails CONTINA

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR	
	CONTINA Foldable Shower Seat for wall mounting			
	<p>Foldable shower seat for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, mounting through eight drilling holes, two prefixed white seat battens made of polyethylene, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.</p> <p>484x115x526 mm (WxHxD)</p>	CNTX400A	2000057738	491,—
	CONTINA Hanging Shower Seat			
	<p>Hanging shower seat manufactured from grade EN 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, no grab rail included. Anti theft device. Seating and back: white battens made from polyethylene.</p> <p>484x460x520 mm (WxHxD)</p>	CNTX400B	2000057739	680,—
	CONTINA Shower Seat For Wall-mounting			
	<p>Foldable shower seat with back support for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, two prefixed white seat battens and one back support made of polyethylene, with four stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.</p> <p>484x477x529 mm (WxHxD)</p>	CNTX400NF	2030007216	999,—
	CONTINA Hanging Back Support			
	<p>Hanging back support manufactured from grade EN 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, no grab rail included. Anti theft device. Back: white battens made from polyethylene.</p> <p>484x427x158 mm (WxHxD)</p>	CNTX400C	2000057740	320,—
	CONTINA Back Support for wall mounting			
	<p>Back support for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, 32 mm pipe diameter, material thickness 1.2 mm, 150 mm dimension to wall, prefixed back support made of white polyethylene, plastic rubber stop absorber, with four stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.</p> <p>586x328x153 mm (WxHxD)</p>	CNTX400NE	2030007215	531,—



WC, urinals and shower trays CAMPUS

Public washrooms in places such as motorway rest areas, railway stations and sports stadiums require a high level of protection against vandalism. The CAMPUS range of WCs, urinals and associated products is designed to fulfil this requirement. Stainless steel products to provide durability but with good design.

Features of the range:

- Easy-to-clean shapes / hygienic
- Vandal-inhibiting / robus
- High material thickness
- Variety of shapes
- Easy to install
- Suitable for standard installation elements
- Toilet models accessible to disabled people
- Non-slip floor profile in the case of shower trays and squatting toilets

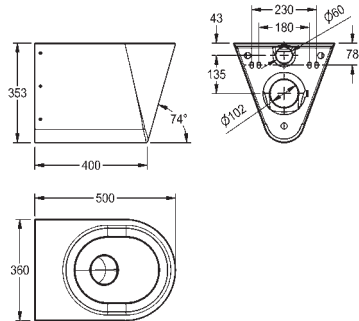
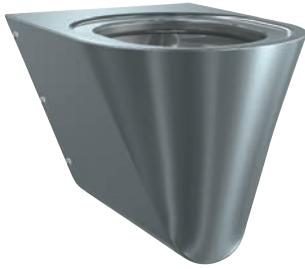
WC, urinals and shower trays CAMPUS

	Page
WC CAMPUS	124
Urinals CAMPUS	127
Shower trays CAMPUS	133

WC, Urinals and shower trays CAMPUS

WC CAMPUS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------




CAMPUS Wall Hung WC Pan

Wall hung WC pan, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.6 mm, flushing certificated to EN 997, concealed flushing rim with min. 4 liter flushing capacity, with a shrouded 100 mm diameter horizontal 'P' trap outlet, pressed seat area tapered towards centre, all edges curved, fixing with mounting plate supplied, conform to EN 33, includes security screws. 4 litre flush EN 997 approved.

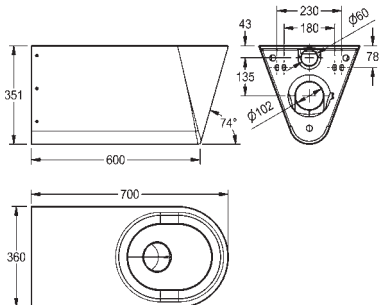
360x353x500 mm (WxHxD)

without seat CMPX592	2000100133	885,—
With grey seat pads CMPX592S	2000100134	1140,—
with black WC-seat CMPX592B	2000100136	1125,—
with grey WC-seat CMPX592G	2000100137	1125,—
with white WC-seat CMPX592W	2000100138	1125,—

 **recommended optional article**

Page 202

WC-flush valves




CAMPUS Wall Hung WC Pan For Disabled

Wall hung WC pan for disabled, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.6 mm, flushing certificated to EN 997, concealed flushing rim with min. 4 liter flushing capacity, with a shrouded 100 mm diameter horizontal 'P' trap outlet, pressed seat area tapered towards centre, all edges curved, fixing with included mounting plate conform to EN 33, including safety screws.

360x351x700 mm (WxHxD)

without seat CMPX594	2000100147	1380,—
with seat pads CMPX594S	2000100148	1715,—
with black WC-seat CMPX594B	2000100150	1600,—
with grey WC-seat CMPX594G	2000100151	1600,—
with white WC-seat CMPX594W	2000100152	1600,—

 **recommended optional article**

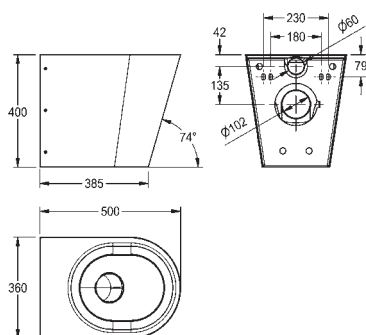
Page 202

WC-flush valves

WC, Urinals and shower trays CAMPUS

WC CAMPUS

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



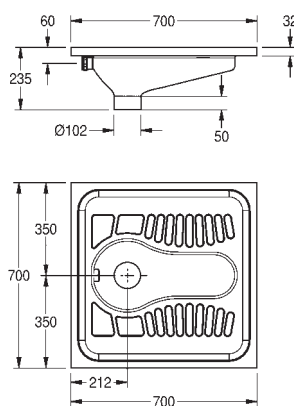
CAMPUS Floor Standing WC Pan

Floor Standing WC pan with shroud to the floor, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.6 mm, flushing certificated to EN 997, concealed flushing rim with min. 4 liter flushing capacity, with a shrouded 100 mm diameter horizontal 'P' trap outlet, pressed seat area tapered towards centre, all edges curved, fixing with included mounting plate conform to EN 33, including safety screws. 4 litre flush EN 997 approved. 360x400x500 mm (WxHxD)

without seat CMPX597	2000100153	1070,—
With grey seat pads CMPX597S	2000100154	1340,—
with black WC-seat CMPX597B	2000100156	1295,—
with grey WC-seat CMPX597G	2000100157	1295,—
with white WC-seat CMPX597W	2000100158	1295,—

recommended optional article

Page 202 WC-flush valves



CAMPUS Squat Pan

Squat pan for recessed or inset mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2mm, DN 100 waste, drainage into ground, slip resistant patterned foot tread plate areas, suitable for recessed mounting into floor.

700x235x700 mm (WxHxD)

With spreader for connection of 40mm outer diameter flushing pipe
CMPX502N 2030018490 **NEW** 374,—

without spreader
CMPX503N 2030023692 **NEW** 342,—

Optional accessories

Mounting support for squat pan, made from styrofoam.

Dimensions: 680 x 200 x 680 mm (W x H x D).

Z-CMPX0011 2030027861 359,—

Siphon for squat pan, black colour, connection DN 100, vertical outlet
ZCMPX002 2000102733 **NEW** 239,—

Siphon for squat pan, black colour, connection DN 100, horizontal outlet
ZCMPX003 2000102734 **NEW** 224,—

Necessary accessories:

Connection kit for squat pan, consisting of male connector and adapter diameter 28mm, for flush valve

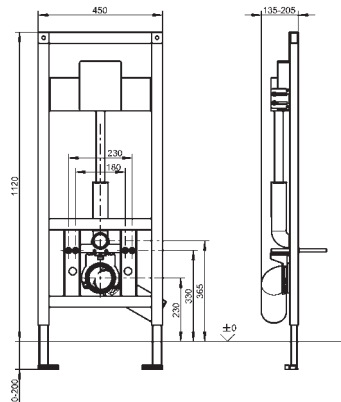
Z-CMPX0007 2030027502 89,50,—

diameter 32mm, for cistern
Z-CMPX0012 2030030368 139,—

WC, Urinals and shower trays CAMPUS

WC CAMPUS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUAFIX Installation Element

AQUAFIX installation element for wall-mounted toilet bowl, with wall-installation cistern. Self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining. Concealed toilet cistern with water condensation insulation, with dual-volume flushing (7,5-4,5 l or 4-2 l) or Start/Stop flushing, triggering function transferred via flexible pressure spirals, charge valve noise group I, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for toilet-connecting elbow DN 90 / DN 100, complete with flexible connecting hose, toilet-connecting elbow, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fastening material, dimensions 450 x 1120 mm (W x H).

dimensions: 450x1120 mm

height adjustment: 0 - 200 mm

depth adjustment: 155 - 205 mm when using the wall bracket for pre-wall installation

AQFX0006	2030020126	217,-
-----------------	------------	-------

+ optional accessories

AQUATIMER-A3000 open WC controller with piezo-taster

AT300051	2030021142	771,-
-----------------	------------	-------

PROTRONIC-A3000 open WC controller with opto-electronic sensor

PR300027	2030021147	581,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Flushing plate made of stainless steel with two buttons for dual flushing or start/stop flush

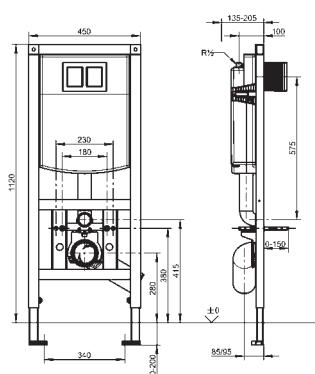
AQUA555	2000067493	110,-
----------------	------------	-------

made of stainless steel, with surface refinement

AQUA556	2000101177	178,-
----------------	------------	-------

Flushing plate made of stainless steel with one button

AQUA557	2000067429	110,-
----------------	------------	-------



AQUAFIX Installation Frame for Barrier-Free wall-mounted Toilet Bowl

AQUAFIX installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowl, with wall-installation cistern. Self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining. Concealed toilet cistern with watercondensation insulation, with dual-volume flushing (7,5-4,5 l or 4-2 l) or Start/Stop flushing, triggering function transferred via flexible pressure spirals, charge valve noise group I, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for toilet-connecting elbow DN 90 / DN 100, complete with flexible connecting hose, toilet-connecting elbow, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fastening material, dimensions 450 x 1120 mm (W x H).

dimensions: 450x1120 mm

height adjustment: 0 - 200 mm

depth adjustment: 155 - 205 mm when using the wall bracket for pre-wall installation

AQFX0007	2030020128	260,-
-----------------	------------	-------

+ optional accessories

AQUATIMER-A3000 open WC controller with piezo-taster

AT300051	2030021142	840,-
-----------------	------------	-------

PROTRONIC-A3000 open WC controller with opto-electronic sensor

PR300027	2030021147	840,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Flushing plate made of stainless steel with two buttons for dual flushing or start/stop flush

AQUA555	2000067493	110,-
----------------	------------	-------

with surface refinement

AQUA556	2000101177	178,-
----------------	------------	-------

Flushing plate made of stainless steel with one button

AQUA557	2000067429	110,-
----------------	------------	-------

Foldable grab rail with flushing button, flush trigger left

CMPX72F-L	2000103284	1500,-
------------------	------------	--------

flush trigger right

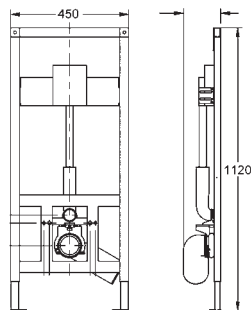
CMPX72F-R	2000103283	1500,-
------------------	------------	--------

WC, urinals and shower trays CAMPUS

Installation elements for WC

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR

AQUAFIX-Installation Element For Wall-mounted Toilet Bowls



AQUAFIX installation element for wall-mounted toilet bowls, with pre-mounted basic fitting installation kit for concealed in-wall FRANKE toilet flush valves. Self-supporting, powder-coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry wall lining, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for toilet connecting-elbow DN 90 / DN 100, complete with inlet and outlet fitting kit, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fastening material. Dimensions 450 x 1120 mm (W x H).

AQFX0008 2030020525 351,-

+ Optional accessories

Page 257 wall bracket ZCMPX140

AQUALINE-with noise group I

AQRM555 2000100080 280,-

AQUATIMER-A3000 open toilet flushing valve with piezo button

AQUA501 2000101095 720,-

Necessary accessories: Electrical T junction

ZAQUA075 2000100853 38,-

PROTRONIC-A3000 open toilet flushing valve with opto-sensor

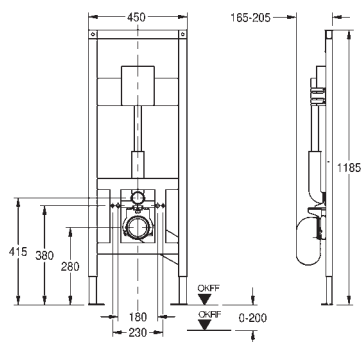
AQUA502 2000101096 799,-

+ Necessary accessories

Electronic T-distribution with protection cap, for connecting electronic module and system cable - A3000 open.

ZAQUA075 2000100853 38,-

AQUAFIX-Installation Element For Wall-mounted Toilet Bowls



AQUAFIX installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowls, with pre-mounted basic fitting installation kit for AQUALINE / PROTRONIC / AQUATIMER flush valves. Self-supporting, powder-coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry wall lining, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for toilet connecting-elbow DN 90 / DN 100, complete with inlet and outlet fitting kit, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fastening material.

CMPX143 2000067428 306,-

+ Optional accessories

Page 275 wall bracket ZCMPX140

AQUALINE-WC flushing valve DN20

AQRM555 2000100080 280,-

AQUATIMER-A3000 open toilet flushing valve with piezo button

AQUA501 2000101095 720,-

Necessary accessories: Electrical T junction

ZAQUA075 2000100853 38,-

PROTRONIC-A3000 open toilet flushing valve with opto-sensor

AQUA502 2000101096 799,-

+ Necessary accessories

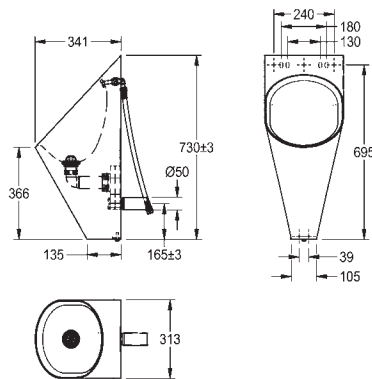
Electronic T-distribution with protection cap, for connecting electronic module and system cable - A3000 open.

ZAQUA075 2000100853 38,-

WC, Urinals and Shower trays CAMPUS

Urinals CAMPUS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



CAMPUS Single Urinal For Wall-mounting

Single urinal for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, oval bowl, hidden horizontal outlet towards wall, mounting and fixing conform to EN 80, hidden screws, included trap DN 50, included mounting bracket and domed waste.

313x733x342 mm (WxHxD)

with stainless steel spreader 1/2"

CMPX538 2000071872 673,-

Version for installation from the front, with mounting clamp and concealed mounting

CMPX538RS 2000103380 1424,-

with stainless steel spreader 1/2", for exposed cistern and waste pipework

CMPX538E 2000100769 770,-

waterfree urinal, with 90° elbow DN 50, incl. stainless steel waste with membrane

CMPX538WF 2000071875 681,-

+ Spare part

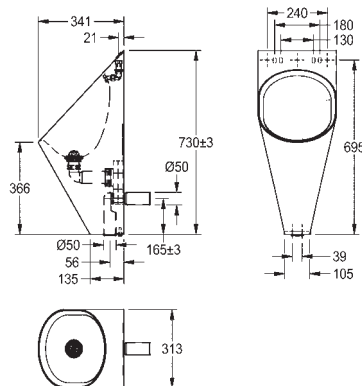
Rubber membrane as an odour trap for water-free wall urinals

ECMPX531 MEMBRAN 2000101363 50,-

Optional accessories

Page 199

AQUA420 electronic trap control



CAMPUS Single Urinal For Wall-mounting

Single urinal for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1,2 mm, oval bowl, stainless steel spreader G 1/2 B, for exposed cistern and waste pipework. Hidden horizontal outlet towards wall, mounting and fixing conform to EN 80, hidden screws, included trap DN 50, included mounting bracket and domed waste.

CMPX538E 2000100769 770,-

+ Necessary accessories (alternative)

AQUALINE Urinal flush valve and separate flushing pipe

AQRM460 2000065995 114,-

Urinal flush valve, all-metal construction

AQRM464 2000100071 133,-

Flushing pipe

AQRM913 2000101435 32,-

PROTRONIC Urinal Flush Valve And Separate Flushing Pipe

Urinal flush valve

AQRE430 2000065949 410,-

Flushing pipe

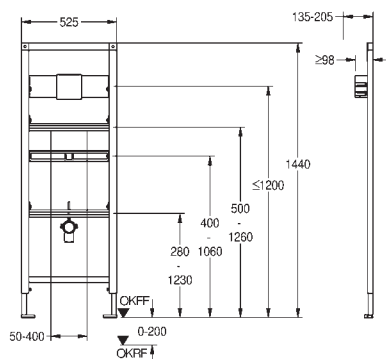
Z-AQUA092 2000101486 78,50,-

WC, urinals and shower trays CAMPUS

Installation elements for urinals

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR

AQUAFIX Installation Frame For Stainless Steel Urinals



AQUAFIX installation frame for stainless steel urinals, with pre-mounted basic installation kit for in-wall urinal flush valves FLUSH-S and FLUSH-C. Self-supporting, powder coated, steel-frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height-adjustable traverse beam for fastening urinal, fitting connection and outlet mount, pre-mounted for urinal CMPX538, soand-insulated wall duct G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fastening bolts, building protection and fastening material.

dimensions (WxH): 525x1440 mm
 height adjustment: 0 - 200 mm
 depth adjustment: 135 - 205 mm when using the wall bracket for pre-wall installation

AQFX0002 2000110549 295,—

! Note:

For other stainless steel urinals, the cross members must be adjusted on site

Finished installation kit (optional):

FLUSH-S - touch-free, opto-electronically controlled DN 15 urinal flushing valve with battery operation (6 V DC)

PRTR0013 2000108749 264,—

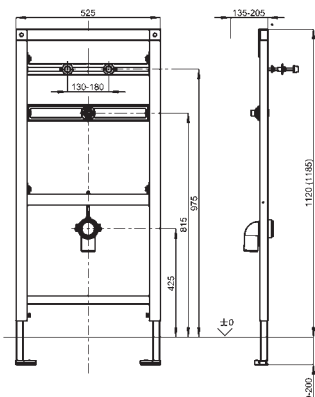
with power supply (230 V AC)

PRTR0014 2000108750 292,—

FLUSH-C - Urinal flushing valve DN 15

AQLN0005 2000107687 157,—

AQUAFIX Urinal Installation Frame for Stainless Steel Urinals with Siphon Control



AQUAFIX urinal installation frame for stainless steel urinals with siphon control, self-supporting powder coated steel frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height adjustable fastening of objects, height adjustable fitting connection and outlet mount, premounted for Franke urinal CMPX 538, soand-insulated wall duct G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fastening bolts, building protection and fixing material.

dimensions: 525 x 1120 mm (W x H).
 height: 0 - 200 mm
 depth: 135 - 205 mm when using the wall bracket for pre-wall installation

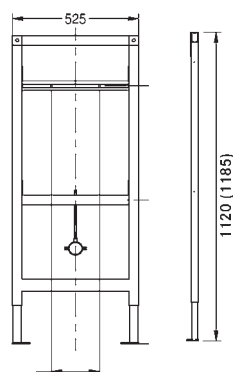
CMPX136 2030020069 **NEW** 117,—

+ Optional accessories

Page 275 Wall bracket ZCMPX140

Page 199 electronic trap control AQUA420

AQUAFIX-Installation Frame For Waterfree Urinals



AQUAFIX urinal installation frame for waterfree urinals, self-supporting powder coated steel frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height adjustable fastening of objects and outlet mount, premounted for Franke urinal CMPX 538 WF, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fastening bolts, building protection, fixing material and mounting instruction. .

Dimensions 525 x 1120 mm (W x H).

height adjustment: 0 - 200 mm
 depth adjustment: 135 - 205 mm when using the wall bracket for pre-wall installation

CMPX137 2030020070 **NEW** 131,—

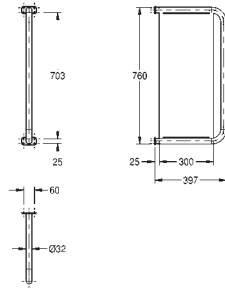
+ Optional accessories

Page 285 wall bracket ZCMPX140

WC, urinals and shower trays CAMPUS

Urinal Partition

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



CAMPUS Urinal Partition

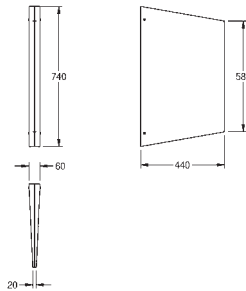
Urinal divider for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, 32 mm pipe diameter, with two stainless steel covers for hidden mounting, included screws and dowels.

32x760x397 mm (WxHxD)

CMPX560

2000056972

371,-



CAMPUS Urinal Divider

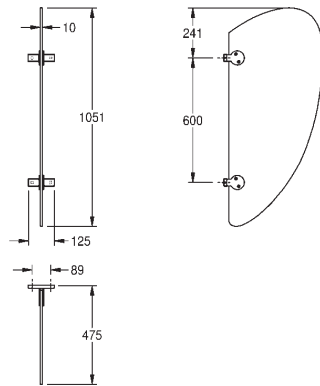
Urinal divider for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished with WL5 1 mm structure, material thickness 2 mm, hidden wall mounting, included screws and dowels.

60x740x440 mm (WxHxD)

CMPX700

2000056977

600,-



XINOX Urinal Divider

Urinal divider "Wing" for wall mounting, made of 10.3 mm thick tempered safety glass, silhouette in form of a wing, fixing devices stainless steel, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

125x1051x475 mm (WxHxD)

XINV701

2000057414

1289,-

Wing

WC, urinals and shower trays CAMPUS

Floor standing urinal

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

CAMPUS Floor Standing Urinal

Floor standing urinal, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, back inlet button spreaders 1/2" at 600 mm spacings, 1 1/2" flat perforated waste.



width: 600 mm

BS550 2000100030 954,—

width: 1200 mm

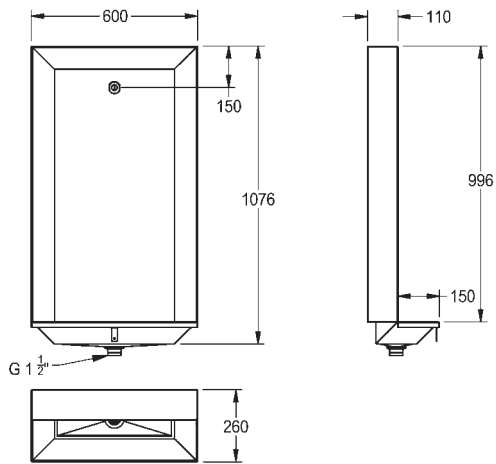
BS551 2000100031 1346,—

BS552 2000100032 1746,—

! **Note:**

Special lengths are available on request.

BS550



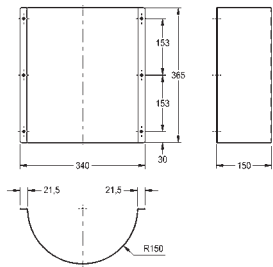
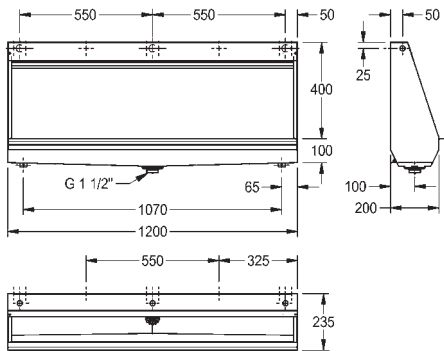
WC, Urinals and Shower trays CAMPUS

Slab urinal

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



CMPX551



ZCMPX0010

CAMPUS Slab Urinal

Wall hung slab urinal, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, water inlet can be chosen from top, back or each side with 3/4" connection, included 3/4" flexible hose to connect hidden plastic sparge pipe, complete back wall flushing, included flow regulator, bowl slanted towards middle, 1 1/2" waste, trap not included, included wall fixing brackets and mounting set.

width: 1200 mm CMPX551	2000056957	891,—
width: 1400 mm CMPX552	2000056967	981,—
width: 1800 mm CMPX553	2000056969	1359,—
width: 2400 mm CMPX555	2000056971	1521,—

+ Optional accessories

Connection plate for trough urinal NIAGARA CMPX551 - CMPX555, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm. To cover the related joint of urinal combinations.

ZCMPX0008	2000101123	18,—
------------------	------------	------

Siphon trap cover slab urinal

ZCMPX0010	2000102739	100,—
------------------	------------	-------

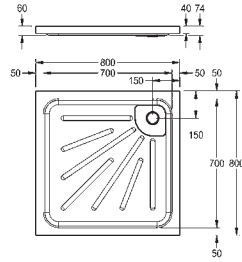
Optional accessories

Page 199 electronic siphon control AQUA422

WC, urinals and shower trays **CAMPUS**

shower trays - baby bath **CAMPUS**

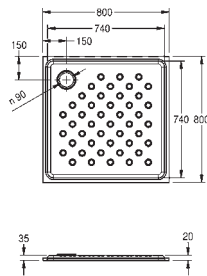
VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



CAMPUS Shower Tray

Shower tray for inset mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deepdrawn out of one piece with rounded internal corners, bowl slanted towards waste, slip resistant patterned foot areas, waste Ø 58 mm, corners welded, earthing lug welded at bottom, no waste included.

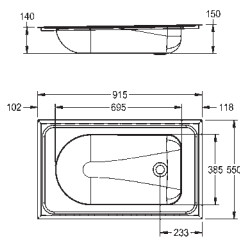
size: 800 x 800 mm BS400	2000057986	261,—
size: 900x900 mm BS401	2000057987	320,—



CAMPUS Shower Tray

Shower tray for recessed mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deepdrawn out of one piece with rounded internal corners, bowl slanted towards waste, slip resistant patterned foot areas, waste Ø 90 mm, corners welded, earthing lug welded at bottom, no waste included.

size: 800x800 mm CMPX401	2000071866	513,—
size: 900x900 mm CMPX404	2000057501	536,—



CAMPUS Baby Bath Tube

Baby bath tube for inset mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, 10 mm incline on whole length towards waste, waste diameter outside 78 mm inside 50 mm, bowl dimension 686x382x155 mm, no overflow, no waste kit included.

915x550x155 mm (WxHxD) CMPX403	2000090029	599,—
--	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

DN 32 outlet valve, valve brass chrome-plated, lockable, with round, matt polished click-in cover. E-XINH-VALVE-SS	2000101361	36,—
--	------------	------



Taps

The range of electronic- and self-closing valves provides a choice of designs with or without temperature mixing. The water flows for a defined period, and then the fitting closes automatically. Good aesthetic design needs to be combined with reliable technology to meet the high demands placed on modern sanitary fittings which makes these taps suitable for stylish applications in public, semi-public and commercial sanitary rooms.

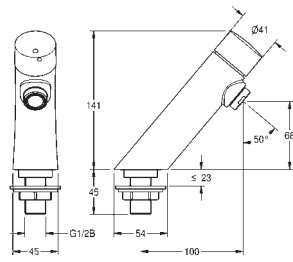
Taps

	Page
Hydraulically controlled taps	136
Lever mixers	141
Electronically controlled taps	144
Accessories	152

Taps

Hydraulically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUALINE-S – Self-closing Pillar Tap

AQUALINE-S self-closing pillar tap DN 15, noise group I, for connection to cold water or pre-mixed warm water, flow time adjustable, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

for connection to cold water	AQUA201	2000061898	120,—
for connection to pre-mixed warm water	AQUA201W	2000061909	120,—

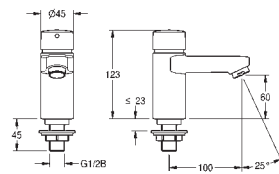
+ Optional accessories

Installation set for fastening connecting pipe, for pillar tap AQUALINE-C/-S.

ZAQUA001	2000101431	9,—
-----------------	------------	-----

Twist-proof set for AQUALINE, AQUALINE-C und AQUALINE-S self-closing pillar taps.

AQRM910	2000103179	55,—
----------------	------------	------



AQUALINE-C – Pillar Tap

AQUALINE-C self-closing pillar tap DN 15, noise group I, for connecting to cold water or pre-mixed warm water, flow time adjustable, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

for connection to cold water	AQUA203	2000061859	135,—
for connection to pre-mixed warm water	AQUA203W	2000061883	135,—

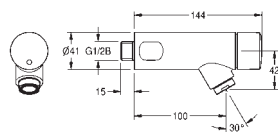
+ Optional accessories

Installation set for fastening connecting pipe, for pillar tap AQUALINE-C/-S.

ZAQUA001	2000101431	9,—
-----------------	------------	-----

Twist-proof set for AQUALINE, AQUALINE-C und AQUALINE-S self-closing pillar taps.

AQRM910	2000103179	55,—
----------------	------------	------



AQUALINE-S – Self-closing Bib Tap

AQUALINE-S self-closing bib tap DN 15, noise group I, for connection to cold water or pre-mixed warm water, flow time adjustable, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

for connection to cold water	AQUA205	2000065910	130,—
for connection to pre-mixed warm water	AQUA205W	2000065911	130,—

+ Optional accessories

Rosette for AQUALINE-S self-closing bib tap, for compensating length for valve alignment function and for covering gaps.

ZAQUA003	2000101432	9,—
-----------------	------------	-----

Extension adapter for AQUALINE-S self-closing bib tap, stackable 30 mm.

ZAQUA002	2000101433	35,—
-----------------	------------	------

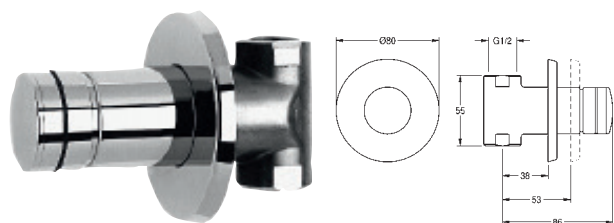


Taps

Hydraulically controlled taps


VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR

AQUALINE – Self-closing Straight-way Valve

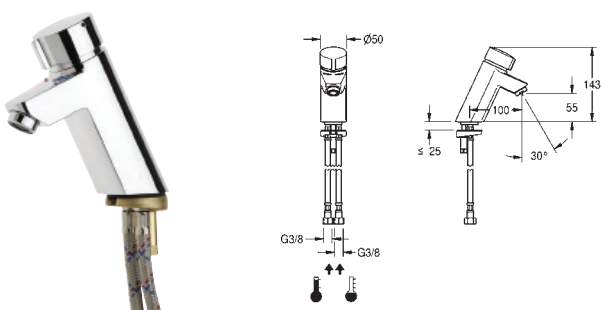


AQUALINE self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 for wash systems for installation in walls, with sound-absorbent polystyrene insulation, for connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water, raw brass, visible parts polished chromium-plated, metal push cap. Please note that it is not possible to realise depth compensation.

AQUA206 2000103180 210,—

 **recommended optional article**
wall outlet

AQUAMIX-S – Standing Mixer With Hygiene Options



AQUAMIX-S self-closing single mixer DN 15, noise group I, as pillar mixer, with optional hygiene unit for performing hygiene flushing and thermal disinfection. For connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

AQUA200 2030004942 280,—

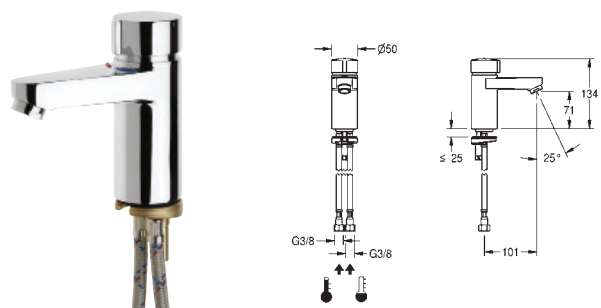
with connecting hoses
AQUA200P 2030008502 181,—

Hygiene unit for AQUAMIX-S self-closing single mixer with connecting hoses
ZAQFT0010 2030024585 **NEW** 360,—

Hygiene unit for AQUAMIX-S self-closing single mixer with connecting hoses
ZAQFT0014 2030024605 **NEW** 423,—



AQUAMIX-C – Self-closing Single Mixer



AQUAMIX-C self-closing single mixer DN 15, noise group I, as pillar mixer, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass, with connection hoses.

AQUA202 2000065915 180,—

with connection pipes
AQUA202P 2000101049 181,—

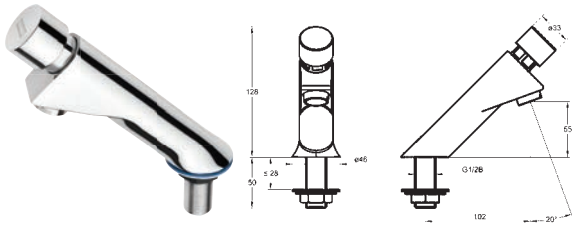


Taps

Hydraulically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

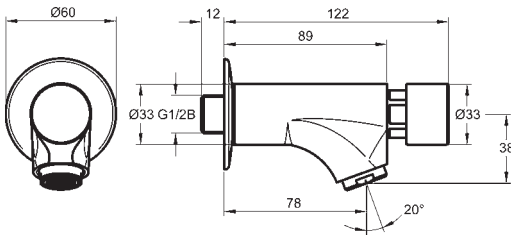
PURELINE – Self-closing Pillar Tap Mounted On Product



PURELINE self-closing pillar tap DN 15, for washing facilities, with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to cold water or pre-mixed warm water, flow time 15 s, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

PURE0001	2000106130	60,—
-----------------	------------	------

PURE0002 – Self-closing Bib Tap Wall Mounting



PURELINE self-closing bib tap DN 15, for washing facilities, projection 78 mm, with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to cold water or pre-mixed warm water, flow time 15 s, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

PURE0002	2000106132	60,—
-----------------	------------	------

projection 113 mm

PURE0003	2000106131	70,—
-----------------	------------	------

projection 180 mm

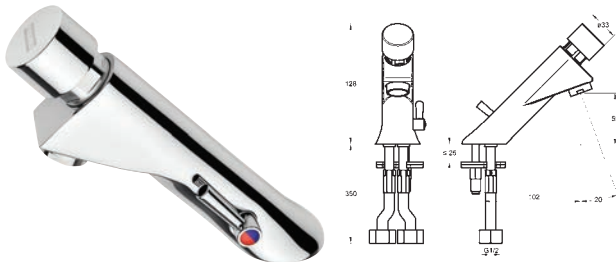
PURE0004	2000106133	75,—
-----------------	------------	------



Extension adapter for PURELINE self-closing bib taps for washing facilities, length 50 mm.

ZPURE0001	2000106189	24,—
------------------	------------	------

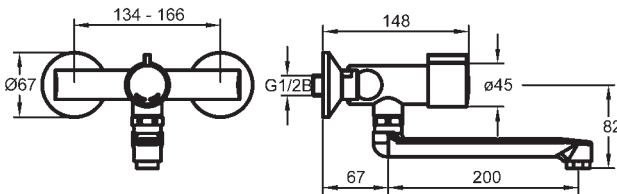
PURELINE – Self-closing Pillar Tap Mounted On Product



PURELINE self-closing pillar mixer DN 15, for washing facilities, with temperature selection lever, with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time 15 s, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass, with connection hoses.

PURE0005	2000106135	120,—
-----------------	------------	-------

PURELINE – Self-closing Pillar Tap Wall Mounting



PURELINE self-closing single mixer DN 15, for washing facilities, for wall-mounting, with swivel outlet, projection 267 mm, with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time 15 s, with adjustable connectors, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

PURE0006	2000106134	280,—
-----------------	------------	-------

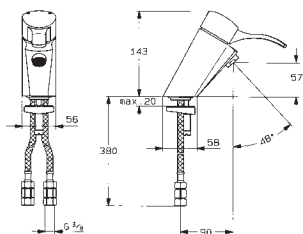


Taps

Hydraulically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

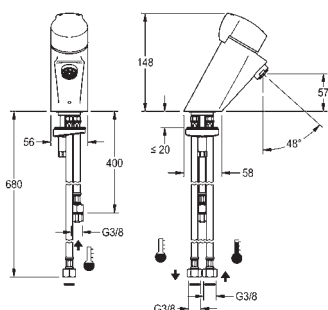
AQUAMIX – Self-closing Lever Mixer



AQUAMIX self-closing lever mixer DN 15 as pillar mixer, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

AQRM170	2000101056	440,—
----------------	------------	-------

AQUAMIX Self-closing Single Mixer

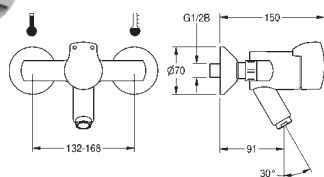


AQUAMIX ZERO self-closing single mixer DN 15 as pillar mixer, for open low-level domestic hot water heaters, flow time adjustable, polished chromium-plated brass, with grip cap or lever cap in metal construction.

AQRM176 with grip cap	2000101062	415,—
------------------------------	------------	-------

AQRM173 with lever cap	2000101063	510,—
-------------------------------	------------	-------

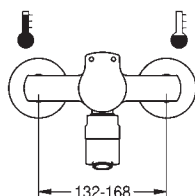
AQUAMIX Wall-mounting With Angled Outlet



AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer DN 15, for wall-mounting with angled outlet, with adjustable connectors and lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable, all-metal construction, polished chromium plated brass.

AQRM273	2000065940	508,—
----------------	------------	-------

AQUAMIX Wall-mounted Mixer With Swivel Outlet



AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer, DN 15, for wall-mounting with lockable swivel outlet laminar jet regulator, with adjustable connectors and lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable, all-metal construction, polished chromium plated brass.

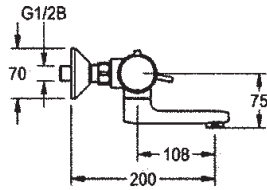
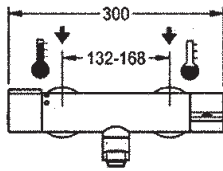
projection 169 mm AQMX0018	2030008520	490,—
--------------------------------------	------------	-------

projection 219 mm AQMX0019	2030008522	490,—
--------------------------------------	------------	-------

Taps

Hydraulically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUALINE-Therm – Wall Mixer

AQUALINE-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 as a wall mixer for washing facilities, with scald-proof Safe-Touch housing, lateral valve-control key, thermostat with metal handle and integrated overtight protection, lockable swivel outlet and laminar jet regulator with integrated water quantity regulator. For connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration. With facilities for performing manual thermal disinfection.

projection 200 mm

AQLT0085

2030008526

580,—

projection 250 mm

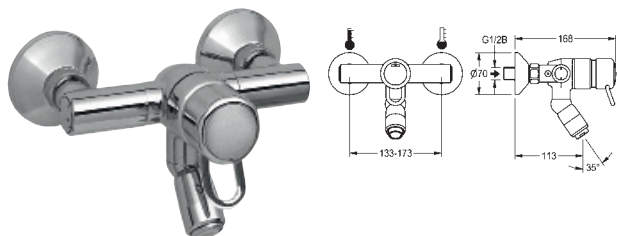
AQLT0086

2030008527

580,—

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

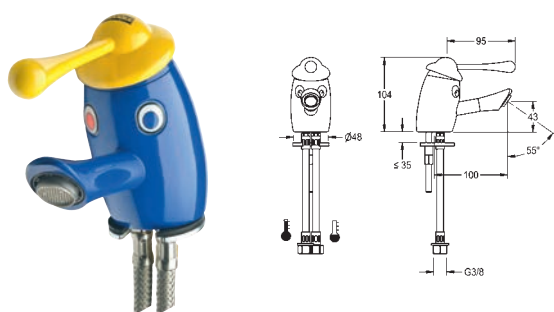
ROKERA – Lever Mixer For Wall-mounting



RoKera HRWA, lever mixer DN 15, for wall-mounting with angled outlet, with adjustable connectors and lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to hot and cold water, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.


AQRM282 2000101464 390,—

AQUAPINO Children's Single-level Mixer

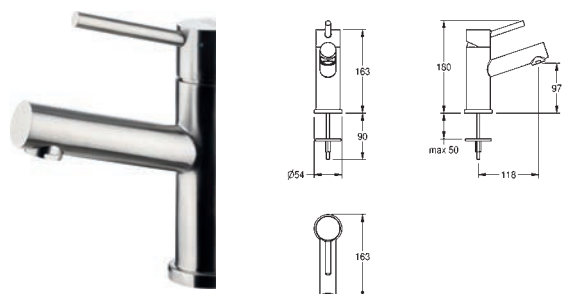


AQUAPINO - Children's Single-lever Mixer DN 15 as pillar mixer with aerator incorporating a flow rate regulator. For connecting to hot and cold water supply. Mixer cartridge with ceramic discs and adjustable temperature limit. Full metal design, tap housing in brass, blue EPS-coated (RAL 5002), lever cap in brass, yellow EPS-coated (RAL 1021) with connector hoses.

AQUA004 2000102817 243,—

 recommended optional article

Single Level Mixer



Single lever mixer, DN 15 connection for connecting to the warm and cold water supply. With fixed outlet and aerator. Ceramics mixing cartridge. Full metal construction stainless steel. With flexible connecting pipes.

54x180x163 mm (WxHxD)
AQSX100 2000081714 207,—

Single Level Mixer



Single lever mixer, DN 15 connection for connecting to the warm and cold water supply. With fixed outlet and aerator. Ceramics mixing cartridge. Full metal construction stainless steel. With flexible connecting pipes.

54x180x163 mm (WxHxD)
AQSX100 2000081714 207,—

Taps

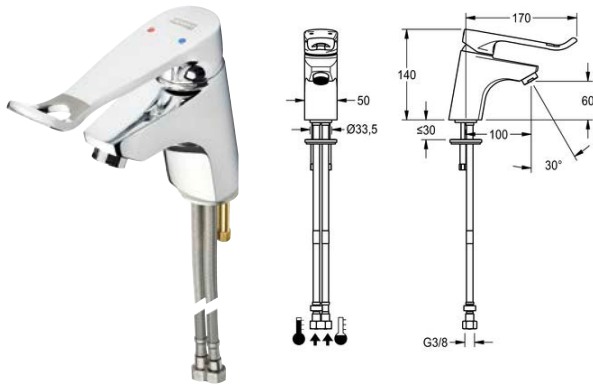
Lever mixer

VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR



AQUAFIT - Single Lever Mixer With Hygiene Options For Barrier-free Areas

AQUAFIT single lever mixer DN 15 with mixing cartridge, ceramic discs and thermostatic scald-protection in accordance with DIN EN 1111, permanently adjusted for maximum 38°C, as a pillar mixer for accessible washing facilities, lever length 150 mm, with optional hygiene unit for performing hygiene flushing and thermal disinfection, mixing cartridge with thermal regulating unit and safety shut-off in the event of cold water supply failure with laminar flow regulator and integrated flow controller. For connection to hot and cold water. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

with connecting hoses and strainers

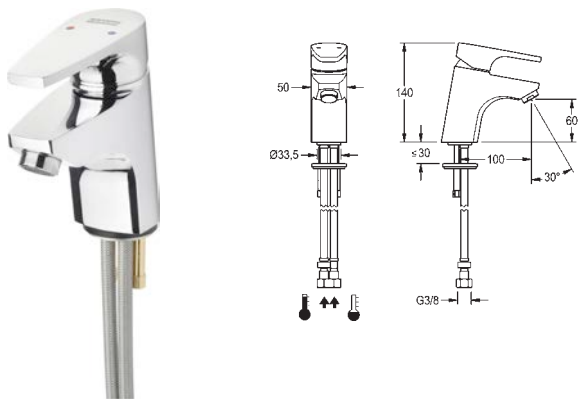
AQFT0019 2030017091 252,—

with connecting pipe

AQFT0020 2030017096 277,—

Note:

The hygiene unit and power supply are required as separate accessories for water hygiene flushing and thermal disinfection.



AQUAFIT - Single Lever Mixer With Hygiene Options

AQUAFIT single lever mixer DN 15 with mixing cartridge, ceramic discs and adjustable temperature stop, as a pillar mixer for public and commercial sanitary facilities with optional hygiene unit for performing hygiene flushing and thermal disinfection, with aerator and integrated flow controller. For connection to hot and cold water. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

with connecting hoses and strainers

AQFT0001 2000106659 170,—

with connecting pipe

AQFT0002 2000106660 200,—

AQUAFIT single lever mixer DN 15 with mixing cartridge, ceramic discs and thermostatic scald-protection in accordance with DIN EN 1111, permanently adjusted for maximum 38°C, for public and commercial sanitary facilities with optional hygiene unit for performing hygiene flushing and thermal disinfection, with aerator and integrated flow controller. Mixing cartridge with thermal regulating unit and safety shut-off in the event of cold water supply failure. For connection to hot and cold water. All-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

with thermostatic scald-protection, with connecting hoses and strainers

AQFT0017 2030017069 230,—

with connecting pipe

AQFT0018 2030017084 250,—

Note:

The hygiene unit and power supply are required as separate accessories for water hygiene flushing and thermal disinfection.

Washing fittings

Lever mixer with hygiene option

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

Hygiene Unit For AQUAFIT-single Lever Mixer - For Wall Mounting

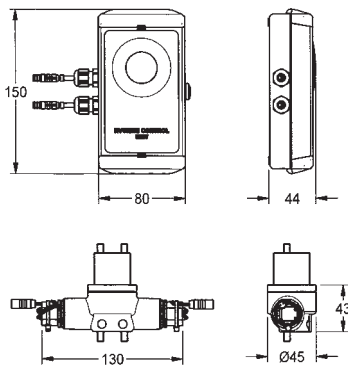


Hygiene unit for wall-mounting

Hygiene unit for AQUAFIT single lever mixer with connecting hoses for performing automatic hygiene flushing and program-controlled thermal disinfection. Consisting of function block with 2 solenoid valve cartridges and electronic control unit made of plastic for wall-mounting, for battery or mains operation, 6 V DC.

Integrated control function: hygiene flushing
 Parameter settings possible via optional remote control: intervals and flush duration for hygiene flushing, flush duration and cooling down period for thermal disinfections.

ZAQFT0008	2030024583	NEW	360,-
-----------	------------	------------	-------



+ Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 DC.			
ZAQCT0003	2000109466		37,-

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 2m, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC.			
ZAQCT0001	2000109417		146,-

+ Optional accessories

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.			
ZAQUA091	2000101087		153,-

Hygiene Unit For AQUAFIT-single Lever Mixer And AQUAMIX-S Self-closing mixers - for flush-mounted and behind-the-wall installation

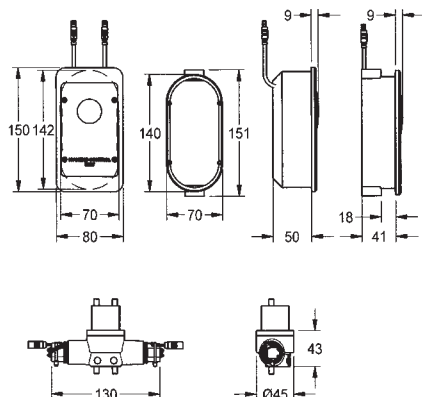


Hygiene unit for Flush-mounted and rear wall-mounting

Hygiene unit for AQUAFIT single lever mixer with connecting hoses for performing automatic hygiene flushing and program-controlled thermal disinfection. Consisting of function block with 2 solenoid valve cartridges and an electronic control unit for installation in walls with flush box and cover made of plastic 150 x 80 mm, for battery or mains operation, 6 V DC.

Integrated control function: hygiene flushing
 Parameter settings possible via optional remote control: intervals and flush duration for hygiene flushing, flush duration and cooling down period for thermal disinfections.

Hygiene unit for AQUAFIX self-closing single mixer with connecting hoses			
ZAQFT0012	2030024603	NEW	423,-



+ Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC			
ZAQCT0003	2000109466		37,-

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 2m, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC			
ZAQCT0001	2000109417		146,-

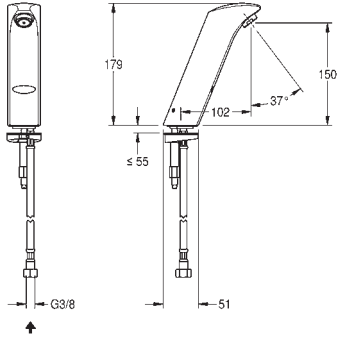
+ Optional accessories

Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C /-S /-T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters			
ZAQUA091	2000101087		153,-

Washing fittings

Electronically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



PROTRONIC-S – Battery-supplied Washbasin Tap

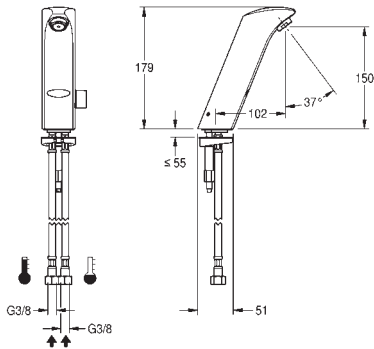
PROTRONIC-S battery-supplied washbasin tap with touch-free operation, DN 15, noise group I, with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass, 6 V battery.

AQUA131	2000067774	319,—
---------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
----------	------------	-------



PROTRONIC-S – Battery-supplied Washbasin Mixer

PROTRONIC-S battery-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15, noise group I, with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass. With temperature selection lever and conversion set for concealed mixing device, 6 V battery.

AQUA130	2000067773	357,—
---------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
----------	------------	-------

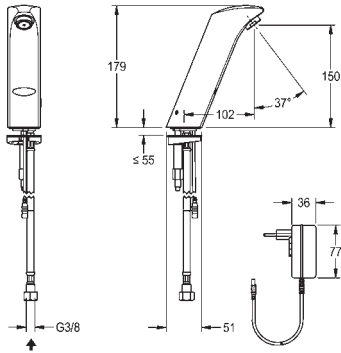
Washing fittings

Electronically controlled taps

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



WELL
Water Efficiency Label



PROTRONIC-S – Mains-supplied Washbasin Tap With Plug-in Power Supply

PROTRONIC-S mains-supplied washbasin tap with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass and plug-in power supply with EU male connector, 230 V AC.

PRTRS0011 2030025088 **NEW** 345,—

+ Optional accessories

Extension cable for pillar tap with AC adaptor, for PROTRONIC-C and -S models.
length 3 m

AQRE915 2000101456 52,—

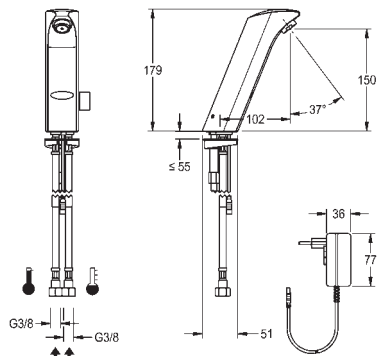
length 10 m
AQRE916 2000101457 107,—

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091 2000101087 153,—



WELL
Water Efficiency Label



PROTRONIC-S – Main-supplied Washbasin Mixer With Plug-in Power Supply

PROTRONIC-S mains-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass. With temperature selection lever, conversion set for concealed mixing device and plug-in power supply with EU male connector, 230 V AC.

PRTRS0009 2030025078 **NEW** 383,—

+ Optional accessories

Extension cable for pillar tap with AC adaptor, for PROTRONIC-C and -S models.
length 3 m

AQRE915 2000101456 52,—

length 10 m
AQRE916 2000101457 107,—

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091 2000101087 153,—

Washing fittings

Electronically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



PROTRONIC-S – Washbasin Tap With Power Supply For In-wall Installation

PROTRONIC-S mains-supplied washbasin tap with touch-free operation, DN 15, noise group I, with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water, polished chromium-plated brass. With power supply for installation in the wall, 230 V AC.

AQUA135	2000102697	446,—
---------	------------	-------

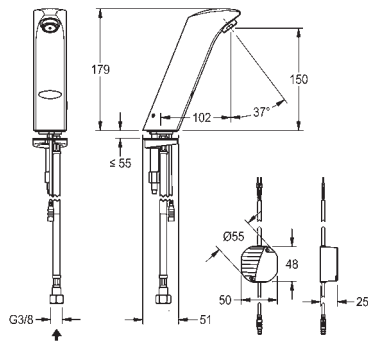
+ Optional accessories

Extension cable for pillar tap with AC adaptor, for PROTRONIC-C and -S models.

length 3 m	AQRE915	2000101456	52,—
length 10 m	AQRE916	2000101457	107,—

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
----------	------------	-------



PROTRONIC-S – Washbasin Mixer With Power Supply In-wall Installation

PROTRONIC-S mains-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15, noise group I, with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass. With temperature selection lever, conversion set for concealed mixing device and with power supply for installation in the wall, 230 V AC.

AQUA134	2000102693	485,—
---------	------------	-------

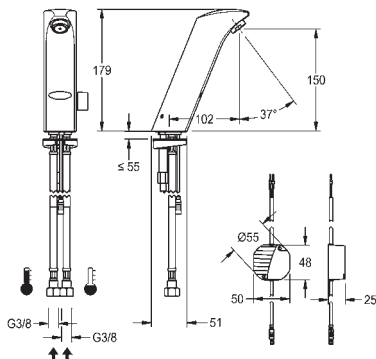
+ Optional accessories

Extension cable for pillar tap with AC adaptor, for PROTRONIC-C and -S models.

length 3 m	AQRE915	2000101456	52,—
length 10 m	AQRE916	2000101457	107,—

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

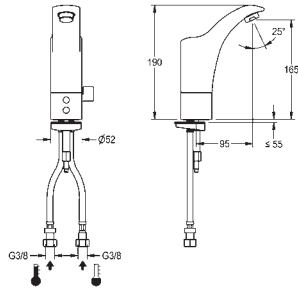
ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
----------	------------	-------



Washing fittings

Electronically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



PROTRONIC-C – Battery-supplied Washbasin Mixer

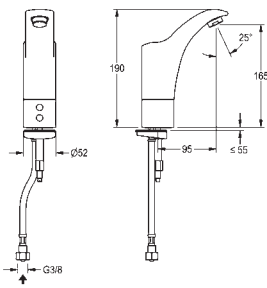
PROTRONIC-C battery-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass. With temperature selection lever, 6 V battery.

AQRE130	2000065892		460,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

+ Optional accessories

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087		153,—
-----------------	------------	--	-------



PROTRONIC-C – Battery-supplied Washbasin Tap

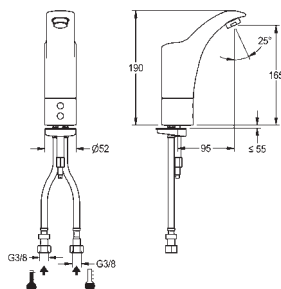
PROTRONIC-C battery-supplied washbasin tap with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass, 6 V battery.

AQRE131	2000065934		430,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

+ Optional accessories

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087		153,—
-----------------	------------	--	-------



PROTRONIC-C – Battery-supplied Washbasin Mixer

PROTRONIC-C battery-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass. With concealed mixing device, 6 V battery.

AQRE132	2000065933		460,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

+ Optional accessories

Extension cable for pillar tap with AC adaptor, for PROTRONIC-C and -S models.

length 3 m

AQRE915	2000101456		52,—
----------------	------------	--	------

length 10 m

AQRE916	2000101457		107,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087		153,—
-----------------	------------	--	-------

Washing fittings

Electronically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



PROTRONIC-C –Mains-supplied Washbasin Tap

PROTRONIC-C mains-supplied washbasin tap with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass, 230 V AC.

AQRE134	2000065936	460,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Extension cable for pillar tap with AC adaptor, for PROTRONIC-C and -S models.

length 3 m

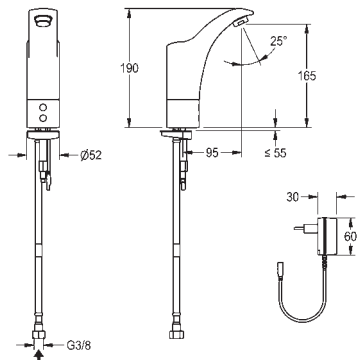
AQRE915	2000101456	52,—
----------------	------------	------

length 10 m

AQRE916	2000101457	107,—
----------------	------------	-------

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
-----------------	------------	-------



PROTRONIC-C – Mains-supplied Washbasin Mixer

PROTRONIC-C mains-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass. With concealed mixing device and AC adaptor plug, 230 V AC.

AQRE135	2000065937	490,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Extension cable for pillar tap with AC adaptor, for PROTRONIC-C and -S models.

length 3 m

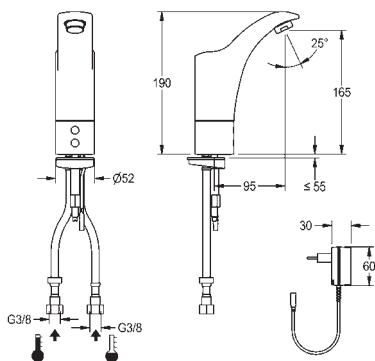
AQRE915	2000101456	52,—
----------------	------------	------

length 10 m

AQRE916	2000101457	107,—
----------------	------------	-------

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
-----------------	------------	-------



Washing fittings

Electronically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

PROTRONIC-C – Mains-supplied Washbasin Mixer



PROTRONIC-C mains-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow control, for connection to hot and cold water supply, polished chromium-plated brass. With temperature selection lever and AC adaptor plug, 230 V AC.

AQRE133	2000065935		490,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

⊕ Optional accessories

Extension cable for pillar tap with AC adaptor, for PROTRONIC-C and -S models.

length 3 m

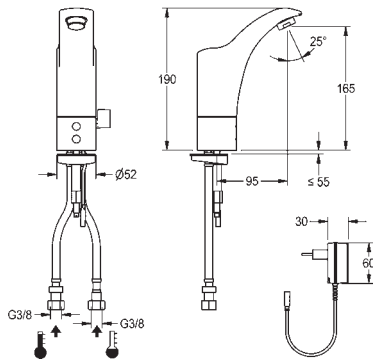
AQRE915	2000101456		52,—
----------------	------------	--	------

length 10 m

AQRE916	2000101457		107,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087		153,—
-----------------	------------	--	-------



PROTRONIC-C – Mains-supplied Washbasin Mixer



PROTRONIC-C mains-supplied washbasin mixer with touch-free operation, DN 15, with theft-proof jet controller, for open low-level domestic hot water heaters, polished chromium-plated brass. With temperature selection lever and AC adaptor plug, 230 V AC.

AQRE136	2000067624		560,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

⊕ Optional accessories

Extension cable for pillar tap with AC adaptor, for PROTRONIC-C and -S models.

length 3 m

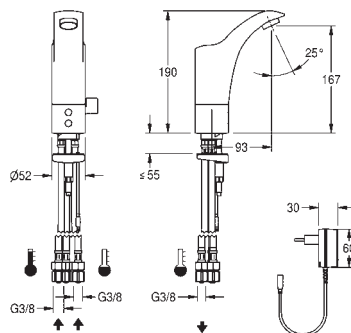
AQRE915	2000101456		52,—
----------------	------------	--	------

length 10 m

AQRE916	2000101457		107,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

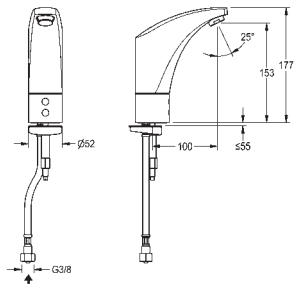
ZAQUA091	2000101087		153,—
-----------------	------------	--	-------



Washing fittings

Electronically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



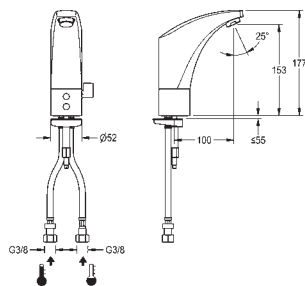
PROTRONIC-T – Battery-supplied Washbasin Tap

PROTRONIC-T mains-independent, opto-electronically controlled washbasin tap DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow controller, for connecting to pre-mixed warm water or cold water, polished chromium-plated brass, 6 volt battery.

PRTR0002	2000105114	380,—
-----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories:

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters. ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
---	------------	-------



PROTRONIC-T – Battery-supplied Washbasin Tap

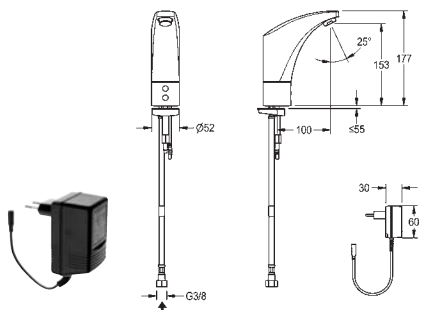
PROTRONIC-T mains-independent, opto-electronically controlled washbasin mixer DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow controller, for connecting to hot and cold water, polished chromium-plated brass, 6 volt battery.

with temperature-selection lever PRTR0003	2000105115	420,—
---	------------	-------

with concealed mixing PRTR0004	2000105116	420,—
--	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories:

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters. ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
---	------------	-------



PROTRONIC-T – Mains-supplied Washbasin Tap

PROTRONIC-T mains-supplied, opto-electronically controlled washbasin tap DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow controller, for connecting to pre-mixed warm water or cold water, polished chromium-plated brass, complete with plug-in power supply 230 V AC.

PRTR0005	2000105117	410,—
-----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories:

Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C / -S / -T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters. ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
--	------------	-------

Extension cable AQRE915	3 m	2000101456	52,—
AQRE916	10 m	2000101457	107,—

Washing fittings

Electronically controlled taps

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	<p>PROTRONIC-T – Mains-supplied Washbasin Mixer</p> <p>PROTRONIC-T mains-supplied, opto-electronically controlled washbasin mixer DN 15 with aerator and integrated flow controller, for connection to hot and cold water, two-piece full-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass. With plug-in power supply, 230 V AC.</p>		
	with temperature-selection lever PRTR0006	200010511	380,—
	with concealed mixing PRTR0007	2000105119	450,—
<p>Optional accessories:</p> <p>Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C /-S /-T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters.</p>			
ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—	
<p>Extension cable</p>			
AQRE915 3 m	2000101456	52,—	
AQRE916 10 m	2000101457	107,—	

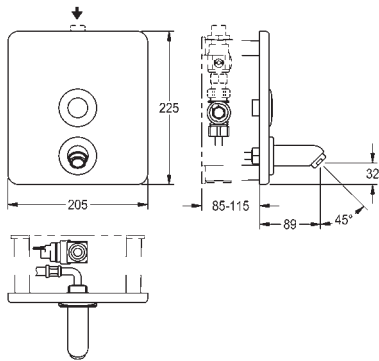
	<p>PROTRONIC-T – Mains-supplied Washbasin Mixer</p> <p>PROTRONIC-T opto-electronically controlled washbasin mixer DN 15 with theft-resistant jet controller, for connecting to open low-level hot water heaters, polished chromium-plated brass. With temperature-selection lever and plug-in power supply, 230 V AC.</p>		
	PRTR0008	2000105120	530,—
	<p>+ Optional accessories:</p> <p>Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C /-S /-T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters.</p>		
ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—	
<p>Extension cable</p>			
AQRE915 3 m	2000101456	52,—	
AQRE916 10 m	2000101457	107,—	

	<p>PROTRONIC-T – Mains-supplied Washbasin Tap</p> <p>PROTRONIC-T opto-electronically controlled washbasin tap DN 15 with theft-resistant jet controller, with an open 5 l low-level hot water heater, for connecting to cold water, polished chromium-plated brass. With plug-in power supply 230 V AC.</p>		
	PRTR0009	2000105121	710,—
	<p>+ Optional accessories:</p> <p>Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.</p>		
ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—	
<p>Extension cable</p>			
AQRE915 3 m	2000101456	52,—	
AQRE916 10 m	2000101457	107,—	

Washing fittings

Electronically controlled Washing fittings, Accessories

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUACONTACT - Washbasin Fitting

AQUACONTACT - wash basin tap DN 15 for in-wall installation, with electronic time control, battery-powered or mains operation. For connection to pre-mixed warm water or cold water. Touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via a reflection code on the sensor. With flush-mounting cabinet, solenoid valve, stainless steel cover plate and wall spout polished chromium-plated brass, 6 V DC.

AQCT0044 2000110841 80,—

Finished installation kit

AQCT0043 2000110842 620,—

! Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC.

ZAQCT0003 2000109466 37,—

Mains unit, for central power supply, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC, 32.5 W.

ZAQCT0004 2030008704 211,—

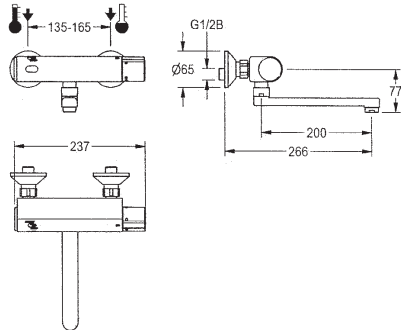
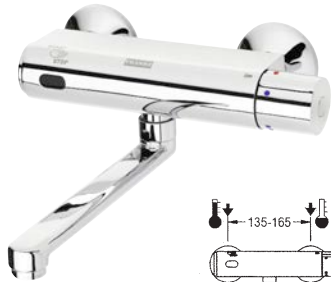
Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m.

ZAQCT0005 2030010982 25,—

+ Optionales accessories:

Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C / -S / -T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091 2000101087 153,—



WASH-S Wall Mixer

WASH-S - battery-supplied, opto-electronically controlled thermostatic washbasin fitting DN 15 for wall-mounting with lockable swivel outlet and laminar flow regulator, projection 266 mm. For connection to hot and cold water. Thermostat with non-rising spindle and metal grip cap with integrated over-twist protection, control electronic, solenoid valve cartridge, lithium battery 6 V. All-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass.

projection 266 mm

PRTR0017 2030015990 530,—

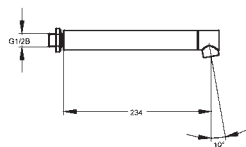
projection 226 mm

PRTR0018 2030015992 530,—

+ Optional accessories

Remote control for fittings of the series FLUSH-S and WASH-S, for setup the function parameters.

ZPRTR0001 2000108510 240,—



Wall Outlet

Wall outlet, DN 15, with theft-proof aerator, polished chromium-plated brass.

projection 234 mm

AQRM905 2000100805 239,—

projection 165 mm

AQRM906 2000100806 183,—

projection 78 mm

AQRM907 2000100809 162,—





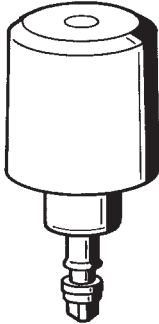
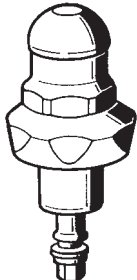
Washing fittings

Accessories

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	Wall Outlet Wall outlet, DN 15, with aerator and rosette. Polished chromium-plated brass, projection 75 mm.	AQRM908 2000101048	68,—
	PURETHERM Thermostatic Mixing Valve PURETHERM thermostatic mixing valve, DN 10 to be used as anti-scalding protection safety device for washbasin taps in case cold water supply + Optional Accessories: Installation kit for PURETHERM thermostatic mixing valve DN 10 consisting of: Connecting hose with G3/8 union nuts and T-junction with screw connection at the bottom with G3/8 union nut and outlet G3/8 male thread for taps and mixers.	ZPURE0003 2030021893	25,—
	Spout Extension Spout extension M 24 x 1, stackable, for taps, length 30 mm, polished chromium-plated brass.	AQRM909 2000101463	32,—
	Theft-proof Aerator Theft-proof aerator with integrated flow regulator 0.10 l/s, with male thread M 24 x 1. Version for thermostatic wall-mounted mixer	ZAQUA087 2000101160 ZAQUA095 2000109131	20,— 20,—
	Remote Control Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C / -S / -T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters. 58x105x19 mm (WxHxD)	ZAQUA091 2000101087	153,—
	Face Wrench Face wrench, adjustable	ZAQUA093 2000102690	31,—

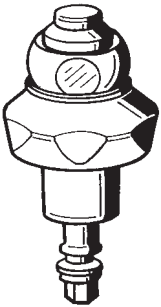
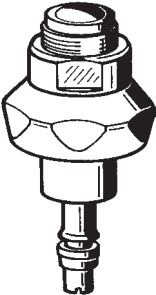
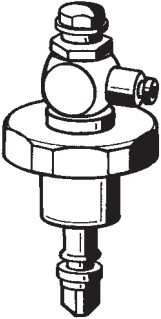
Washing fittings

Spare parts

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	Functional Part Functional part for wash fittings / urinal flush valves, colour identification yellow.	E-TAPS0006	2000104386 108,—
	Functional Part Functional part for wash fittings / urinal flush valves, colour identification yellow.	E-TAPS0001	2000104372 86,—
	Functional Part Functional part for wash taps AQUALINE S, AQUALINE C, AQUAMIX S and AQUAMIX C.	E-TAPS0002	2000104357 44,—
	Functional part for wash taps AQUALINE S, AQUALINE C, AQUAMIX S and AQUAMIX C. With anti-blocking system	E-TAPS0009	2000104390 88,—
	Head Part Head part for self-closing valves, for washing facilities. DN 15 synthetic	E-TAPS0003 E-TAPS0013	2000104376 2000104402 144,— 152,—
	Head Part Head part for self-closing valves DN 15, for wash fittings.	E-TAPS0012	DN15 2000104401 145,—

Washing fittings

Spare parts

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	Head Part		
	ETAPS0010, Head part, brass		
	E-TAPS0010	2000104391	148,-
<hr/>			
	Head Part		
	Head part DN 15 for knee valve		
	E-TAPS0011	2000104397	140,-
<hr/>			
	Head Part		
	Head part for self-closing valve with remote control.		
	E-TAPS0007 DN15	2000104487	117,-
	E-TAPS0008 DN15	2000104488	135,-



Showers

High water and energy requirements are due to the high frequency of gyms, camping sites, wellness areas, schools, pools, Depending on the area of application, we recommend self-closing valves, self-closing mixers or self-closing thermostatic mixers for shower installations.

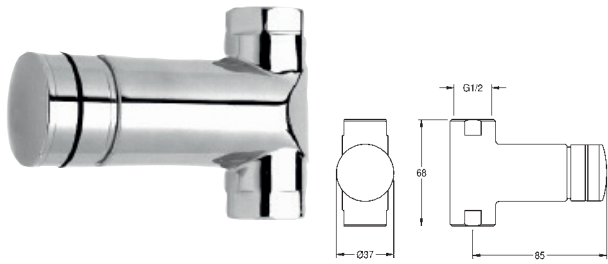
	Page
Self-closing shower taps	158
Shower taps with lever mixer	171
Shower heads	181
Complementary/spare parts	184

Shower

Self-closing shower taps

SHOWERS

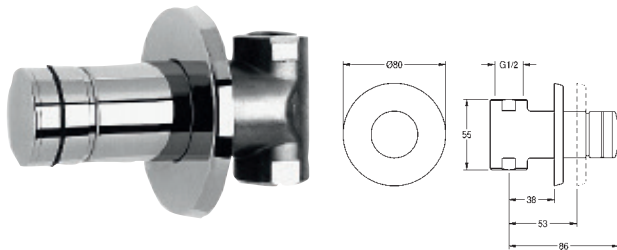
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUALINE – Straight-way Valve For Surface Pipe

AQUALINE self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 for surface pipe installation, for connection to pre-mixed warm water or cold water, flow time adjustable, polished chromium-plated brass.

with internal thread AQRM666	2000065943	190,—
with union connector AQRM667	2000065944	220,—



AQUALINE – Straight-way valve For Installation In Walls

AQUALINE self-closing straight-way valve DN 15 for installation in walls, with sound-absorbent polystyrene insulation, for connection to pre-mixed warm water or cold water, raw brass, visible parts polished chromium-plated brass, metal push cap.

AQRM668	2000065957	200,—
----------------	------------	-------

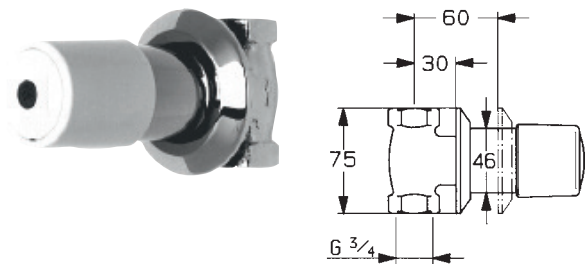
+ Optional accessories

Extension set for AQUALINE self-closing straight way valve DN 15 for installation in walls, for depth compensation until 33 mm, maximum 1-times stackable.

AQRM900	2000101451	80,—
----------------	------------	------

Valve seat spanner DN 15

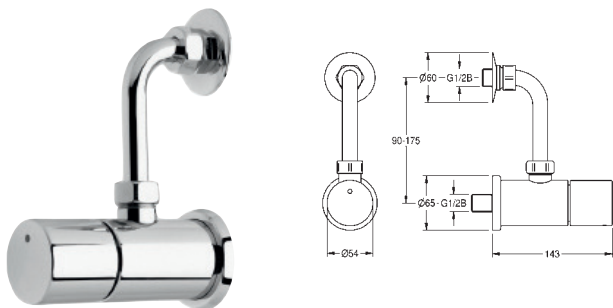
AQRM967	2000101454	80,—
----------------	------------	------



AQUALINE – Straight-way Valve For Installation In Walls

Self-closing straight-way valve DN 20 for showering facilities for installation in walls, with push-on rosette. For connection to pre-mixed hot or cold water. On both sides female thread.

AQRM669	2000100918	263,—
----------------	------------	-------



AQUALINE – Self-closing Valve

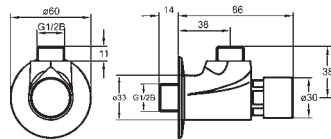
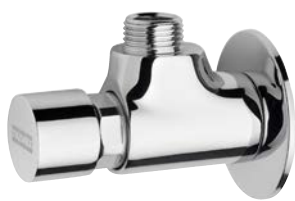
AQUALINE self-closing valve DN 15 with metal push cap and outlet bend, for connection to pre-mixed warm water or cold water, adjustable flow duration, polished chromium-plated brass.

AQRM690	2000090027	280,—
----------------	------------	-------

Shower

Self-closing shower taps

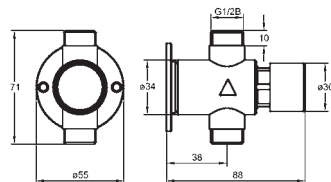
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



PURELINE – Self-closing Shower Valve For Wall Mounting

PURELINE self-closing shower valve DN 15, for wall-mounting, with outlet thread and rosette, for connection to cold water or pre-mixed warm water, flow time 15 s, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

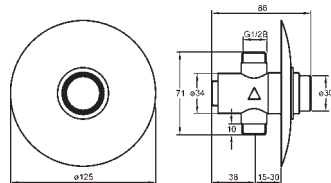
PURE0007	2000106137	55,-
----------	------------	------



PURELINE – Self-closing Straight-way Valve For Pipe Mounting

PURELINE self-closing straight-way valve DN 15, for surface pipe installation in shower facilities, with external thread, for connection to cold water or pre-mixed warm water, flow time 15 s, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

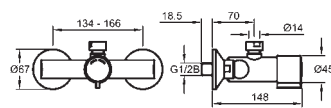
PURE0008	2000106145	55,-
----------	------------	------



PURELINE – Self-closing Straight-way Valve For In-wall Installation Without Box

PURELINE self-closing straight-way valve DN 15, for installation in walls of shower facilities, for connection to cold water or pre-mixed warm water, flow time 15 s, all-metal construction, visible parts polished chromium-plated brass, cover plate made of stainless steel.

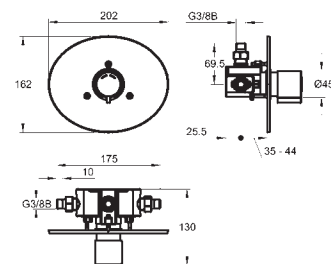
PURE0009	2000106150	60,-
----------	------------	------



PURELINE – Self-closing Single Mixer For Wall Mounting

PURELINE self-closing single mixer DN 15, for wall-mounting in shower facilities, with outlet screw connection for 14 mm shower pipe, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time 15 s, adjustable connectors, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

PURE0010	2000106151	230,-
----------	------------	-------



PURELINE – Self-closing Single Mixer For In-wall Installation Without Box

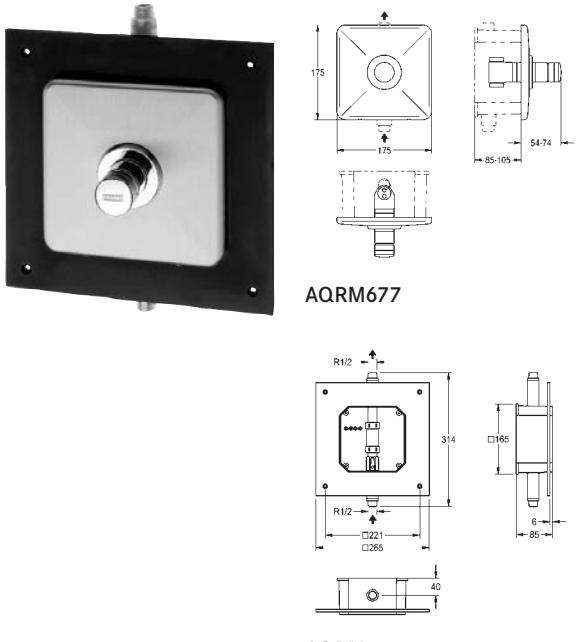
PURELINE self-closing single mixer DN 15 for installation in walls of shower facilities, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time 15 s, with union connectors G 3/8 B, with cover plate, visible parts polished chromium-plated.

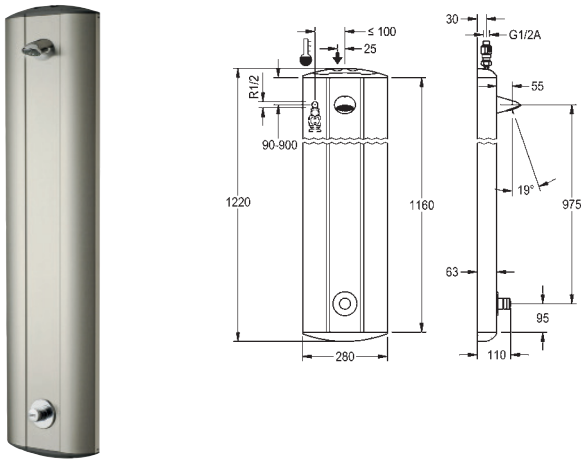
PURE0011	2000106152	210,-
----------	------------	-------

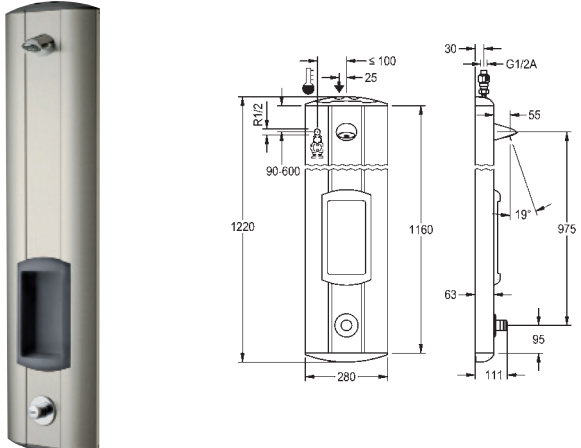
Shower

Self-closing shower taps

SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	AQUALINE – Straight-way Valve For Installation In Walls		
	Finished installation kit for AQUALINE self-closing straight way valve DN 15 for installation in walls, for connection to pre-mixed warm water or cold water, flow time adjustable. Consisting of self-closing straight way valve, holding frame and stainless steel cover plate 175 x 175 mm.		
	AQRM677	2000065956	290,—
	! Necessary accessories with adhesive flange		
	AQRM704	2000100819	165,—
	+ Optional accessories		
	Extension set for AQUALINE self-closing straight way valve DN 15 for installation in walls, for depth compensation until 33 mm, maximum 1-times stackable.		
	AQRM900	2000101451	80,—
	Valve seat spanner DN 15		
	AQRM967	2000101454	50,—

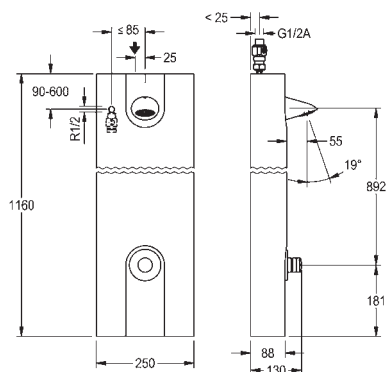
	AQUALINE Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With AQUAJET-Slimline		
	AQUALINE - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with self-closing stop valve DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline (0,20 l/sec) with plastic jet face and enclosed flow rate controller (0,15 l/sec), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water. Adjustable flow duration. Visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass, housing made of profiled stainless steel with plastic profile cover caps.		
	280x1120x63 mm (WxHxD)		
	AQUA701	2000101029	635,—

	AQUALINE Shower Panel Made of Stainless Steel with AQUAJET-Slimline and Soap Tray		
	AQUALINE - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with self-closing stop valve DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline (0,20 l/sec) with plastic jet face and enclosed flow rate controller (0,15 l/sec), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water. Adjustable flow duration. Visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass, housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps.		
	280x1120x63 mm (WxHxD)		
	AQUA705	2000101031	720,—

Shower

Self-closing shower taps

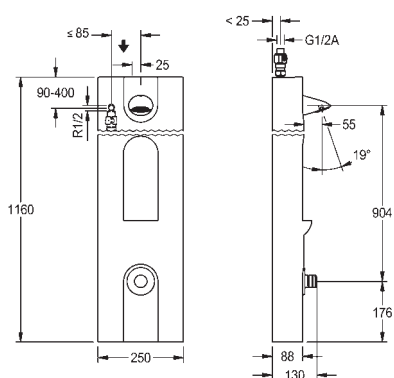
VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



AQUALINE Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With AQUAJET-Slimline

AQUALINE - shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with self-closing stop valve DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s enclosed), hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water. Adjustable flow duration. Visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour.

AQUA771 2000103276 716,-



AQUALINE Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With AQUAJET-Slimline And Soap Tray

AQUALINE - shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with self-closing stop valve DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s enclosed), hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water. Adjustable flow duration. Visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with integrated soap dish, with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour.

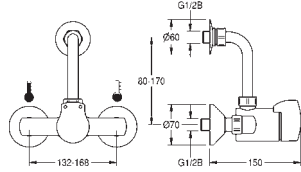
AQUA772 2000103278 747,-

Shower

Self-closing shower taps

SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUAMIX – Wall-mounted Mixer

AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer DN 15 wall-mounted for shower facilities. With bent outlet, adjustable connectors and lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass.

AQRM650	2000090025	530,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Right-angled outlet bend, 18 mm, for shower fittings, in special length 500 mm. Polished chromium-plated brass.

ZAQUA086	2000101091	62,—
-----------------	------------	------

AQUAMIX – Self-closing Single Mixer

AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer DN 15 wall-mounted with adjustable connectors and lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable, all-metal construction, polished chromium-plated brass. For mounting with shower pipe for surface installation and shower head.

AQRM276B	2000105234	341,—
-----------------	------------	-------

Version without automatic shower pipe draining.

AQUA700B	2030027742	545,60,—
-----------------	------------	----------

+ Necessary accessories

Shower pipe for surface installation for connection to AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer, polished chromium-plated brass. Diameter 18 x 0.8 mm, length 1200 mm, crank 47 mm.

ZAQMX0003	2000105942	43,40,—
------------------	------------	---------

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head DN 15 with plastic jet face with anti-calcification system and low aerosol formation, for wall connection, polished chromium-plated brass. for surface pipe mounting

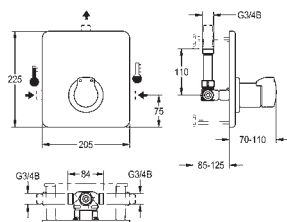
AQUA757	2000103757	115,—
----------------	------------	-------

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head DN 15 with infinitely angle-adjustable plastic jet face 13° - 23°, anti-calcification system and low aerosol formation. Model for surface pipe installation 18 mm and enclosed flow controllers 0.10 l/s, 0.15 l/s and 0.20 l/s. Housing polished chromium-plated brass. Also suitable for shower trays, 800 x 800 mm.

SHAC0008	2030021283	279,—
-----------------	------------	-------

AQUA757 with ZAQMX0003

SHAC0008 with ZAQMX0003



AQUA767

AQUAMIX Self-closing Single Mixer

AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer DN 15 for in-wall installation in shower facilities, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable. Flush-mounting cabinet with adhesive flange, lockable water quantity regulators and flush connector. With holding frame and stainless steel cover plate 205 x 225 mm.

AQUA767	2000103271	450,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Necessary accessories

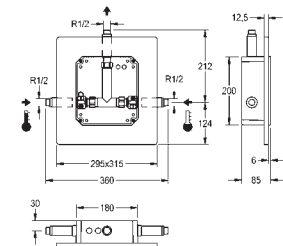
with adhesive flange

AQRM698	2000103267	150,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Extension set for AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer DN 15 for installation in walls, for depth compensation until 70 mm.

ZAQUA038	2000101442	107,—
-----------------	------------	-------



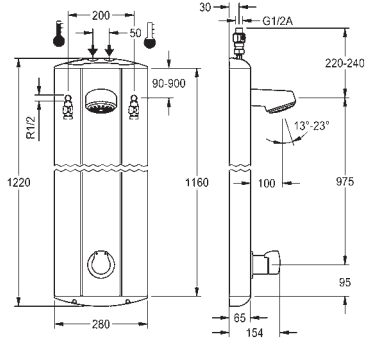
AQRM698

Shower

Self-closing shower taps

SHOWERS

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



AQUAMIX – Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With AQUAJET-Comfort

AQUAMIX - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with self-closing single mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Comfort with plastic jet face, infinitely angle-adjustable plastic jet face 13° - 23° and flow controller 0.15 l/s (0.10 l/s and 0.20 l/s enclosed). Flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated, housing made of profiled stainless steel with plastic profile cover caps. Version with automatic shower pipe draining.

Dimensions of housing 280 x 1220 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

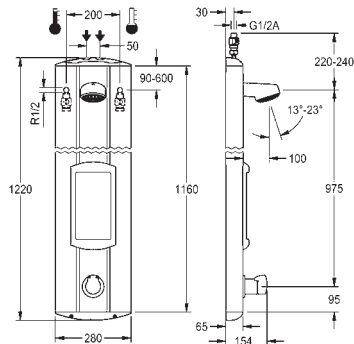
AQMX0025 2030021654 1035,-

Version without automatic shower pipe draining.

AQMX0024 2030021651 919,-

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQMX0024 2030021651 **NEW** 919,-

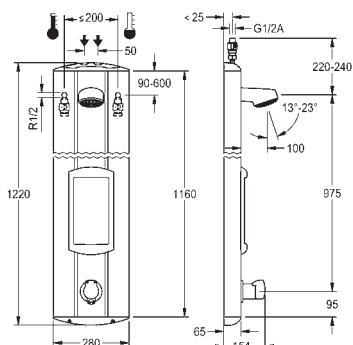


AQUAMIX – Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With AQUAJET-Comfort and Soap Tray

AQUAMIX - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with self-closing single mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline (0,20 l/sec) with plastic jet face and enclosed flow rate controller (0,15 l/sec), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated, housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps.

280x1220x63 mm (WxHxD)

AQMX0026 2030021655 987,-



AQUAMIX – Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel AQUAJET-Comfort And Soap Tray

AQUAMIX - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with self-closing single mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Comfort with plastic jet face, infinitely angle-adjustable plastic jet face 13° - 23° and flow controller 0.15 l/s (0.10 l/s and 0.20 l/s enclosed). Flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated, housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps. Version with automatic shower pipe draining.

Dimensions of housing 280x1220x65 mm (WxHxD)

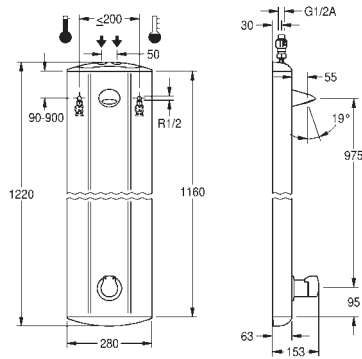
AQMX0027 2030021656 1103,-

Shower

Self-closing shower taps

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR

SHOWERS



AQUAMIX Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel with AQUAJET-Slimline

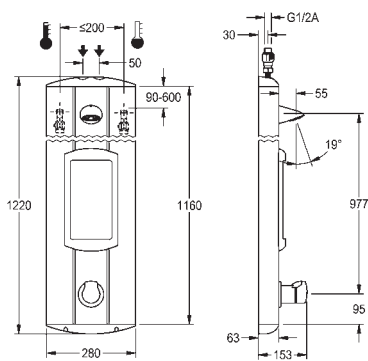
AQUAMIX - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with self-closing single mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline (0,20 l/s) with plastic jet face and enclosed flow rate controller (0,15 l/s), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated, housing made of profiled stainless steel with plastic profile cover caps.

280x1220x63 mm (WxHxD)

AQRM653 2000066774 757,-

with automatic shower pipe draining

AQRM683 2000100980 862,-

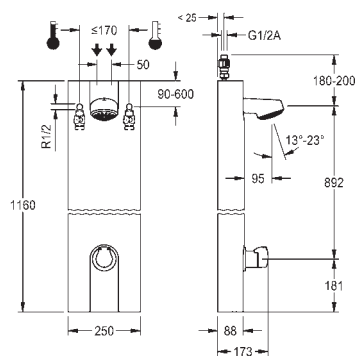


AQUAMIX Shower Panel Made of Stainless Steel with AQUAJET-Slimline and Soap Tray

AQUAMIX - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with self-closing single mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline (0,20 l/sec) with plastic jet face and enclosed flow rate controller (0,15 l/sec), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated, housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps.

280x1220x63 mm (WxHxD)

AQUA710 2000100921 **NEW** 819,-



AQUAMIX Shower Panel Shower Panel Made of Stainless Steel with AQUAJET-Slimline and Soap Tray

AQUAMIX - shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with self-closing single mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Comfort with plastic jet face, infinitely angle-adjustable plastic jet face 13° - 23° and flow controller 0.15 l/s (0.10 l/s and 0.20 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour.

Dimensions of housing 250 x 1160 x 88 mm (W x H x D)

AQMX0029 2030026718 919,-

with automatic shower pipe emptying

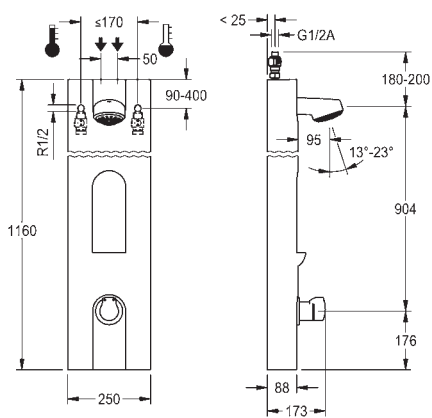
AQMX0030 2030026721 **NEW** 1035,-

Shower

Self-closing shower taps

SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUAMIX AQUAMIX Shower Panel Made Of MIRANT-S With AQUAJET-Slimline

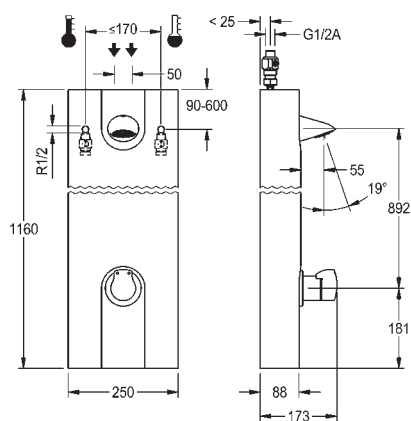
AQUAMIX - shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with self-closing single mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Comfort with plastic jet face, infinitely angle-adjustable plastic jet face 13° - 23° and flow controller 0.15 l/s (0.10 l/s and 0.20 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with integrated soap dish, with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour. Version with automatic shower pipe draining.

Dimensions of housing 250 x 1160 x 88 mm (W x H x D)

AQMX0032	2030026724	1103,—
-----------------	------------	--------

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQMX0031	2030026723	NEW 987,—
-----------------	------------	------------------



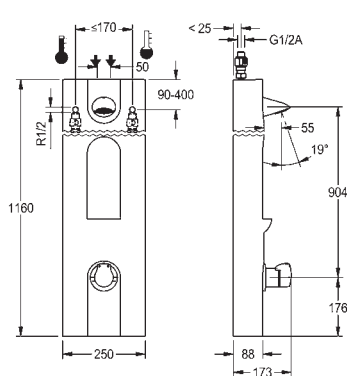
AQUAMIX Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With AQUAJET-Slimline

AQUAMIX - shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with self-closing single mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour.

AQUA741	2000103155	757,—
----------------	------------	-------

with automatic shower pipe emptying

AQUA747	2000103157	862,—
----------------	------------	-------



AQUAMIX Shower Panel Made Made Of MIRANIT-S With AQUAJET-Slimline And Soap Tray

AQUAMIX - shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with self-closing single mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with integrated soap dish, with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour.

AQUA742	2000103159	819,—
----------------	------------	-------

with automatic shower pipe emptying

AQUA748	2000103161	923,—
----------------	------------	-------

Shower

Self-closing shower taps

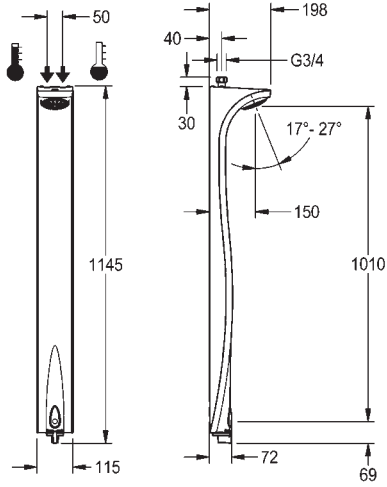
VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR

SHOWERS



SMARTWAVE Shower Panel With AQUAMIX Self-closing Mixer

SMARTWAVE shower panel made of Makroblend® with AQUAMIX self-closing mixer DN15 and with remote actuation technology, for surface installation. With function block mounted directly on the shower head to reduce water stagnation. Shower head with plastic jet face (0.20 l/s) freely adjustable angle from 17° to 27° degrees and enclosed flow controller (0.15 l/s). For connecting to hot and cold water. Adjustable flow duration. With soft-actuator button, temperature selection knob with integrated over-twist protection, polished chromium-plated full-metal. Housing made of Makroblend® polymer material, colour white (RAL 9016).

AQMX0008 2000107946 615,—

+ Optional accessories

Installation set for SMARTWAVE shower panel, for water from the ceiling
ZSHOW0012 2000110906 87,—

Installation set for water from the wall above the SMARTWAVE shower panel. Consisting of lockable wall angles and rosette.
ZSHOW0013 2030008547 **NEW** 87,—

Shower

Self-closing shower taps

SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

AQUALINE-Therm – Wall-mounted Mixer

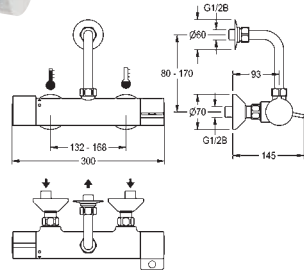


AQUALINE Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer, DN 15, wall-mounted, with scald-proof Safe-Touch housing, lateral valve-control key, thermostat with metal handle and integrated overtwist protection, outlet bend, screw connection and lockable water quantity regulators. For connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable, polished chromium-plated brass. With facilities for performing manual thermal disinfection.

AQLT0045 2000110496 630,—

with automatic shower pipe draining

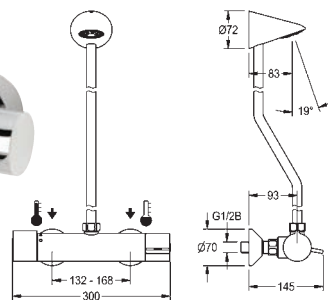
AQLT0046 2000110497 710,—



+ Optional accessories:

Right-angled outlet bend, 18 mm, for shower fittings, in special length 500 mm. Polished chromium-plated brass.

ZAQUA086 2000101091 62,—



AQUALINE-Therm Self-closing Thermostatic Mixer

AQUALINE Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer, DN 15, wall-mounted, with scald-proof Safe-Touch housing, lateral valve-control key, thermostat with metal handle and integrated overtwist protection, screw connection and lockable water quantity regulators. For connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable, polished chromium-plated brass. With facilities for performing manual thermal disinfection. For mounting with shower pipe for surface installation and shower head.

AQLT0066 2000110890 590,—

with automatic shower pipe draining

AQLT0067 2000110891 650,—

+ Necessary accessories

Shower pipe for surface installation for connection to AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer, polished chromium-plated brass. Diameter 18 x 0.8 mm, length 1200 mm, crank 47 mm.

ZAQMX0003 2000105942 43,30,—

AQUAJET-Slimline shower head DN 15 with plastic jet face with anti-calcification system and low aerosol formation, for wall connection, polished chromium-plated brass. for surface pipe mounting

AQUA757 2000103757 115,—

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head DN 15 with infinitely angle-adjustable plastic jet face 13° - 23°, anti-calcification system and low aerosol formation. Model for surface pipe installation 18 mm and enclosed flow controllers 0.10 l/s, 0.15 l/s and 0.20 l/s. Housing polished chromium-plated brass. Also suitable for shower trays, 800 x 800 mm.

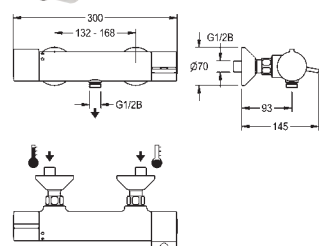
SHAC0008 2030021283 279,—



AQUA757 with ZAQMX0003



SHAC0008 with ZAQMX0003



AQUALINE-Therm – Thermostatic Mixer For Wall-mounting With Scald-proof Safe-Touch Housing

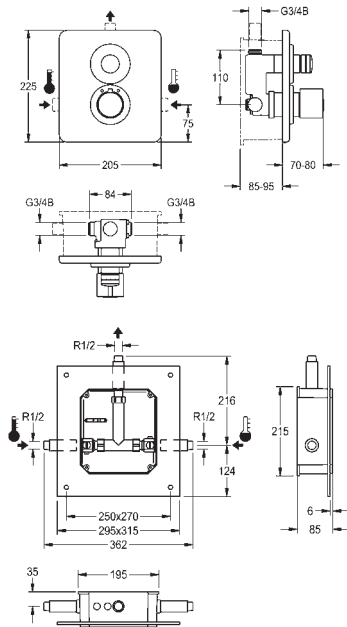
AQUALINE Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer, DN 15, wall-mounted, with scald-proof Safe-Touch housing, hose connector G 1/2 B, lateral valve-control key, thermostat with metal handle and integrated overtwist protection, screw connection and lockable water quantity regulators. For connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable, polished chromium-plated brass. With facilities for performing manual thermal disinfection.

AQLT0053 2000110494 630,—

Shower

Self-closing shower taps

SHOWERS



AQUALINE-Therm – Thermostatic Mixer For In-wall Installation

Basic installation kit for mixers DN 15, for in-wall installation in shower facilities. For connection to hot and cold water. Flush-mounting cabinet with lockable water quantity regulators and flush connector.

with adhesive flange
AQRM698 2000103267 150,—

AQLT0094 2030018567 600,—
Finished installation kit

Finished installation kit for AQUALINE-Therm - self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 for installation in walls, for connection to hot and cold water, flow time adjustable. Consisting of function block with integrated self-closing stop valve and thermostat, holding frame and stainless steel cover plate 205 x 225 mm. Provides facility for manual thermal disinfection.

AQLT0093 2030018562 560,—

+ Optional accessories

Extension set for AQUALINE-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 with function block for installation in walls, for depth compensation until 25 mm.

ZAQUA037 2000101455 110,—

Valve seat spanner DN 15

AQRM967 2000101454 50,—

Bypass solenoid valve cartridge with waterproof plug and grit filter as a retrofitting/spare parts set for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open fittings with thermostatic mixer and function block, for performing thermal disinfections. Operating voltage 24 V DC.

ZAQUA015 2000100431 99,—

Connecting cable for bypass solenoid valve, for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open showers.

ZAQUA016 2000100432 44,—

Mains unit, for central voltage supply, 230 V AC - 24 V DC.

AQRE908 2000100433 196,—

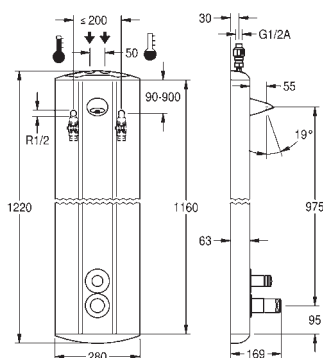
Key switch, button for on-wall installation, lockable in both key positions, removable key. Maximum operating voltage 230 V AC.

ZAQUA022 2000102675 269,—

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQLT0100



AQUALINE-Therm Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With AQUAJET-Slimline

AQUALINE-Therm - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with self-closing valve and thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap with integrated over-twist protection, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass, housing made of profiled stainless steel with plastic profile cover caps. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or via optional bypass solenoid cartridge.

Dimensions of housing 280 x 1220 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

AQLT0098 2030018575 **NEW** 897,-

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQLT0100 2030018578 **NEW** 975,-

+ Optional accessories

Connecting cable for bypass solenoid valve, for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open showers.

ZAQUA016 2000100432 44,-

Solenoid valve cartridge

ZAQUA015 2000100431 99,-

Mains unit, for central voltage supply, 230 V AC - 24 V DC.

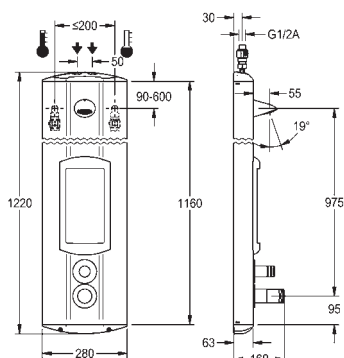
AQRE908 2000100433 196,-

Key switch, button for on-wall installation, lockable in both key positions, removable key. Maximum operating voltage 230 V AC.

ZAQUA022 2000102675 269,-



AQLT0101



AQUALINE-Therm Shower Panel

AQUALINE-Therm - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with self-closing valve and thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap with integrated over-twist protection, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass, housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or via optional bypass solenoid cartridge. Dimensions of housing 280 x 1220 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

280x1220x63 mm (WxHxD)

AQLT0099 2030018577 **NEW** 965,-

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQLT0101 2030018584 **NEW** 1043,-

+ Optional accessories

Connecting cable for bypass solenoid valve, for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open showers.

ZAQUA016 2000100432 44,-

Solenoid valve cartridge

ZAQUA015 2000100431 99,-

Mains unit, for central voltage supply, 230 V AC - 24 V DC.

AQRE908 2000100433 196,-

Key switch

ZAQUA022 2000102675 269,-

Shower

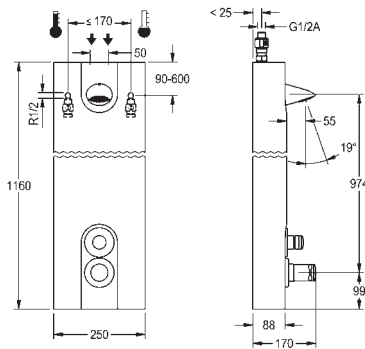
Self-closing shower taps

EMERGENCY SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQLT0110



AQUALINE-Therm Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With AQUAJET-Slimline!

AQUALINE-Therm shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with self-closing valve and thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap with integrated over-twist protection, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration. Visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or via optional bypass solenoid cartridge. Dimensions of housing 250 x 1160 x 88 mm (W x H x D)

AQLT0109	2030018671	NEW	897,-
----------	------------	------------	-------

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQLT0110	2030018677	NEW	975,-
----------	------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Connecting cable for bypass solenoid valve, for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open showers.

ZAQUA016	2000100432	44,-
----------	------------	------

Solenoid valve cartridge		
--------------------------	--	--

ZAQUA015	2000100431	99,-
----------	------------	------

Mains unit, for central voltage supply, 230 V AC - 24 V DC.

AQRE908	2000100433	196,-
---------	------------	-------

Key switch, button for on-wall installation, lockable in both key positions, removable key. Maximum operating voltage 230 V AC.

ZAQUA022	2000102675	269,-
----------	------------	-------

AQUALINE-Therm Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With AQUAJET-Slimline And Soap Tray

AQUALINE-Therm shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with self-closing valve and thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap with integrated over-twist protection, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, adjustable flow duration. Visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with integrated soap dish, with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or via optional bypass solenoid cartridge. Dimensions of housing 250 x 1160 x 88 mm (W x H x D)

AQLT0111	2030018680	NEW	965,-
----------	------------	------------	-------

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQLT0112	2030018683	NEW	1043,-
----------	------------	------------	--------

+ Optional accessories

Connecting cable for bypass solenoid valve, for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open showers.

ZAQUA016	2000100432	44,-
----------	------------	------

Solenoid valve cartridge		
--------------------------	--	--

ZAQUA015	2000100431	99,-
----------	------------	------

Mains unit, for central voltage supply, 230 V AC - 24 V DC.

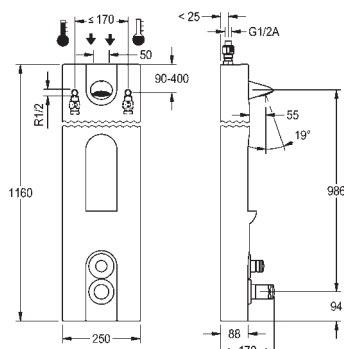
AQRE908	2000100433	196,-
---------	------------	-------

Key switch, button for on-wall installation, lockable in both key positions, removable key. Maximum operating voltage 230 V AC.

ZAQUA022	2000102675	269,-
----------	------------	-------



AQLT0112

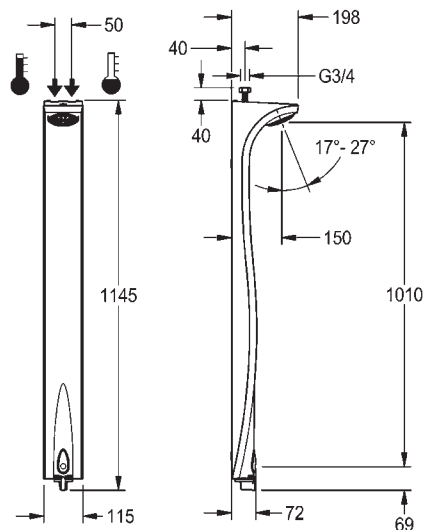


Shower

Shower taps with lever mixer

EMERGENCY SHOWERS

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



SMARTWAVE – Shower Panel With AQUALINE-Therm Thermostatic Mixer

SMARTWAVE shower panel made of Makroblend® with AQUALINE-Therm self-closing thermostatic mixer DN 15 and remote actuation technology, for surface installation. With function block mounted close to the shower head to reduce water stagnation, and device for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge for performing a thermal disinfection. Shower head with plastic jet face (0.20 l/s) freely adjustable angle from 17° to 27° degrees and enclosed flow controller (0.15 l/s). For connecting to hot and cold water. Adjustable flow duration. With soft-actuator button, thermostat with integrated over-twist protection, polished chromium-plated full-metal. Housing made of Makroblend® polymer material, colour white (RAL 9016).

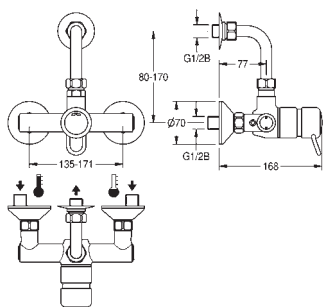
water connection from above			
AQLT0036	2000107947		601,—
water connection from behind			
AQLT0083	2030007928	NEW	917,—

+ Optional accessories

Bypass-Solenoid valve cartridge			
ZCTRL0001	2000111145		97,—
Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m.			
ZAQT0005	2030010982		25,—
Mains unit, for central voltage supply, 230 V AC - 24 V DC.			
AQRE908	2000100433		196,—
Key switch, button for on-wall installation, lockable in both key positions, removable key. Maximum operating voltage 230 V AC.			
ZAQUA022	2000102675		269,—
Installation set for SMARTWAVE shower panel, for water from the ceiling			
ZSHOW0012	2000110906		99,—
Installation set for water from the wall above the SMARTWAVE shower panel. Consisting of lockable wall angles and rosette.			
ZSHOW0013	2030008547	NEW	87,—

Lever Mixer

Lever mixer DN 15 for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water, adjustable connectors, bent outlet, temperature stop, all-metal construction, chromium plated brass.



AQUA308	2000105966	NEW	460,—
----------------	------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

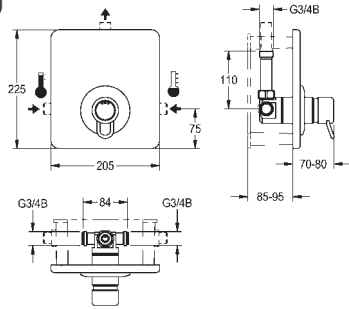
Right-angled outlet bend, 18 mm, for shower fittings, in special length 500 mm. Polished chromium-plated brass.			
ZAQUA086	2000101091		62,—

Shower

Shower taps with lever mixer

EMERGENCY SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Lever Mixer for In-wall Installation

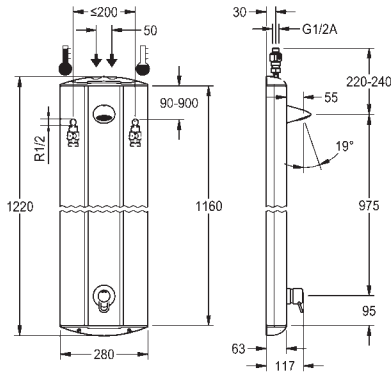
Finished installation kit for lever mixer DN 15 for in-wall installation. For connection to hot and cold water. With ceramic mixer with metal lever, holding frame and stainless steel cover plate 205 x 225 mm. Also suitable for retro-fitting self-closing thermostat mixer AQUALINE-Therm to lever mixer.

Finished installation kit

AQUA311	2000103280	530,-
----------------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories with adhesive flange

AQRM698	2000103267	150,-
----------------	------------	-------



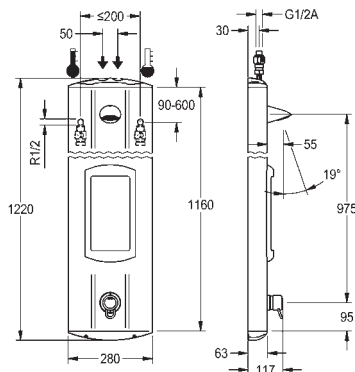
Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With Lever Mixer And AQUAJET-Slimline

Shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with lever mixer DN 15 and shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s enclosed). For connection to the hot and cold water supply. Hose connections with lockable water quantity regulator. Visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass, housing made of profiled stainless steel with plastic profile cover caps.

AQUA300	2000103489	NEW	730,-
----------------	------------	------------	-------

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

ROHK0017	2030026725	NEW	673,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------



Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With Lever Mixer, AQUAJET-Slimline And Soap Tray

Shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with lever mixer DN 15 and shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s enclosed). For connection to the hot and cold water supply. Hose connections with lockable water quantity regulator. Visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass, housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps.

280x1120x63 mm (WxHxD)

AQUA301	2000103556	792,-
----------------	------------	-------

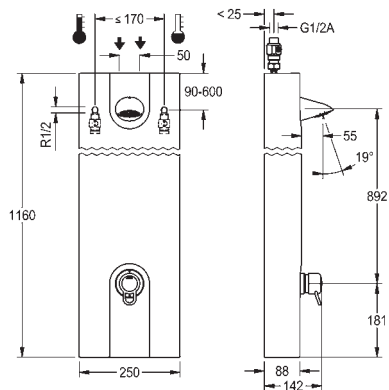
Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

ROHK0018	2030026726	NEW	741,-
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

Shower

Shower taps with lever mixer

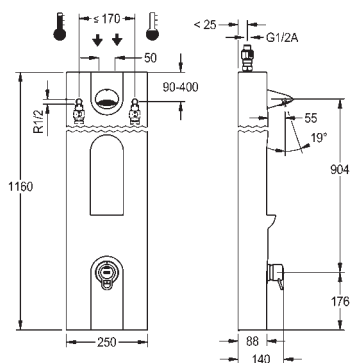
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With Lever Mixer And AQUAJET-Slimline

Shower panel made mineral material for on-wall installation with lever mixer DN 15 and shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s enclosed). For connection to the hot and cold water supply. Hose connections with lockable water quantity regulator. Visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour.

AQUA314	2000103656	NEW	730,-
Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort ROKH0019	2030026727		673,-



Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With Lever Mixer, AQUAJET-Slimline And Soap Tray

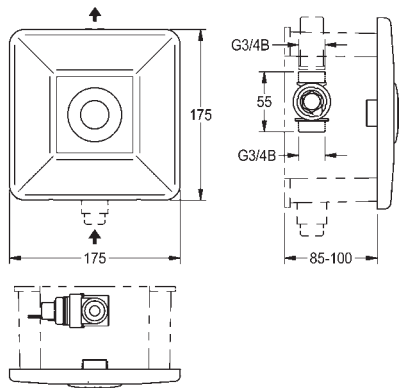
Shower panel made mineral material for on-wall installation with lever mixer DN 15 and shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s enclosed). For connection to the hot and cold water supply. Hose connections with lockable water quantity regulator. Visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with integrated soap dish, with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour.

AQUA315	2000103659	NEW	792,-
Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort ROKH0020	2030026729		741,-

Shower

Shower taps with lever mixer

EMERGENCY SHOWERS



VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

AQUACONTACT Shower Fitting

Basic installation kit or finished installation kit for AQUACONTACT electronic, timer-controlled shower fitting DN 15 for in-wall installation, battery or mains-supplied. For connection to pre-mixed warm water or cold water. With flush-mounted cabinet, lockable water quantity regulator and flush connector.

with adhesive flange AQCT0042	2000108516	180,—
---	------------	-------

Finished installation kit AQCT0025	2000103793	302,—
--	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC.

ZAQCT0003	2000109466	37,—
------------------	------------	------

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 2m, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC.

ZAQCT0001	2000109417	146,—
------------------	------------	-------

Mains unit, for central power supply, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC, 32.5 W.

ZAQCT0004	2030008704	211,—
------------------	------------	-------

Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m.

ZAQCT0005	2030010982	25,—
------------------	------------	------

+ Optional accessories:

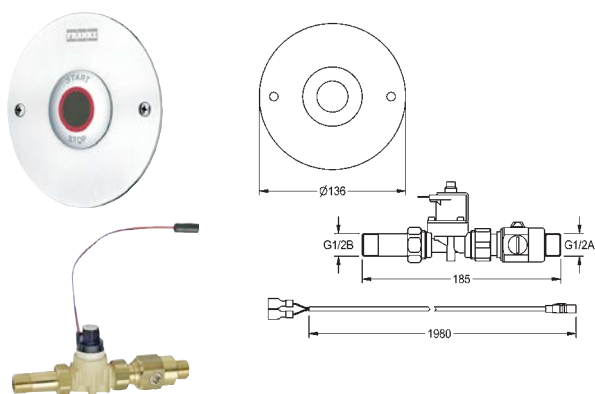
Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C / -S / -T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
-----------------	------------	-------

AQUACONTACT Shower Fitting For Concealed Installation

AQUACONTACT shower fitting DN 15 for concealed installation, with electronic time control, battery or mains-supplied. For connection to pre-mixed warm water or cold water. Flow duration 30 seconds.

Combined assembly design with touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via a reflection code on the sensor, for in-wall installation in client-provided switch box, with stainless steel cover plate, dowels and Torx screws included, solenoid valve fitting group with lockable water volume regulator and dirt strainer. With flushing connector for flushing and pressure testing according to DIN 1988, 6 V DC.



AQCT0027	2000103795	329,—
-----------------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC.

ZAQCT0003	2000109466	37,—
------------------	------------	------

Mains unit, for central power supply, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC, 32.5 W.

ZAQCT0004	2030008704	211,—
------------------	------------	-------

Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m.

ZAQCT0005	2030010982	25,—
------------------	------------	------

Optional accessories:

Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C / -S / -T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—
-----------------	------------	-------

Shower

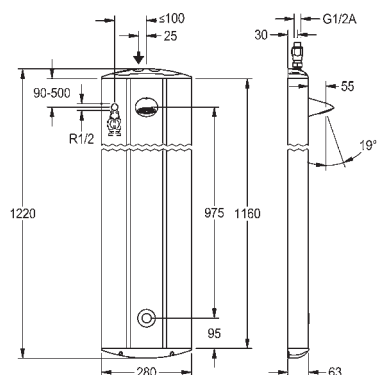
Shower taps with lever mixer

VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR



AQUACONTACT Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With AQUAJET-Slimline

AQUACONTACT - shower panel made of stainless steel for surface installation, with electronic time-control, battery or mains-supplied. For connecting to premixed warm water or cold water. With solenoid valve, connection hose with lockable water quantity regulator and strainer. Shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s, enclosed). Touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via a reflection code on the sensor. Housing made of profiled stainless steel with plastic cover caps, visible fitting parts polished chromium-plated, 6 V DC. Dimensions of housing 280 x 1220 x 63 mm (W x H x D)

AQCT0005 2000103769 697,-

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQCT0009 2000103773 760,-

! Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC.

ZAQCT0003 2000109466 37,-

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 2m, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC.

ZAQCT0001 2000109417 146,-

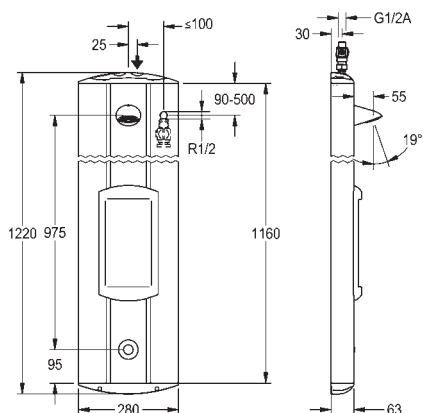
Extension cable for pillar tap with AC adaptor, for PROTRONIC-C and -S models. length 3 m

AQRE915 2000101456 52,-

+ Optional accessories:

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091 2000101087 153,-



AQUACONTACT Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel

AQUACONTACT - shower panel made of stainless steel for surface installation, with electronic time-control, battery or mains-supplied. For connecting to premixed warm water or cold water. With solenoid valve, connection hose with lockable water quantity regulator and strainer. Shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s enclosed). Touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via a reflection code on the sensor. Housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps, visible fitting parts polished chromium-plated, 6 V DC. Dimensions of housing 280 x 1220 x 63 mm (W x H x D)

AQCT0006 2000103775 774,-

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQCT0010 2000103779 780,-

Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC.

ZAQCT0003 2000109466 37,-

Wall-mounting power supply

ZAQCT0001 2000109417 146,-

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 2m, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC.

AQRE915 2000101456 52,-

+ Optional accessories:

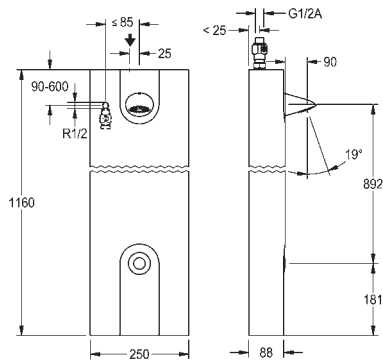
Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091 2000101087 153,-

Shower

Shower taps with lever mixer

EMERGENCY SHOWERS



VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR

AQUACONTACT Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With AQUAJET-Slimline

AQUACONTACT - shower panel made of mineral material, for surface installation, with electronic time-control, battery or mains-supplied. For connection to premixed warm water or cold water. With solenoid valve, connection hose with lockable water quantity regulator and strainer. Shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s, enclosed). Touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via a reflection code on the sensor. Installed in inspection-capable housing made of polyester resin-bonded mineral material MIRANIT-S with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), solidwhite colour, visible fitting parts polished chromium-plated, 6 V DC.

Dimensions of housing 250 x 1160 x 88 mm (W x H x D)..

AQCT0031	2000103800	744,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQCT0033	2000103802	820,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC.

ZAQCT0003	2000109466	37,-
------------------	------------	------

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 2m, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC.

ZAQCT0001	2000109417	146,-
------------------	------------	-------

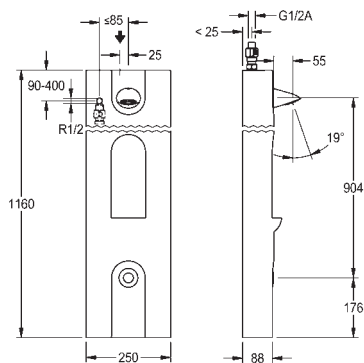
Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m.

ZAQCT0005	2030010982	25,-
------------------	------------	------

Optional accessories:

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,-
-----------------	------------	-------



AQUACONTACT Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With AQUAJET-Slimline And Soap Tray

AQUACONTACT - shower panel made of mineral material, for surface installation, with electronic time-control, battery or mains-supplied. For connection to premixed warm water or cold water. With solenoid valve, connection hose with lockable water quantity regulator and strainer. Shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s, enclosed). Touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via a reflection code on the sensor. Installed in inspection-capable housing made of polyester resin-bonded mineral material MIRANIT-S with seamlessly integrated shower-gel tray, with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), solidwhite colour, visible fitting parts polished chromium-plated, 6 V DC. Dimensions of housing 250 x 1160 x 88 mm (W x H x D).

AQCT0032	2000103803	782,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQCT0034	2000103805	870,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC.

ZAQCT0003	2000109466	37,-
------------------	------------	------

Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 2m, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC.

ZAQCT0001	2000109417	146,-
------------------	------------	-------

Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m.

ZAQCT0005	2030010982	25,-
------------------	------------	------

Optional accessories:

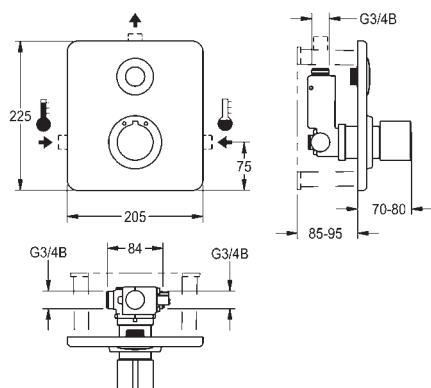
Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Shower

Shower taps with lever mixer

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUACONTACT Thermostatic Mixer

Basic installation kit or finished installation kit for mixers DN 15, for in-wall installation in shower facilities. For connection to hot and cold water. Flush-mounting cabinet with lockable water quantity regulators and flush connector.

with adhesive flange AQRM698	2000103267	150,-
Finished installation kit AQCT0063	2030020329	626,-

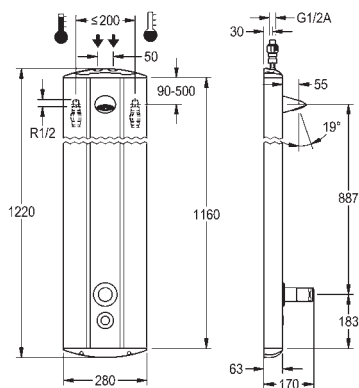
! Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC. ZAQCT0003	2000109466	37,-
Power supply for installation in the wall with connecting cable 2m, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC. ZAQCT0004	2030008704	211,-
Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m. ZAQCT0005	2030010982	25,-

+ Optional accessories:

Bypass-Solenoid valve cartridge ZAQCT0002	2000109499	101,-
Remote control unit for setting the function parameters. ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,-
Extension set, 25 mm ZAQUA061	2000104471	62,-

AQUACONTACT Shower Panel Made of Stainless Steel with Thermostatic Mixer and AQUAJET-Slimline



AQUACONTACT - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with electronic time control and thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap, for connection to hot and cold water. Touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via reflection code on the sensor. Housing made of profiled stainless steel with plastic profile cover caps, provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge. Visible fitting parts polished chromium-plated, 6 V DC. Dimensions of housing 280 x 1220 x 65 mm (W x H x D).

AQCT0064	2030020357	NEW 1100,-
-----------------	------------	-------------------

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQCT0067	203002035	NEW 1182,-
-----------------	-----------	-------------------

! Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC. ZAQCT0003	2000109466	40,-
Mains unit, for central power supply, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC, 32.5 W. ZAQCT0004	2030008704	211,-
Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m. ZAQCT0005	2030010982	25,-

+ Optional accessories:

Bypass-Solenoid valve cartridge ZAQCT0003	2000109466	37,-
Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C / -S / -T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters. ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,-

Shower

Shower taps with lever mixer

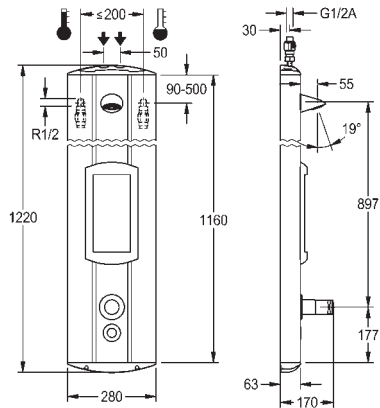
VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR

SHOWER
EMERGENCY
SHOWERS



AQUACONTACT Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With Thermostatic Mixer, AQUAJET-Slimline And Soap Tray

AQUACONTACT - shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with electronic time control and thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap, for connection to hot and cold water. Touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via reflection code on the sensor. Housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps, provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge. Visible fitting parts polished chromium-plated, 6 V DC. Dimensions of housing 280 x 1220 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

AQCT0065 2030020359 **NEW** 1178,-

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQCT0069 2030020438 **NEW** 1256,-

⚠ Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC.

ZAQCT0003 2000109466 37,-

Mains unit, for central power supply, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC, 32.5 W.

ZAQCT0004 2030008704 211,-

Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m.

ZAQCT0005 2030010982 25,-

⊕ Optional accessories:

Bypass-Solenoid valve cartridge

ZAQCT0002 2000109499 101,-

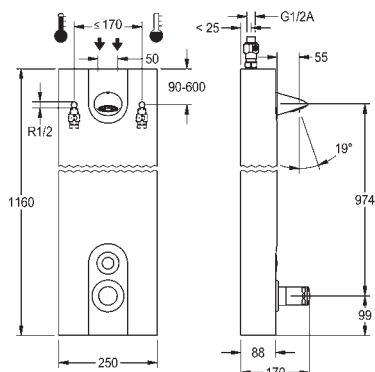
Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091 2000101087 153,-

Shower

Shower taps with lever mixer

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUACONTACT Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With Thermostatic Mixer And AQUAJET-Slimline

AQUACONTACT - shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with electronic time control, battery or mains-supplied, with thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap, for connection to hot and cold water. Touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via reflection code on the sensor. Installed in inspection-capable housing made of polyester resin-bonded mineral material MIRANIT-S with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour, provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge. Visible fitting parts polished chromium-plated, 6 V DC. Dimensions of housing 250 x 1160 x 88 mm (W x H x D).

AQCT0071	2030020447	NEW	1110,-
----------	------------	------------	--------

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQCT0073	2030020453	NEW	1182,-
----------	------------	------------	--------

Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC.

ZAQCT0003	2000109466	37,-
-----------	------------	------

Mains unit, for central power supply, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC, 32.5 W.

ZAQCT0004	2030008704	211,-
-----------	------------	-------

Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m.

ZAQCT0005	2030010982	25,-
-----------	------------	------

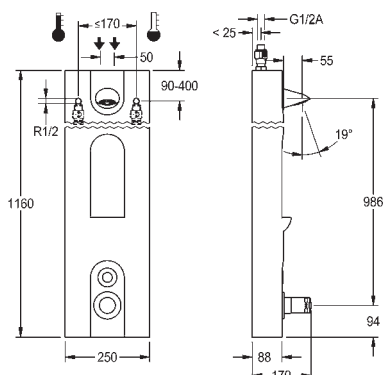
Optional accessories:

Bypass-Solenoid valve cartridge

ZAQCT0002	2000109499	101,-
-----------	------------	-------

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,-
----------	------------	-------



AQUACONTACT Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With Thermostatic Mixer, AQUAJET-Slimline And Soap Tray

AQUACONTACT - shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with electronic time control, battery or mains-supplied, with thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap, for connection to hot and cold water. Touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via reflection code on the sensor. Installed in inspection-capable housing made of polyester resin-bonded mineral material MIRANIT-S with integrated soap dish, with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), solid white colour, provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge. Visible fitting parts polished chromium-plated, 6 V DC. Dimensions of housing 250 x 1160 x 88 mm (W x H x D).

AQCT0074	2030020454	NEW	1178,-
----------	------------	------------	--------

Version with angled adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AQCT0076	2030020457	NEW	1256,-
----------	------------	------------	--------

! Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 V DC.

ZAQCT0003	2000109466	37,-
-----------	------------	------

Mains unit, for central power supply, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC, 32.5 W.

ZAQCT0004	2030008704	211,-
-----------	------------	-------

Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m.

ZAQCT0005	2030010982	25,-
-----------	------------	------

Optional accessories:

Bypass-Solenoid valve cartridge

ZAQCT0002	2000109499	101,-
-----------	------------	-------

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters

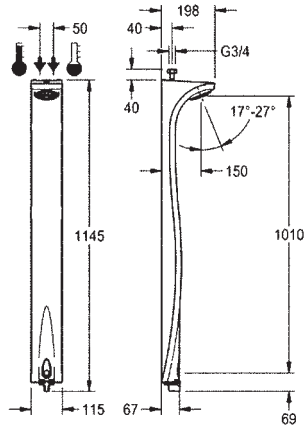
ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,-
----------	------------	-------

Shower

Shower taps with lever mixer

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

SHOWER
EMERGENCY
SHOWERS



SMARTWAVE Shower Panel with AQUACONTACT Thermostatic Mixer

SMARTWAVE shower panel made of Makroblend® with AQUACONTACT thermostatic mixer DN 15 with electronic time-control, battery or mains-supplied, for surface installation. With function block mounted close to the shower head to reduce water stagnation, with integrated solenoid valve cartridge and device for optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge for performing a thermal disinfection. Shower head with plastic jet face (0.20 l/s) freely adjustable angle from 17 to 27 degrees and enclosed flow controller (0.15 l/s). For connecting to hot and cold water. Touch sensor with start/stop function and integrated hygiene flushing. Cleaning switch-off can be activated via a reflection code on the sensor. Thermostat with integrated over-twist protection, polished chromium-plated full-metal. Housing made of Makroblend® polymer material, colour white (RAL 9016), 6 V DC. Housing dimensions: 115 x 1145 x 198 mm (W x H x D)

water connection from above

AQCT0050 2030007876 738,—

water connection from behind

AQCT0051 2030007942 806,—

! Necessary accessories (alternatively):

Battery compartment complete with fixing holder and lithium battery 6 VDC.

ZAQCT0003 2000109466 37,—

Mains unit, for central power supply, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC, 32.5 W.

ZAQCT0004 2030008704 211,—

Extension cable for power supply, with socket and wire, length 3 m.

ZAQCT0005 2030010982 25,—

+ Optional accessories

Bypass-Solenoid valve cartridge

EAQFU0001 2030003033 **NEW** 87,—

Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C / -S / -T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters.

ZAQUA091 2000101087 153,—

Installation set for SMARTWAVE shower panel for water from the ceiling

ZSHOW0012 2000110906 87,—

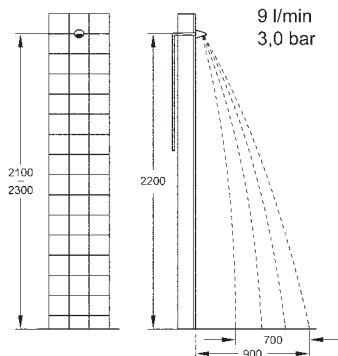
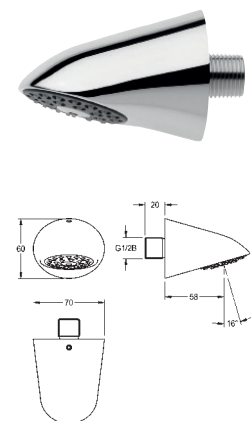
Installation set for water from the wall above the SMARTWAVE shower panel. Consisting of lockable wall angles and rosette.

ZSHOW0013 2030008547 **NEW** 87,—

Shower

Shower head

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



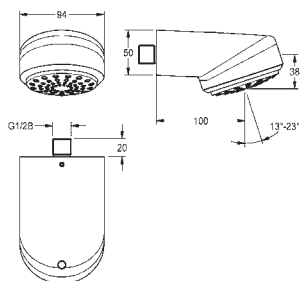
AQUAJET-Slimline Duschkopf

DN 15 AQUAJET-Slimline shower head with plastic jet face with anti-limescale system and low aerosol build-up, jet angle 16°, for wall connector, brass polished and chrome-plated.

with flow control 0,20 l/s AQUA754	2000102683	75,—
with flow control 0,15 l/s AQUA755	2000102684	80,—
with flow control 0,20 l/s AQUA756	2000102689	75,—
with flow control 0,15 l/s AQUA751	2000065932	99,—
with flow control 0,20 l/s AQUA752	2000065938	99,—

+ Optional accessories

Twist-proof set for AQUAJET-Slimline/AQUAJET-Comfort shower head DN 15.
ZAQUA004 2000101108 6,—



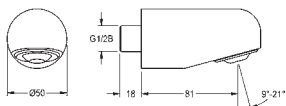
AQUAJET-Comfort Shower Head DN 15

AQUAJET-Comfort shower head DN 15 with infinitely angle-adjustable plastic jet face 13° - 23°, anti-calcification system and low aerosol formation. Model for wall connection with plug-in connection spigot and integrated flow control 0,15 l/s (0,10 l/s and 0,20 l/s enclosed). Housing polished chromium-plated brass, prepared for realization of anti-twist protection. Also suitable for shower trays, 800 x 800 mm.

SHAC0007	2030021282	NEW	138,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Twist-proof set for AQUAJET-Slimline/AQUAJET-Comfort shower head DN 15.
ZAQUA004 2000101108 6,—



MÜNCHEN - Shower Head

Shower head MÜNCHEN DN 15, polished chromium-plated brass, with flow control.

with flow control 0,15 l/s AQRM962	2000100072	122,—
with flow control 0,20 l/s AQRM963	2000100073	122,—

+ Optional accessories

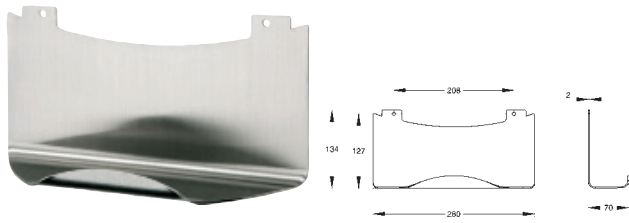
Extension for shower head MÜNCHEN and NÜRNBERG, polished chromium-plated brass, length 100 mm.
AQRM970 2000101465 110,—

Showers

Shower Panel

SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Soap Try For Shower Panels Made Of Stainless Steel

Soap tray for shower panels made of profiled stainless steel.

AQRM968	2000100978	63,-
----------------	------------	------

Housing Extension For Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel

Housing extension for stainless-steel shower panels, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with height-adjustment for cladding of surface pipe installations, inkl. fixing set.



ZAQUA062 155-260 mm	2000100366	105,-
ZAQUA063 250-360 mm	2000100367	117,-
ZAQUA064 350-460 mm	2000100369	129,-
ZAQUA065 450-560 mm	2000100370	138,-
ZAQUA066 550-660 mm	2000100371	209,-
ZAQUA067 650-760 mm	2000100372	221,-
ZAQUA068 750-860 mm	2000100373	223,-
ZAQUA069 850-960 mm	2000100374	247,-

Housing Extension For Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S

Housing extension made of stainless-steel for MIRANIT-S shower panels, white (RAL 9016) powder coated, with height-adjustment, for cladding of surface pipe installations, fixing set included.



ZSHOW0001 110-170 mm	2000104333	138,-
ZSHOW0002 160-250 mm	2000104334	153,-
ZSHOW0003 240-410 mm	2000104335	221,-
ZSHOW0004 400-660 mm	2000104336	282,-
ZSHOW0005 650-960 mm	2000104337	303,-

Housing Extension For Shower Panel SMARTWAVE

Housing extension made of stainless steel for shower panel SMARTWAVE, white (RAL 9010) powder coated, with height-adjustment, for cladding of surface pipe installations, fixing set included. Dimensions of housing 104 x 105 until 165 x 60 mm (W x H x D)



ZSHOW0008 110-170 mm	2000111076	NEW	135,-
ZSHOW0009 160-250 mm	2000111077	NEW	150,-
ZSHOW0010 240-410 mm	2000111078	NEW	217,-
ZSHOW0011 400-660 mm	2000111079	NEW	277,-

Soap Tray Made Of MIRANIT

Soap tray made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), white colour (RAL 9016). Complete with fixing material.

Dimensions: 115 x 90 x 70 mm (W x H x D)



ZSHOW0014	2030008583	71,-
------------------	------------	------

Showers

Complementary parts

SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

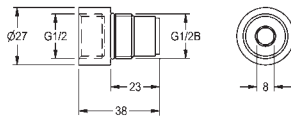
Connection Set



Connection set for shower panel with existing 195 x 215 mm Franke flush-mounting cabinet, consisting of 90° elbow, G 1/2 x G 3/4 B and seal, packaging unit: two items.

ZSHOW0006	2000104916	76,-
-----------	------------	------

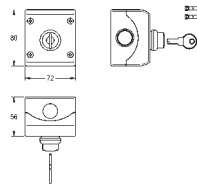
Connecting Adapter



Connecting adapter for hose connection for shower panels with existing built-in shower valve DN 15.

AQRM928	2000101441	28,-
---------	------------	------

Key Switch, -taster



Key switch, button for on-wall installation, lockable in both key positions, removable key. Maximum operating voltage 230 V AC.

ZAQUA022	2000102675	269,-
----------	------------	-------

Bypass-Solenoid Valve Cartridge



Bypass solenoid valve cartridge with waterproof plug and grit filter as a retrofitting/spare parts set for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open fittings with thermostatic mixer and function block, for performing thermal disinfections. Operating voltage 24 V DC.

ZAQUA015	2000100431	99,-
----------	------------	------

Connecting cable for bypass solenoid valve, for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open showers.

ZAQUA016	2000100432	44,-
----------	------------	------

Bypass-Solenoid Valve Cartridge For SMART WAVE - Shower Panel With Thermostatic Mixer



Bypass solenoid valve cartridge with waterproof plug and grit filter as a retrofitting set for AQUALINE-shower panel SMARTWAVE with AQUALINE-THERM self-closing thermostatic mixer

ZCTRL001	2000111145	NEW	97,-
----------	------------	------------	------

Version bistable, 6 V DC/1,4 W, for SMARTWAVE with AQUACONTACT

EAQFU0001	2030003033	NEW	87,-
-----------	------------	------------	------

Showers

Spare parts

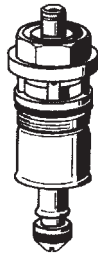
SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	Mains Unit Mains unit, for central power supply, 100-240 V AC - 6.75 V DC, 32.5 W.	ZAQCT0004 2030008704	196,—
	Mains Unit Mains unit, for central voltage supply, 230 V AC - 24 V DC.	AQR908 2000100433	196,—
 	Remote Control Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C / -S / -T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters. 58x105x19 mm (WxHxD)	ZAQUA091 2000101087	153,—
	Solenoid Self-closing Valve Solenoid self-closing valve for electronically controlled water delivery in conjunction with controllers, with reverse lever for manual operation, raw brass. DN 20, 24 V AC	ZAQUA047 2000100934	584,—
	Contact Water Meter Contact water meter M-NRK, series 423, for horizontal installation, for cold water 30°C, DN 20 inclusive screw connections, without certification. One impulse corresponds to 1 liter of flow capacity.	ZAQUA074 2000101522	330,—
	PURETHERM - Thermostatically Controlled Mixing Unit PURETHERM - thermostatically controlled mixing unit for a constant temperature water supply of pre-mixed warm water, with connection unions, non-return valves and dirt strainers. Temperature selector for adjusting the temperature from 30 to 65 °C. Thermostat with expansion element (wax) and fastening made of brass, stainless steel springs, housing made of raw brass.	DN 15, Volume flow 38 l/min at a flow pressure of 3 bar (free outlet) PURE0025 2000111051 124,— DN 20, Volume flow 49 l/min at a flow pressure of 3 bar (free outlet) PURE0026 2000111052 147,— DN 25, Volume flow 84 l/min at a flow pressure of 3 bar (free outlet) PURE0027 2000111053 404,— DN 32, Volume flow 107 l/min at a flow pressure of 3 bar (free outlet) PURE0029 2000111055 449,— DN 40, Volume flow 201 l/min at a flow pressure of 3 bar (free outlet) PURE0028 2000111054 1306,— DN 50, Volume flow 230 l/min at a flow pressure of 3 bar (free outlet) PURE0030 2000111056 1364,—	

Showers

Spare parts

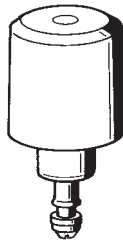
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Functional part

Functional part for shower fittings, colour identification blue.

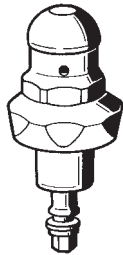
E-SHOW0001	DN 15	2000104352	82.-
-------------------	-------	------------	------



Head Part

Head part for self-closing valves, for shower fittings. DN 15

E-SHOW0002	DN 15	2000104353	141.-
E-SHOW0006	DN 20	2000104373	152.-



Head Part

Head part for self-closing valves, for washing facilities. DN 15

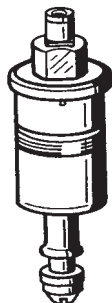
E-SHOW0005	DN 15	2000104376	144.-
E-SHOW0008	DN 20	2000104402	152.-
E-SHOW0009	DN 25	2000104411	247.-



Functional part

Funktionsteil für aqua-selbstschlussventil mit integriertem Duschkopf und aquamix-selbstschluss-eingriffmischer (ausführung bis 1983)

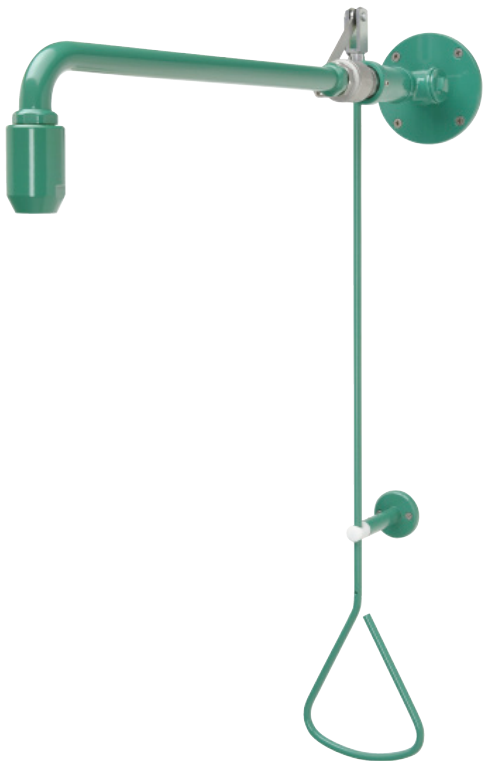
E-SHOW0007	DN 15	2000104383	108.-
-------------------	-------	------------	-------



Functional part

Functional part for AQUAMIX self-closing single mixer as shower fitting, version until 1996.

E-SHOW0003		2000104354	98.-
-------------------	--	------------	------



Emergency showers

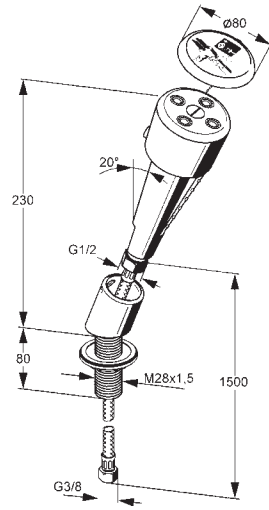
	Page
Eye wash and face wash fountains	188
Body showers with draw bar operation	190
Safety shower combinations	192
Valves and safety shower heads for body showers	193
Complementary parts	195

Emergency showers

Eye- and face showers

EMERGENCY SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Eye-wash And Face-wash Fountain For Table Mounting

Eye-wash and face-wash fountain with green plastic hand shower and hose with a stainless steel cover. Meets the requirements of EN 15154, Part -2. Green plastic hand shower, dust protection cap with user instructions.

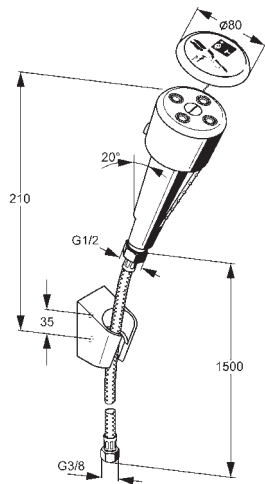
for table mounting

FAID100	2000101100	247,-
----------------	------------	-------

Optional Spare parts

Wall bracket, plastic, white, with screw mounting. Complementary part or spare part for the eye- and face-wash fountains FAID100, FAID101, FAID102, FAID103.

FAID905	2000103189	20,-
----------------	------------	------



Eye-wash And Face-wash Fountain For Table Mounting

Eye-wash and face-wash fountain with green plastic hand shower and hose with a stainless steel cover. Meets the requirements of EN 15154, Part -2. Green plastic hand shower, dust protection cap with user instructions.

for wall mounting

FAID101	2000101101	219,-
----------------	------------	-------

Optional Spare parts

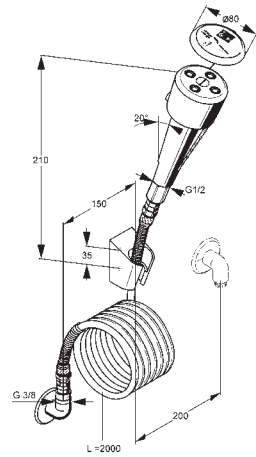
Connection knee with wall rosette, for eye-wash and face-wash fountain for wall mounting, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032), connection G 3/8 B.

FAID901	2000101149	45,-
----------------	------------	------

Emergency showers

Eye- and face showers

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



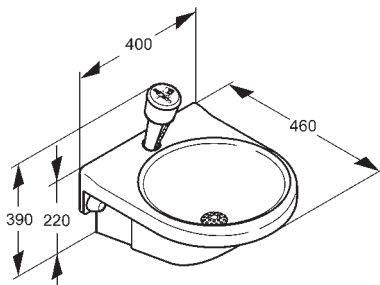
Eye-wash And Face-wash Fountain For Mounting On Walls Or Laboratory Furniture

Eye-wash and face-wash fountain with green plastic hand shower and hose with a stainless steel cover. Meets the requirements of EN 15154, Part -2. Green plastic hand shower, dust protection cap with user instructions.

for mounting on walls or laboratory furniture, with spiral hose

FAID103	2000101102	293,—
----------------	------------	-------

EMERGENCY SHOWERS



Eye-wash And Face-wash Fountain With Basin

Eye-wash and face-wash fountain with basin, plastic, green with bracket for wall mounting. Hand shower with hose connection. Meets the requirements of EN 15154, Part -2. Green plastic hand shower, dust protection cap with user instructions. Inclusive mounting material.

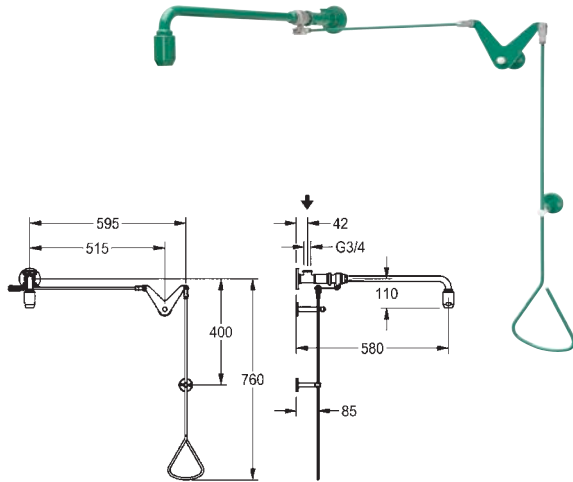
FAID108	2000101103	604,—
----------------	------------	-------

Pull-rod operated emergency showers

EMERGENCY SHOWERS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

Pull-rod Operated Emergency Shower



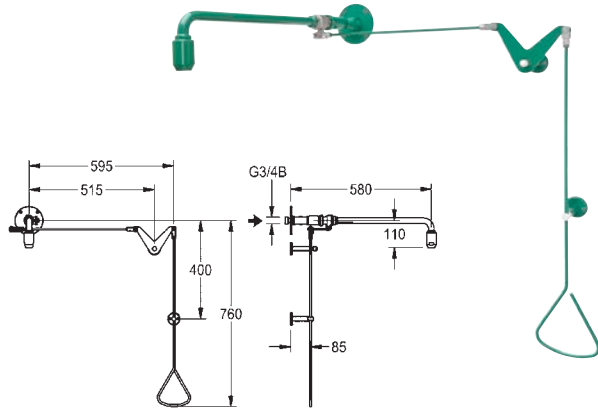
Pull-rod operated emergency shower, surface mounting near the door, with water supply from ceiling and operation right or water supply from left or right and operation left or right near the exit. Valve with wall bracket and emergency showerhead over the middle of the door. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1. Includes the "emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1. Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure, water, connection G 3/4.

FAID0003 2030019025 492,—

+ Optional Spare parts

Coupling-rod extension for wider doors, length 300 mm.
FAID900 2000101132 29,—

Emergency Shower With Water Supply From The Wall



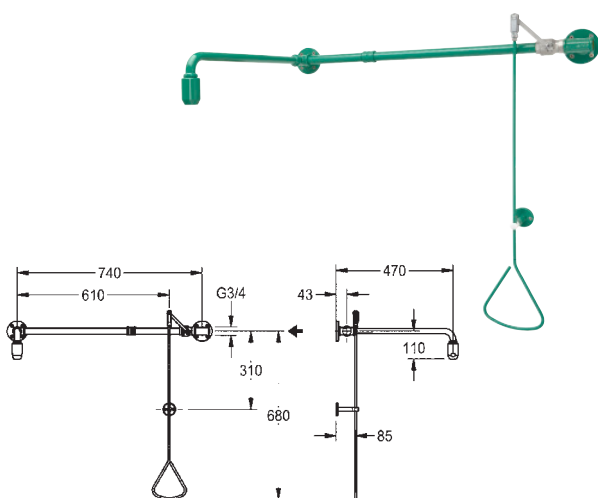
Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for surface mounting next to doors, with water supply from the wall, valve operation with triangular handle to the right or the left of the exit. Valve with wall bracket and emergency showerhead over the middle of the door. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1, includes the "emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions. Volumetric flow rate approx. 50 l/min at 1.5 bar pressure, approx. 80 l/min at 3.5 bar pressure, water connection G 3/4 B.

FAID0004 2030019057 581,—

+ Optional Spare parts

Coupling-rod extension for wider doors, length 300 mm.
FAID900 2000101132 29,—

Emergency Shower With Water Supply From The Left Or Right



Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for surface mounting next to doors, with water supply from left or right, valve operated by triangular handle to the right or the left of the exit. Valve mounted to the side above the door, with wall bracket and emergency shower head over the middle of the door. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1, includes the "emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions. Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure, water connection G 3/4.

FAID0005 2030019066 523,—

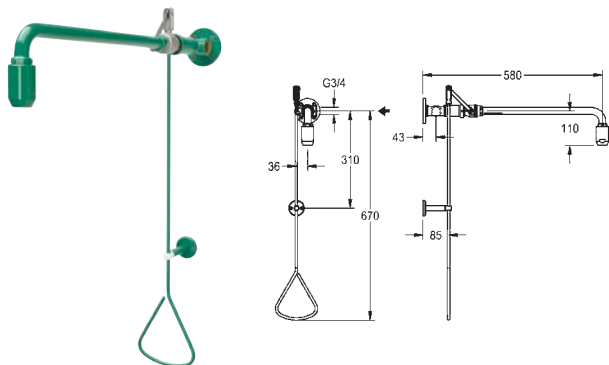
+ Optional Spare parts

for emergency shower wall bracket DN 20
ZFAID696 2000101151 90,—

Pull-rod operated emergency showers

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

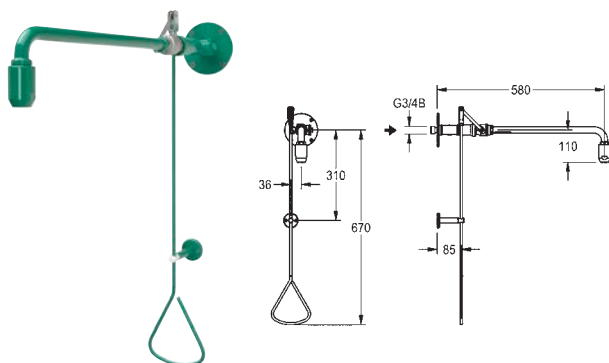
Emergency Shower From The Ceiling Or From The Right



Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for surface mounting, with water supply from the ceiling or from the right, valve operated by triangular handle. With wall bracket and emergency shower head. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1, includes the "emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions. Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure, water connection G 3/4.

FAID0006	2030019084	410,—
-----------------	------------	-------

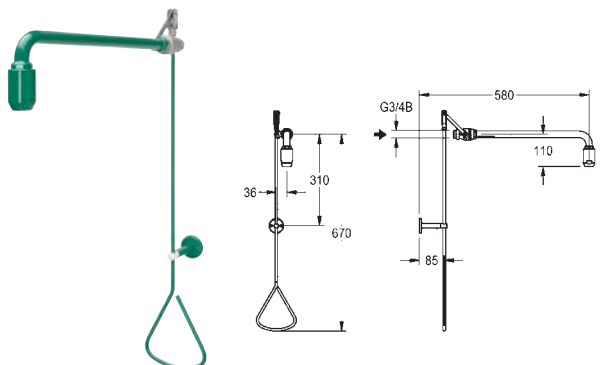
Emergency Shower From The Wall



Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for surface mounting, with water supply from the wall and side connection (sealed with plug) for connecting an eye wash fountain, valve operated by triangular handle. With wall bracket and emergency shower head. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1, includes the "emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions. Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure, water connection G 3/4 B.

FAID0007	2030019170	499,—
-----------------	------------	-------

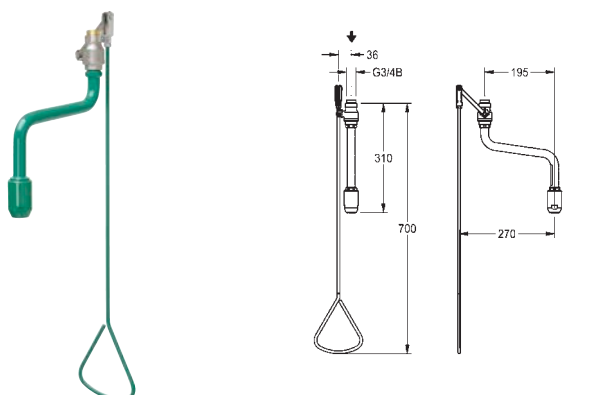
Emergency Shower For Surface Mounting



Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for surface mounting, on connection piece provided by the customer. Valve activated by triangular handle. With wall bracket and emergency shower head. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the pull rod, green EPS coating (RAL 6032), complies with EN 15154, Part 1, includes the "emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions. Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure, water connection G 3/4 B.

FAID0008	2030019175	352,—
-----------------	------------	-------

Emergency Shower For Ceiling Mounting



Pull-rod operated emergency shower, for ceiling mounting, with water supply from the ceiling, valve operated by triangular handle, shower pipe with horizontal offset so that the handle is outside the water spray. Non-self-closing, the water flow is stopped by pushing up the handle. With wall bracket and emergency shower head, green EPS coated (RAL 6032). Complies with EN 15154, Part 1. Includes the "emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions. Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure, water connection G 3/4 B.

FAID0009	2030019182	291,—
-----------------	------------	-------

Combined emergency showers

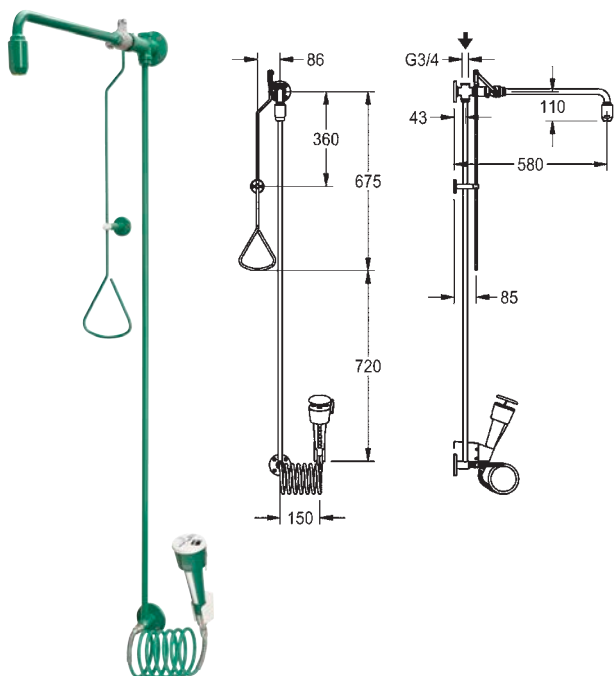
VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR

EMERGENCY
SHOWERS



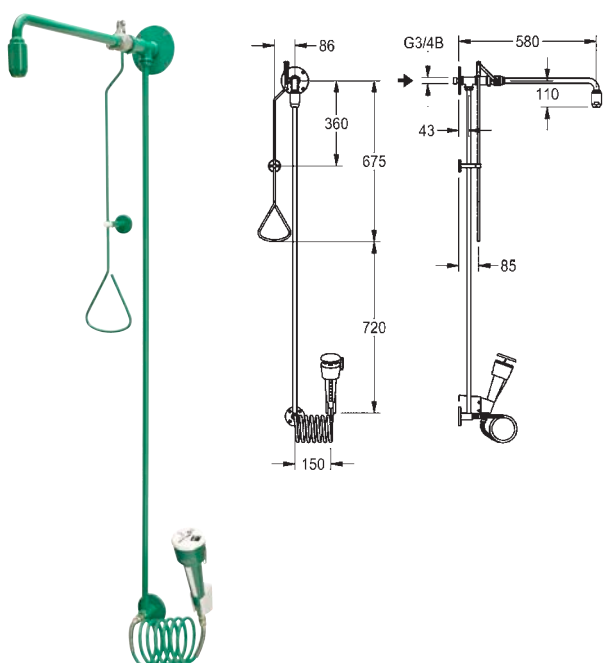
Combined Emergency Showers With Water Supply From The Ceiling

Combined emergency body shower and eye-wash fountain, for surface mounting, for water supply from the ceiling. Can be used independently of each other. Valve operation of shower head by triangular handle, hand shower operated by pressing the white trigger button. Neither function self-closing. Water flow stopped by pushing the pull rod up or, with the eye-wash fountain, by pressing the red water stop button. Wall bracket and emergency shower head. Eye-wash fountain with device for precise positioning, inclined 20° forward, with spiral hose for flexible or stationary use. With an integrated flow regulator for a constant water spray height, return flow inhibitor, grit filter and dust cap with user instructions. Surface body shower, green EPS coated (RAL 6032), eye-wash fountain, plastic, green with white trigger button. Complies with EN 15154, Parts 1 and 2, includes the "emergency shower" and "eye washing facility" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1. Volumetric flow rate body shower: approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure. Volume flow rate eye-wash fountain: 9 l/min from 1 bar pressure upwards. Water connection: G 3/4

FAID0010

2030019212

751,—



Combiend Emergency Showers With Water Supply From The Wall

Combined emergency body shower and eye-wash fountain, for surface mounting, for water supply from the wall. Can be used independently of each other. Valve operation of showerhead by triangular handle, hand shower operated by pressing the white trigger button. Neither function self-closing. Water flow stopped by pushing the pull rod up or, with the eye-wash fountain, by pressing the red water stop button. Wall bracket and emergency shower head. Eye-wash fountain with device for precise positioning, inclined 20° forward, with spiral hose for flexible or stationary use. With an integrated flow regulator for a constant water spray height, non-return valve, grit filter and dust cap with user instructions. Surface body shower, green EPS coated (RAL 6032), eye-wash fountain, plastic, green with white trigger button. Complies with EN 15154, Part 1 and 2, includes the "emergency shower" and "eye washing facility" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1. Volumetric flow rate body shower: approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure. Volume flow rate eye-wash fountain: 9 l/min from 1 bar pressure upwards. Water connection: G 3/4 B

FAID0011

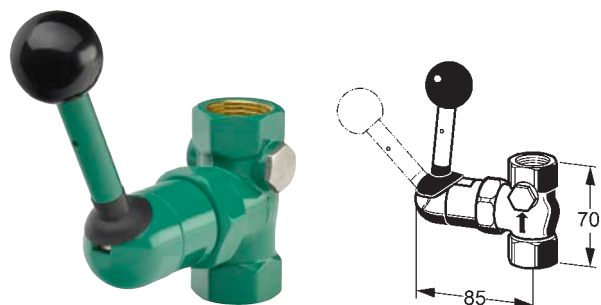
2030019221

836,—

Valves and safety shower heads

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR

Emergency Shower Valve For Surface Mounting



Emergency shower valve DN 20 for surface mounting, with drain hole, sealed with plug, tilt lever with ball handle, not self-closing. Includes the "emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions. Green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032). Meets the requirements of EN 15154, Part 1. Volumetric flow unimpeded approx. 60 l/min at 1 bar pressure. Connection G 3/4

FAID675 2000101127 161,—

+ Optional Spare parts

Drain valve G 1/4 B with nipple for hose connection, nickel coated brass, for emergency shower valve for surface mounting.

ZFAID690 2000101154 10,—

Sealing cap for valve housing to flush the pipework

ZFAID699 2000103205 11,—

Emergency Shower Valve



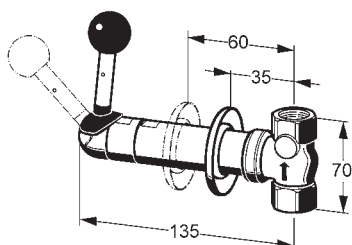
Emergency shower valve DN 20 for surface mounting with rosette, with drain hole, sealed with plug, tilt lever with ball handle, not self-closing. Includes the "emergency shower" safety symbol on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1 and user instructions, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032). Meets the requirements of EN 15154, Part 1. Volumetric flow unimpeded approx. 60 l/min at 1 bar pressure.

installation depth 35 - 60 mm, connection G 3/4

FAID676 2000101128 181,—

installation depth 35 - 95 mm, connection G 3/4 B

FAID677 2000101129 208,—

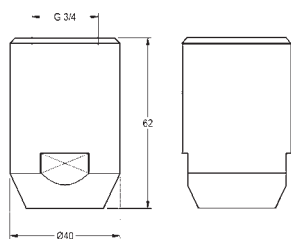


+ Optional Spare parts

Sealing cap for valve housing to flush the pipework

ZFAID699 2000103205 11,—

Emergency Shower Head



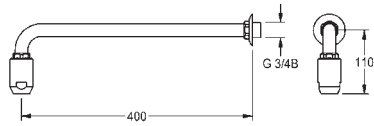
Emergency shower head DN 20, self-draining, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032). Complies with EN 15154, Part 1. Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, volumetric flow rate approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure.

FAID0001 2030018810 125,—

Emergency shower heads, wall brackets, wall connector piece

EMERGENCY
SHOWERS

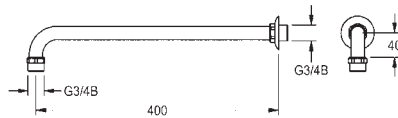
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Emergency Shower Head With Wall Bracket

Emergency shower head DN 20 with wall bracket and rosette, self-draining, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032). Complies with EN 15154, Part 1. Volumetric flow rate approx. 65 l/min at 1 bar pressure, volumetric flow rate approx. 110 l/min at 3 bar pressure.

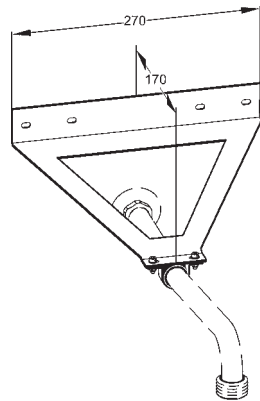
FAID0002	2030018821	167,—
----------	------------	-------



Wall Bracket

Wall bracket with rosette for emergency shower head DN 20, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032).

ZFAID0001	2030018827	117,—
-----------	------------	-------

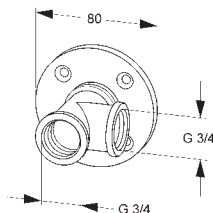


Wall Bracket

Wall bracket mounting for emergency shower wall bracket for use on lightweight walls or vandal-proof, green EPS coated sheet-steel (RAL 6032).

for emergency shower wall bracket DN 20

ZFAID696	2000101151	90,—
----------	------------	------



Wall Connection Piece

Wall connection piece for wall-bracket mounting and connection to emergency shower valve for surface mounting, 4 screw mounting, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032).

for wall bracket DN 20, connection G 3/4 x G 3/4

ZFAID694	2000101156	46,—
----------	------------	------

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Emergency Shower Safety Symbol

"Emergency shower" safety symbol for body showers on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1, green/white, 105 x 130 mm (W x H).

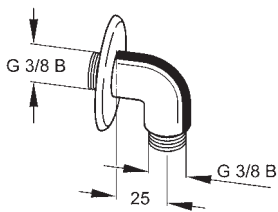
FAID904	2000101152	4,-
---------	------------	-----



Eye Washing Facility Safety Symbol

"Eye washing facility" safety symbol for eye-wash and face-wash fountains on an adhesive label in compliance with ISO 3864, Part 1, green/white, 100 x 100 mm.

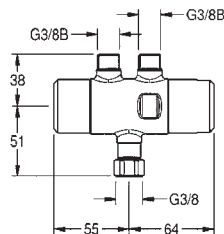
FAID903	2000101153	4,-
---------	------------	-----



Connection Knee

Connection knee with wall rosette, for eye-wash and face-wash fountain for wall mounting, green EPS coated brass (RAL 6032), connection G 3/8 B.

FAID901	2000101149	45,-
---------	------------	------



PURETHERM Thermostatic Mixing Valve

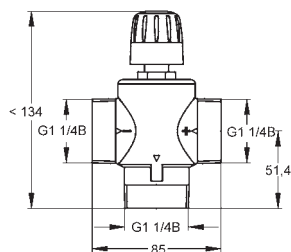
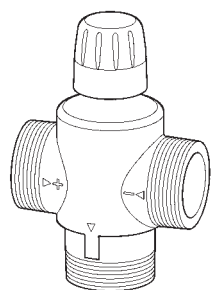
PURETHERM thermostatic mixing valve, DN 10 to be used as anti-scalding protection safety device for washbasin taps in case cold water supply fails. Outlets G 3/8 B and union nut G 3/8 for connection to the elbow valve underneath washbasins. With facilities for performing manual thermal disinfection. Note: Installation kit for PURETHERM thermostatic mixing valve has to be ordered separately.

PURE0031	2030012758	135,-
----------	------------	-------

+ Optional Spare parts

Installation kit for PURETHERM thermostatic mixing valve DN 10 consisting of: Connecting hose with G3/8 union nuts and T-junction with screw connection at the bottom with G3/8 union nut and outlet G3/8 male thread for taps and mixers.

ZPURE0003	2030021893	41,-
-----------	------------	------



Separate Thermostat For Body Shower

Separate thermostat DN 25 for hot-water supply for a body shower or as thermal scale protector. With expansion elements and lockable temperature adjuster (according EN 15154-1:2006, note A), inlet and outlet G 1 1/4 B male thread. Body made of dezincification-resistant brass.

FAID907	2000101458	316,-
---------	------------	-------

+ Optional Spare parts

Connection set G 1 1/4 B x R 1 B incl. non-return valve

FAID908	2000101430	90,-
---------	------------	------



Flush valves

Reliability is the key when it comes to flushing systems. Standards of cleanness, hygiene and economical efficiency should apply for all urinal and toilet installations. Franke's flushing systems help to ensure an odourless and clean environment.

Flush valves

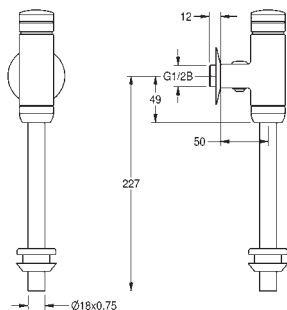
	Page
Urinal flushing valves	198
WC Flush valves	200
Complementary parts	203

Flush valves

Urinal Flush valves

FLUSH VALVES

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

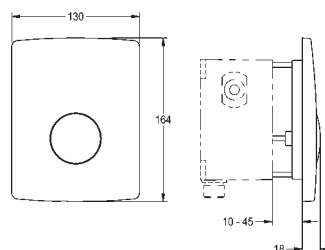


AQUALINE – Urinal Flush Valve

AQUALINE urinal flush valve DN 15 for surface installation, flushing quantity and volume flow adjustable, with lockable water quantity regulator, inlet pipe and connector, polished chromium-plated brass, push cap and screw fitting in chromium-plated plastic.

AQRM460	2000065995	114,—
all-metal construction		
AQRM464	2000100071	133,—

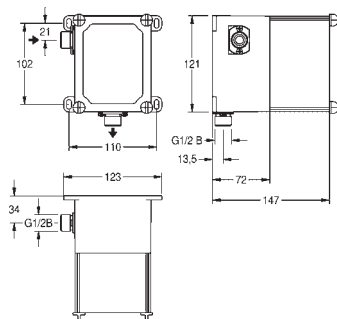
FLUSH-C – Urinal Flush Valve For In-wall Installation



AQLN0005

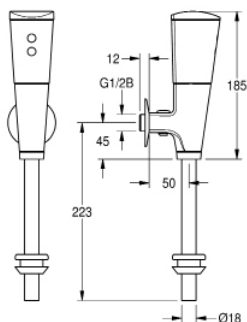
Finished installation kit or basic installation kit for FLUSH-C urinal flush valve DN 15 for in-wall installation, flush volume and volumetric flow rate are adjustable, with pneumatic self-closing cartridge element, mounting frame and stainless steel cover plate 130 x 165 mm. Including disassembly key for cover plate.

finished installation kit		
AQLN0005	2000107687	157,—
basic installation set		
AQLN0006	2000107414	76,—



AQLN0006

PROTRONIC – Urinal Flush Valve For Surface Mounting



PROTRONIC battery-operated opto-electronically controlled urinal flush valve DN 15 for surface installation with lockable water quantity regulator with dirt strainer and urinal connector, flush pipe and rosette, polished chromium-plated brass, 6 V battery.

AQRE430	2000065949	410,—
----------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Remote control unit for setting the function parameters.		
ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,—

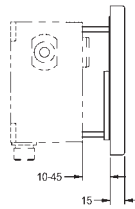
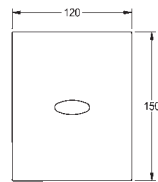
Flush valves

Urinal Flush valves

FLUSH VALVES

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

FLUSH-S – Urinal Flush Valve For In-wall Installation



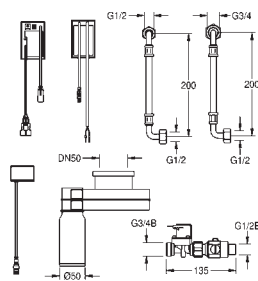
Finished installation kit or basic installation kit for FLUSH-S non-touch, opto-electronically controlled urinal flush valve DN 15 for installation in walls. With self-closing solenoid valve cartridge, control electronics with sensor and stainless steel cover plate 120 x 150 mm.

finished installation kit, with battery operation (6 V DC)	PRTR0013	2000108749	264,-
with power supply (230 V AC)	PRTR0014	2000108750	292,-
basic installation set	AQLN0006	2000107414	76,-

+ Optional accessories

Remote control for setup the function parameters.	ZPRTR0001	2000108510	240,-
---	------------------	------------	-------

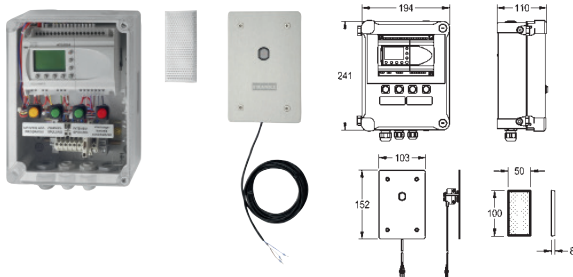
Electronic Siphon Control



Electronic siphon control unit for invisible installation. For touch free flushing of Franke stainless steel urinals. With flexible pressure hose, solenoid valve, electronic module and siphon with outside mounted sensor without water contact, hygiene flushing 24 h after the last activity, 230 V AC.

	AQUA420	2000071169	400,-
For ceramic urinals. Important note: The water connection should not be in the centre and the hollow space in the urinal must have a minimum depth of 70 mm in the area of the water connection.	AQUA421	2000100085	378,-
for Franke slab urinals	AQUA422	2000102700	536,-

Light Beam Control



Light beam control for automatic non-touch flushing of urinal slab facilities with a maximum niche width of 9.5 metres, consisting of control, sensor and reflector, 24 V DC.

168x220x107 mm (WxHxD)	AQRE440	2000101045	1770,-
------------------------	----------------	------------	--------

+ Optional accessories

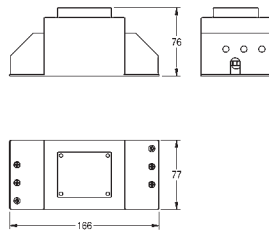
Mains unit, for central voltage supply, 230 V AC - 24 V DC.	AQRE908	2000100433	196,-
---	----------------	------------	-------

Flush valves

WC-Flush valves

FLUSH VALVES

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

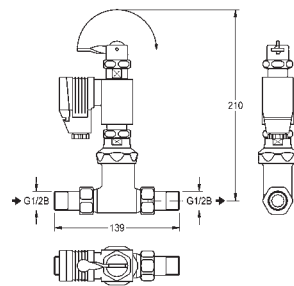


Mains Unit

Mains unit, for central voltage supply, 230 V AC - 24 V DC.

166x77x76 mm (WxHxD)

AQRE908	2000100433	196,—
----------------	------------	-------



Solenoid Self-closing Valve

Solenoid self-closing valve for electronically controlled water delivery in conjunction with controllers, with reverse lever for manual operation, raw brass.

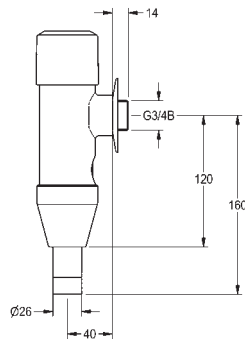
DN 15, 12 V AC ZAQUA043	2000100923	541,—
DN 15, 24 V AC ZAQUA044	2000100930	541,—
DN 15, 230 V AC ZAQUA045	2000100931	541,—
DN 20, 12 V AC ZAQUA046	2000100933	584,—
DN 20, 24 V AC ZAQUA047	2000100934	584,—
DN 20, 230 V AC ZAQUA048	2000100935	584,—
DN 25, 12 V AC ZAQUA049	2000100936	670,—
DN 25, 24 V AC ZAQUA050	2000100937	670,—
DN 25, 230 V AC ZAQUA051	2000100938	670,—

Flush valves

WC-Flush valves

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

AQUAREX – WC-Flush Valve

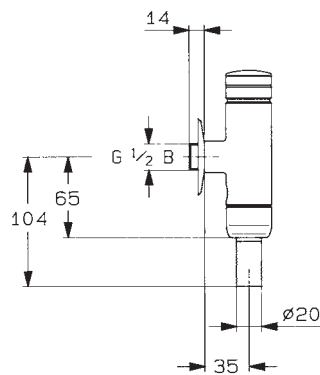


AQUAREX WC flush valve DN 20, noise group I, for surface installation, with automatic volume flow control and adjustable flushing water volume, in polished chromium-plated brass, push cap and screw fitting made of metal.

AQRM550	2000100076	178,—
----------------	------------	-------

FLUSH VALVES

AQUALINE – WC-Flush Valve



AQUALINE WC flush valve for surface installation, flushing quantity and volume flow adjustable. Polished chromium-plated brass, push cap and screw fitting made of chromium-plated plastic.

DN 15		
AQRM551	2000100082	112,—

DN 20		
AQRM552	2000100083	99,—

DN 15, all-metal construction

AQRM462	2000066500	124,—
----------------	------------	-------

DN 20		
AQRM559	2000066508	122,—

Flush valve

WC-Flush valve

FLUSH VALVE

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

AQUALINE – WC-Flush Valve With Remote Control

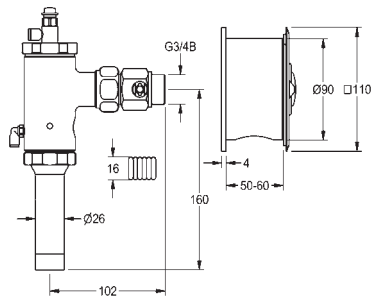


AQUALINE WC flush valve DN 20 with remote control, for vandal resistant applications, installation of flush valve outside the user room, remote control in wall installation box with stainless steel cover plate and metal push button.

AQRM553 2000100074 243,—

With noise group I

AQRM554 2000100075 330,—



AQUALINE – WC-Flush Valve For Wall Installation



Finished installation kit or basic installation set for AQUALINE WC flush valve DN 20 for installation in walls. Consisting of flush valve, holding frame with profile packing and stainless steel cover plate 205 x 225 mm with push button operation.

finished installation kit

AQRM557 2000066006 266,—

basic installation set

AQRM558 2000066008 126,—

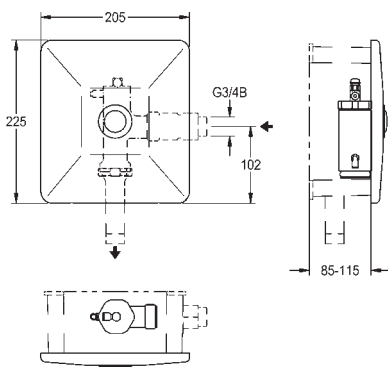
with noise group I

basic installation set

AQRM556 2000100081 145,—

with noise group I

AQRM555 2000100080 280,—



VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

Flushing Plate With Two Buttons For Wall-installation Cistern



Flushing plate for wall-installation cistern, operation from front, 2-level flushing or start/stop flushing, consisting of operating button, button mounting, installation frame, fixing bolts and securing screw

207x148x22 mm (WxHxD)

made of stainless steel

AQUA555

2000067493

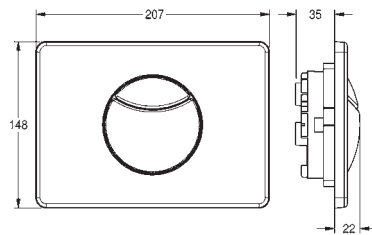
110,—

made of stainless steel, with surface refinement

AQUA556

2000101177

178,—



! Necessary accessories (alternatively):

only possible with Franke installation elements

FLUSH VALVE

Flushing Plate With One Button For Wall-installation Cistern



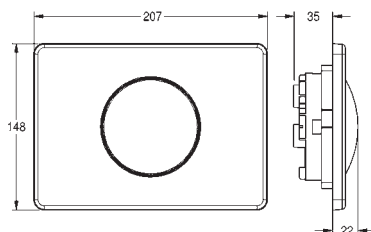
Flushing plate for wall-installation cistern, operation from front, consisting of operating button, button mounting, installation frame, fixing bolts and securing screw, made of stainless steel

dimensions 207x148 mm (WxH).

AQUA557

2000067429

110,—



! Necessary accessories (alternatively):

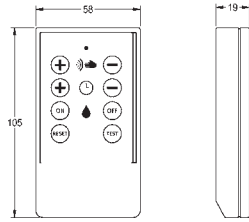
only possible with Franke installation elements

Flush valve

Accessories

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

FLUSH VALVE



Remote Control

Remote control unit for taps and flush valves of the series PROTRONIC /-C / -S / -T, AQUACONTACT and AQUAFIT hygiene unit, for setting the function parameters.

58x105x19 mm (WxHxD)

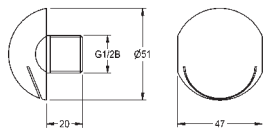
ZAQUA091	2000101087	153,-
-----------------	------------	-------



Remote Control

Remote control for fittings of the series FLUSH-S and WASH-S, for setup the function parameters.

ZPRTR0001	2000108510	240,-
------------------	------------	-------



Urinal Flush Nozzle

Urinal flush nozzle DN 15, with narrow flush slot, polished chromium-plated brass.

with threaded end 20 mm

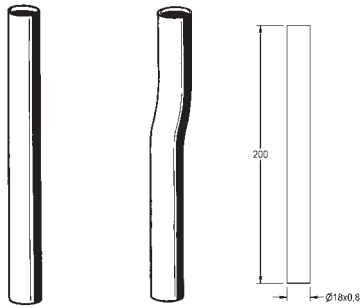
ZAQUA054	2000100915	91,-
-----------------	------------	------

with threaded end 60 mm

ZAQUA055	2000100916	108,-
-----------------	------------	-------

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

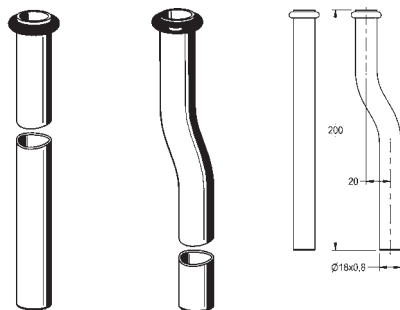
Flushing Pipe



Flushing pipe for AQUALINE urinal flush valves for surface installation, length 200 mm, polished chromium-plated brass.

straight AQRM912	2000101434	22,—
with crank 35 mm AQRM913	2000101435	32,—

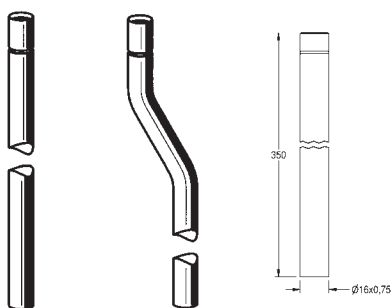
Flushing Pipe



Flushing pipe for PROTRONIC urinal flush valve for surface installation, length 200 mm, polished chromium-plated brass.

with crank 20 mm ZAQUA058	2000101460	25,—
with crank 30 mm ZAQUA059	2000101461	25,—
with crank 40 mm ZAQUA060	2000101462	25,—

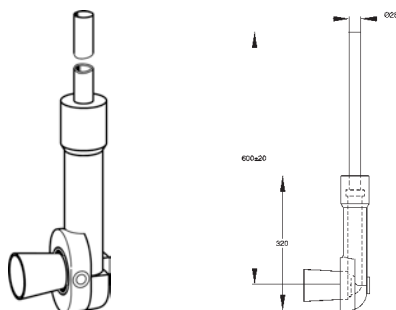
Flushing Pipe Extension



Flushing pipe extension with O-ring for urinal flush valves, length 350 mm, polished chromium-plated brass.

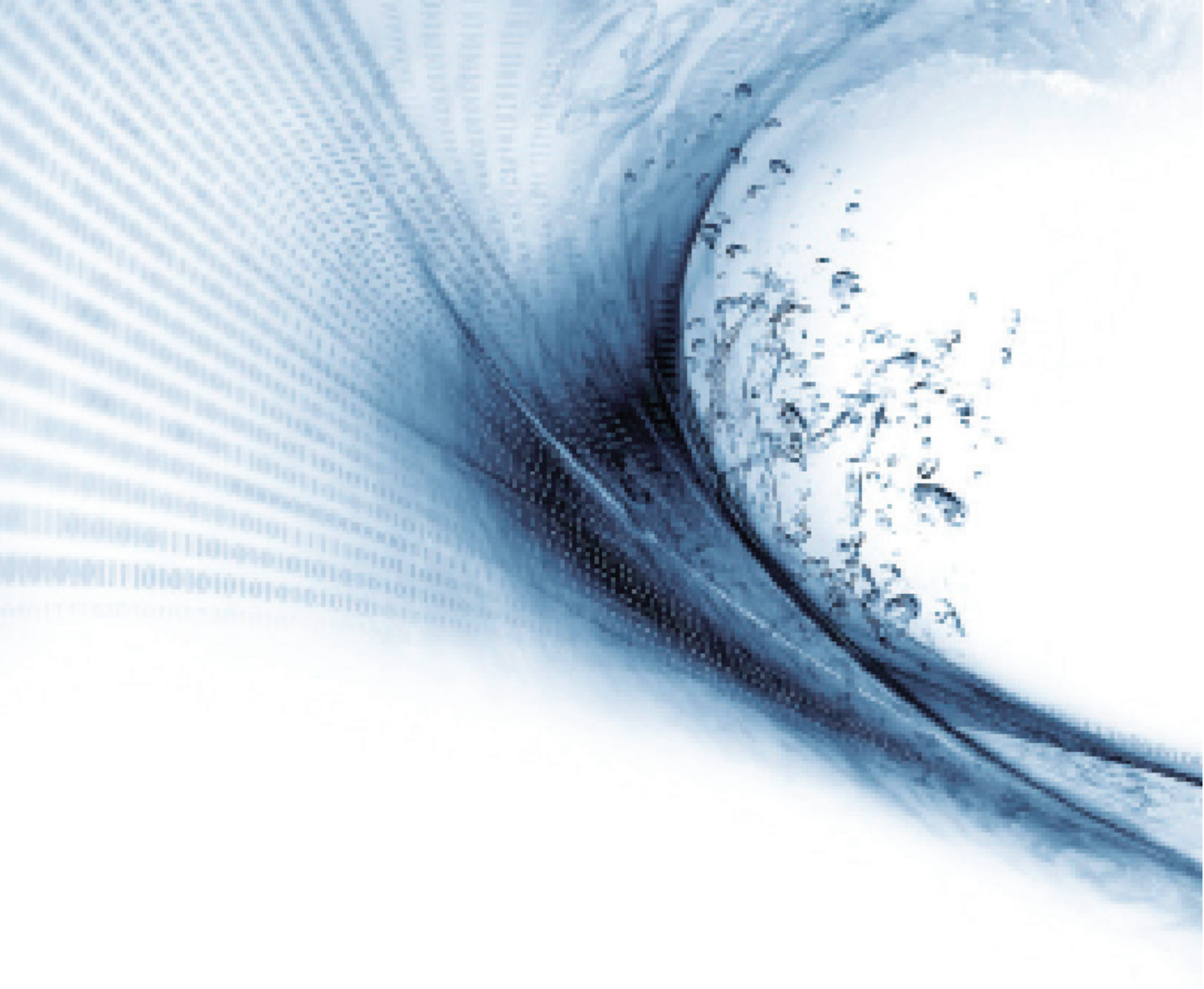
straight AQRM914	2000101436	40,—
with crank 15 mm AQRM915	2000101437	40,—

Flushing Pipe



Flushing pipe for in wall installation, height adjustable, for connection of WC flush valves DN 20 and toilets.

AQRM920	2000101466	46,—
----------------	------------	------



Water management system AQUA 3000 open

The AQUA 3000 open water management system provides a wide range of automatic water control options even at the fittings level – such as thermal disinfection and peak-load optimisation – thus offering optimum hygiene and economy.

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Water management system AQUA 3000 open	208
Wash taps AQUA 3000 open	208
Shower fittings AQUA 3000 open	212
Flush valves AQUA 3000 open	220
System accessories AQUA 3000 open	223
Coin-activated controller	228

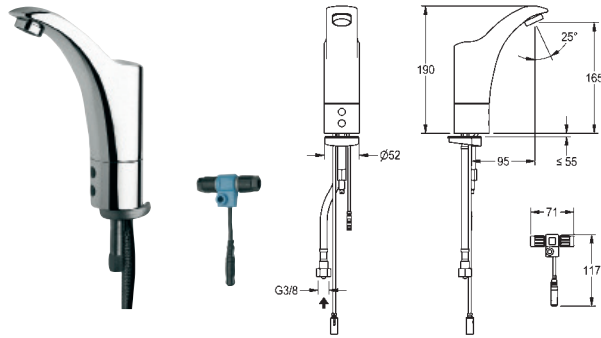
Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Taps AQUA 3000 open

AQUA 3000 OPEN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

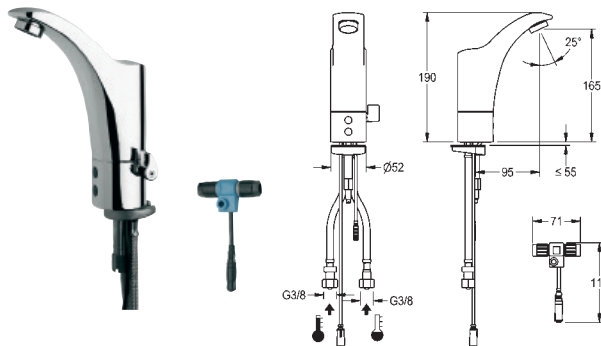
PROTRONIC-C – A3000 open Washbasin Fitting



PROTRONIC - A3000 open non-touch, opto-electronically controlled washbasin fitting DN 15, for connection to pre-mixed warm water or cold water, in compact design with control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor integrated in a rugged, two-part full-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass, with theft-proof aerator with integrated flow regulator, with connecting hoses, dirt strainer and waterproof electric T-junction for connecting to system cable. With facility to externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. 24 V DC.

AQUA103	2000101162	640,—
---------	------------	-------

PROTRONIC-C – A3000 open Washbasin Mixer



PROTRONIC - A3000 open non-touch, opto-electronically controlled washbasin mixer DN 15, for connection to the hot and cold water supply, in compact design with control electronics and solenoid valve cartridge. Sensor integrated in rugged, two-part full-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass, with theft-proof aerator with integrated flow regulator, with connecting hoses, non-return valves, dirt strainer and waterproof electric T-junction for connecting to the system cable. Version with temperature selection lever. With facility to externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. 24 V DC.

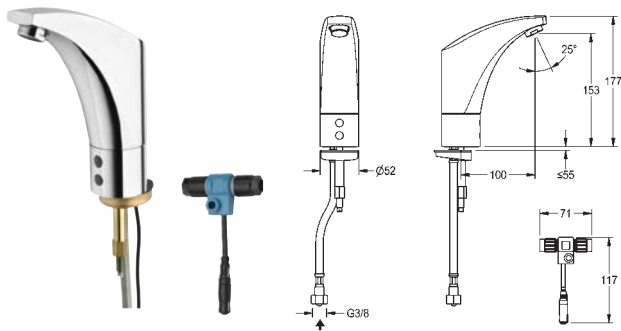
AQUA102	2000101161	690,—
---------	------------	-------

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Taps AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

PROTRONIC-T – A3000 open Washbasin



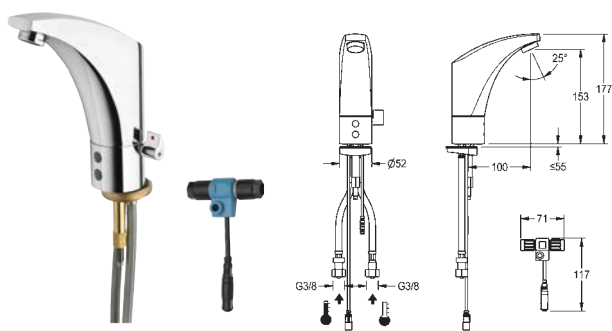
PROTRONIC-T - A3000 open non-touch, opto-electronically controlled washbasin tap DN 15, for connecting to pre-mixed warm water or cold water, featuring compact design with control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor integrated in a stable two-piece full-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass, with theft-resistant aerator with integrated flow controller, with connecting hose, dirt strainer and waterproof electric T-connector for connecting to the system cable. With facility for externally controlling the options such as fittings settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC.

PR300002	2000105122	490,-
----------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories:

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories

AQUA 3000 OPEN



PROTRONIC-T – A3000 open Washbasin Mixer

PROTRONIC-T - A3000 open non-touch, opto-electronically controlled washbasin mixer DN 15, for connecting to hot and cold water, featuring compact design with control electronics, solenoid valve cartridge and sensor integrated in a stable two-piece full-metal housing, polished chromium-plated brass, with theft-resistant aerator with integrated flow controller, with connection hoses, dirt strainer and waterproof electric T-connector for connecting to the system cable. With facility for externally controlling the options such as fittings settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC.

PR300003	2000105123	550,-
----------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories:

AQUA 3000 open-Systemaccessories

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Taps AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



PROTRONIC – A3000 open Washbasin Fitting For Back Wall Installation

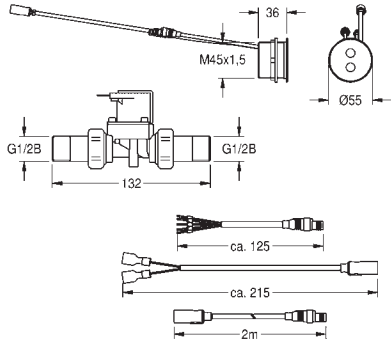
PROTRONIC - A3000 open opto-electronically controlled wash basin tap DN 15 with combined controller and solenoid valve for concealed mounting. For connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water. Adjustable flow duration accurate to the second, 24 V DC.

AQUA109	2000090028	290,-
---------	------------	-------

+ Optionales Accessories

Stainless steel cover plate, round, diameter 136 mm, for supporting the chromed infrared sensor module A3000 open, with fixing screws and dowels, for installation with customer-provided switch box.

ZAQUA084	2000101054	66,-
----------	------------	------



AQUA 3000 OPEN



Wall Outlet

Wall outlet, DN 15, with theft-proof aerator, polished chromium-plated brass.

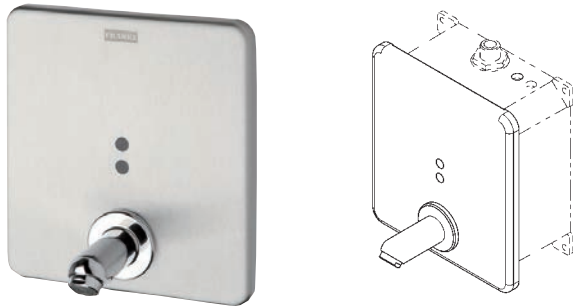
projection 234 mm AQRM905	2000100805	239,-
projection 165 mm AQRM906	2000100806	183,-
projection 78 mm AQRM907	2000100809	162,-

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Taps AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

PROTRONIC – A3000 open Washbasin Fitting



PROTRONIC - A3000 open opto-electronically controlled washing-unit fitting DN 15 for in-wall installation. With facility to externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. For connection to pre-mixed warm water or cold water.

Finished installation kit with waterproof electronic module, solenoid valve, dirt strainer, mounting frame with profiled seal and stainless steel cover plate with integrated sensor, wall spout polished chromium-plated, projection 89 mm and concealed screw fixing. 24 V DC.

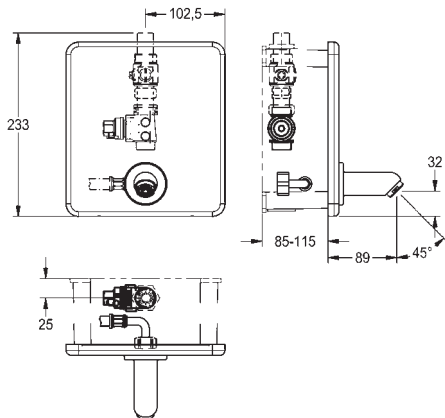
AQUA107	2000101120	760,-
----------------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories

Basic installation kit for PROTRONIC - A3000 open opto-electronically controlled washing-unit fitting for in-wall mounting. With facility for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. Consisting of wall-installation box, lockable water quantity regulator, flush connector for flushing and pressure testing according to DIN 1988, waterproof electric T-junction for connecting to system cable and shell protection.

AQUA105	2000101119	80,-
----------------	------------	------

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories



AQUA 3000 OPEN

PROTRONIC – A3000 open Washbasin-Thermostatic Mixer



Finished installation kit or basic installation set for PROTRONIC - A3000 open non-touch, opto-electronically controlled thermostatic mixer DN 15 for installation in wall for wash facilities. For connection to hot and cold water. Consisting of function block with integrated solenoid valve cartridge and thermostat, Stainless steel cover plate 330 x 330 mm with integrated sensor, polished chromium-plated wall spout (165 mm) and theft-proof screw fastenings. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge, as well as the facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controller and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC.

PR300020 finished installation kit	2030018721	1250,-
---	------------	--------

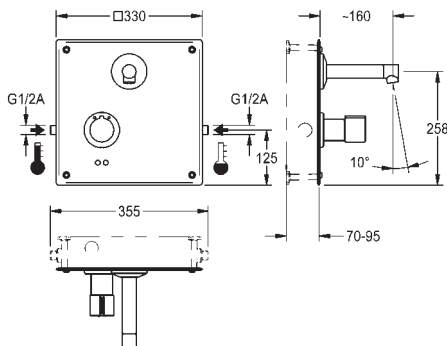
AQUA104 basic installation set	2000101164	270,-
---------------------------------------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-System accessories

Washbasin tap, version as PROTRONIC hand washbasin thermostatic mixer with compact system power supply unit. 230 V AC.

PR300028 finished installation kit	2030022102	1290,-
---	------------	--------



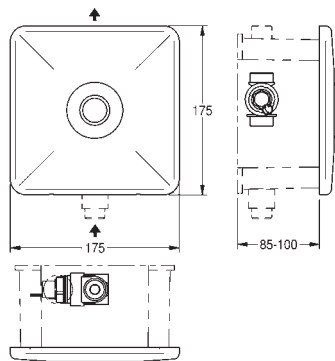
Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Shower fittings AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Figure of mounting kit with bonding flange



AQUATIMER – A3000 open Shower Fitting

AQUATIMER - A3000 open electronic, time-controlled shower fitting DN 15 for in-wall installation, with facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-activated controller and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. For connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water. Adjustable flow duration, down to the second. Finished installation kit with waterproof electronic module, solenoid valve, dirt strainer, mounting frame with profiled seal and stainless steel cover plate 175 x 175 mm with piezo pushbutton with start/stop function and hidden screw fixing, 24 V DC.

Finished installation kit

AQUA627	2000100704	490,—
----------------	------------	-------

Mounting kit with bonding flange

AQUA605	2000100734	200,—
----------------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories

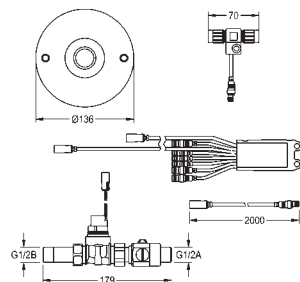
AQUA 3000 OPEN

AQUATIMER – A3000 open-Shower Fitting For Concealed Mounting

AQUATIMER - A3000 open combined shower fitting unit DN 15 for concealed mounting, with electronic time control and facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controllers and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. For connection to pre-mixed warm water or cold water. Adjustable flow duration, down to the second.

Combined unit with waterproof electronic module, piezo switch with start/stop function for in-wall installation to customer-provided switch-box with stainless steel cover plate including dowels and TORX screws, waterproof electric T-junction for connection to system cable, solenoid valve fitting group with lockable water quantity regulation and dirt strainer. With flushing connector for flushing and pressure testing according to DIN 1988. Complete with 2 m sensor extension cable, 24 V DC.

AQUA629	2000100800	560,—
----------------	------------	-------



Water management system AQUA 3000 open

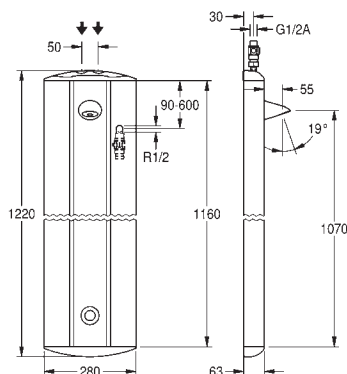
Shower fittings AQUA 3000 open

VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR



AQUATIMER - A3000 open Shower Panel

AQUATIMER - A3000 open stainless steel shower panel for on-wall installation, with electronic time control and facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controllers and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. For connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water. Adjustable flow duration, down to the second. With waterproof electronic module, solenoid valve, flexible high pressure hose connection with lockable water quantity regulator and dirt strainer, waterproof electric T-junction for connection to system cable, piezo switch with start/stop function and AQUAJET-Slimline shower head with plastic jet face and flow volume regulator 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s, enclosed). Installed in housing made of profiled stainless steel with plastic profile cover caps, visible fitting parts polished chromium-plated, 24 V DC.

280x1220x63 mm (WxHxD)

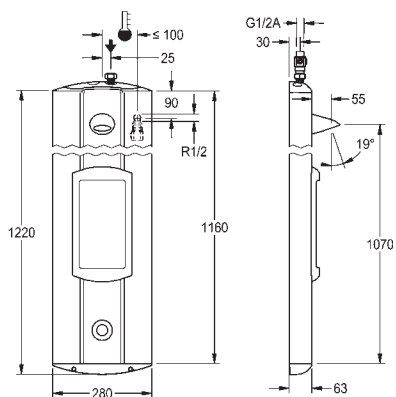
AQUA623

2000100799

819,—

! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories



AQUATIMER - A3000 Shower Panel With Soap Tray

AQUATIMER - A3000 open stainless steel shower panel for on-wall installation, with electronic time control and facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controllers and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. For connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water. Adjustable flow duration, down to the second. With waterproof electronic module, solenoid valve, flexible high pressure hose connection with lockable water quantity regulator and dirt strainer, waterproof electric T-junction for connection to system cable, piezo switch with start/stop function and AQUAJET Slimline shower head with plastic jet face and flow volume regulator 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s, enclosed). Installed in housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps, visible fitting parts polished chromium-plated, 24 V DC.

280x1220x63 mm (WxHxD)

AQUA621

2000101034

900,—

! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories

AQUA 3000 OPEN

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Shower fittings AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

AQUATIMER – A3000 open Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S

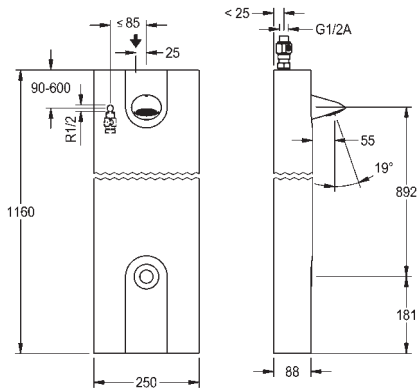
AQUATIMER - A3000 open shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation, with electronic time control and facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controllers and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. For connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water. Adjustable flow duration, down to the second. With waterproof electronic module, solenoid valve, hose connection with lockable water quantity regulator and dirt strainer, waterproof electric T-junction for connection to system cable, piezo switch with start/stop function and AQUAJET-Slimline shower head with plastic jet face and flow volume regulator 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s, enclosed). Installed in revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated, 24 V DC.

AQUA647 2000103163 1058,—

! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-System accessories

AQUA 3000 OPEN



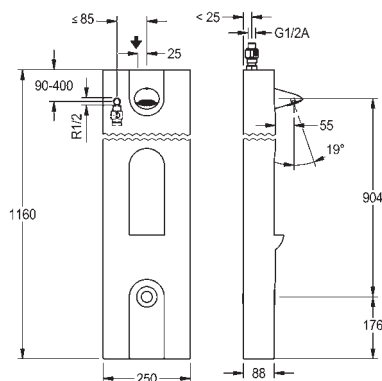
AQUATIMER – A3000 open Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With Soap Tray

AQUATIMER - A3000 open shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation, with electronic time control and facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controllers and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. For connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water. Adjustable flow duration, down to the second. With waterproof electronic module, solenoid valve, hose connection with lockable water quantity regulator and dirt strainer, waterproof electric T-junction for connection to system cable, piezo switch with start/stop function and AQUAJET-Slimline shower head with plastic jet face and flow volume regulator 0,20 l/s (0,15 l/s, enclosed). Installed in revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with integrated soap dish, with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated, 24 V DC

AQUA648 2000103165 1076,—

! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories



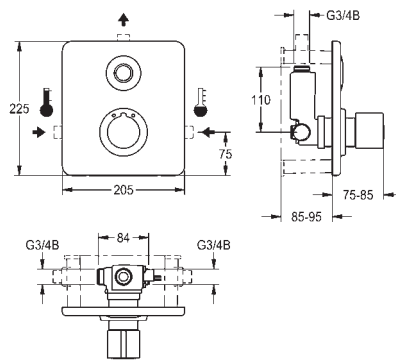
Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Shower fittings AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Figure of mounting kit with bonding flange



AQUATIMER – A3000 open-Thermostatic Mixer

Finished installation kit for AQUATIMER - A3000 open electronic, timer-controlled thermostatic mixer DN 15 for installation in walls, for connection to hot and cold water, adjustable flow duration, down to the second. Consisting of function block with integrated solenoid cartridge and thermostat, holding frame, stainless steel cover plate 205 x 225 mm and piezo switch with start/stop function. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge, as well as the facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controller and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC.

Finished installation kit AT300038	2030019466	840,—
with adhesive flange AQUA604	2000103270	180,—

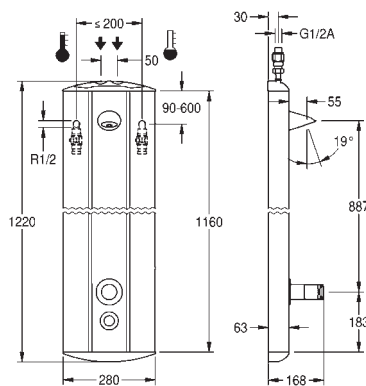
Optional accessories

Extension set for AQUA 3000 / AQUA 3000 open thermostatic mixer with function block for in-wall installation, for depth compensation until 25 mm. ZAQUA061	2000104471	62,—
--	------------	------

Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories

AQUA 3000 OPEN



AQUATIMER – A3000 open-Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With Thermostatic Mixer

AQUATIMER - A3000 open shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with electronic time control and thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap, for connection to hot and cold water adjustable flow duration, down to the second, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass, housing made of profiled stainless steel with plastic profile cover caps. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge, as well as the facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controller and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC. Dimensions of housing 280 x 1220 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

280x1220x63 mm (WxHxD) AT300039	2030019480	NEW	1290,—
---	------------	------------	--------

version with angle-adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AT300042	2030019715	NEW	1362,—
-----------------	------------	------------	--------

Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Shower fittings AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

AQUATIMER – A3000 open-Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With Thermostatic Mixer And Soap Tray

AQUATIMER – A3000 open shower panel made of stainless steel for on-wall installation with electronic time control and thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap, for connection to hot and cold water adjustable flow duration, down to the second, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass, housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge, as well as the facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controller and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC. Dimensions of housing 280 x 1220 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

280x1220x63 mm (WxHxD)

AT300041 2030019650 **NEW** 1354,—

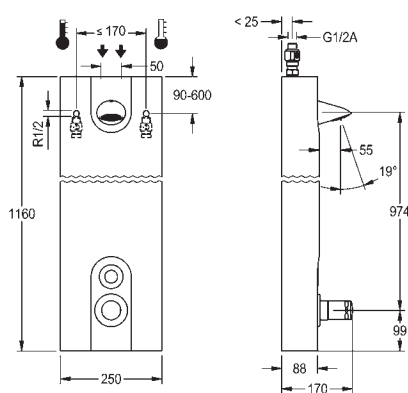
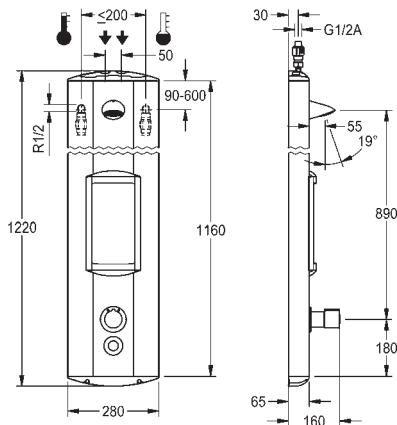
version with angle-adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AT300043 2030019726 **NEW** 1426,—

! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories

AQUA 3000 OPEN



AQUATIMER – A3000 open Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With Thermostatic Mixer

AQUATIMER – A3000 open shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with electronic time control and thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap, for connection to hot and cold water adjustable flow duration, down to the second, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge, as well as the facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controller and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC. Dimensions of housing 250 x 1160 x 88 mm (W x H x D)

AT300044 2030019735 **NEW** 1290,—

version with angle-adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AT300045 2030019828 **NEW** 1362,—

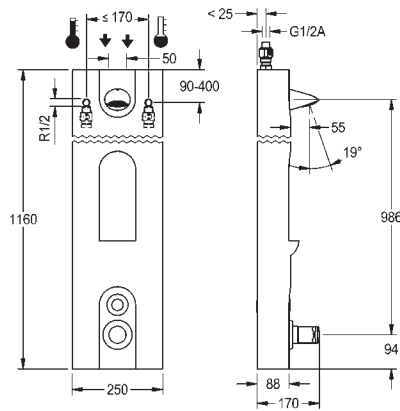
! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Shower fittings AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUATIMER – A3000 open Shower Panel Made Of MIRANIT-S With Thermostatic Mixer And A Tray For Shower Gel

AQUATIMER - A3000 open shower panel made of mineral material for on-wall installation with electronic time control and thermostatic mixer DN 15. With shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap, for connection to hot and cold water adjustable flow duration, down to the second, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass. Revisable housing made of MIRANIT-S polyester resin-bonded mineral material with integrated soap dish, with smooth, pore-free surface, satin finished (temperature-resistant up to 80°C), Solid white colour. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge, as well as the facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controller and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC. Dimensions of housing 250 x 1160 x 88 mm (W x H x D)

AT300046	2030019830	NEW	1354,—
-----------------	------------	------------	--------

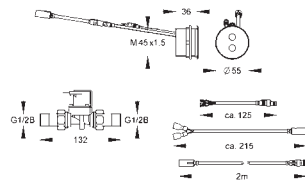
version with angle-adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

AT300047	2030019832	NEW	1426,—
-----------------	------------	------------	--------

AQUA 3000 OPEN

! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories



PROTRONIC – A3000 open Shower Fitting For Concealed Mounting

PROTRONIC - A3000 open opto-electronically controlled shower fitting DN 15 with combined controller and solenoid valve for concealed mounting. For connection to pre-mixed warm or cold water supply. Adjustable flow duration down to the second, 24 V DC.

AQUA615	2000101044		300,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

+ Optional accessories

Stainless steel cover plate, round, diameter 136 mm, for supporting the chromed infrared sensor module A3000 open, with fixing screws and dowels, for installation with customer-provided switch box.

ZAQUA084	2000101054		66,—
-----------------	------------	--	------

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Shower fittings AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

PROTRONIC – A3000 open-Thermostatic Mixer

Finished installation kit for PROTRONIC – A3000 open opto-electronically controlled thermostatic mixer DN 15 for installation in walls, for connection to hot and cold water, activation by hand reflection and subsequently switch to body reflection. Consisting of function block with integrated solenoid cartridge and thermostat, holding frame, stainless steel cover plate 205 x 225 mm and opto sensor. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge, as well as the facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controller and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC.

Finished installation kit

PR300022	2030020131	880,—
-----------------	------------	-------

with adhesive flange

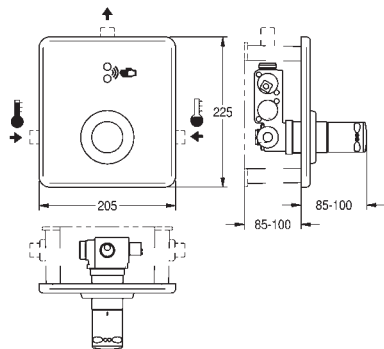
AQUA604	2000103270	NEW 180,—
----------------	------------	------------------

+ Optional accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories.



Figure of mounting kit with bonding flange



AQUA 3000 OPEN

PROTRONIC – A3000 open Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With Thermostatic Mixer

PROTRONIC – A3000 open stainless steel shower panel for on-wall installation, with opto-electronically control. Activation by hand reflection and subsequently switch to body reflection. With thermostatic mixer DN 15 and shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap, for connection to hot and cold water adjustable flow duration, down to the second, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass, housing made of profiled stainless steel with plastic profile cover caps. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge, as well as the facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controller and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC. Dimensions of housing 280 x 1220 x 63 mm (W x H x D)

280x1220x63 mm (WxHxD)

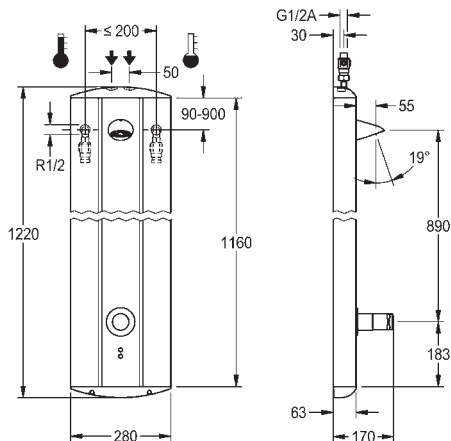
PR300023	2030020167	1310,—
-----------------	------------	--------

version with angle-adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

APR300024	2030020185	1418,—
------------------	------------	--------

! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories



Water management system AQUA 3000 open

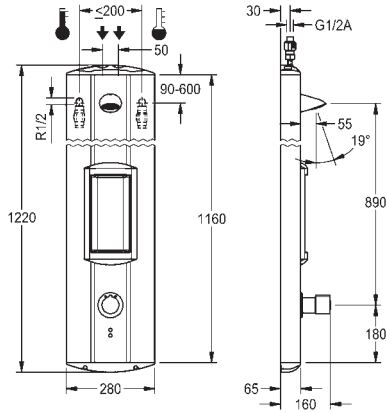
Shower fittings AQUA 3000 open

VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR



PROTRONIC – A3000 open Shower Panel Made Of Stainless Steel With Thermostatic Mixer And Soap Tray

PROTRONIC - A3000 open stainless steel shower panel for on-wall installation, with opto-electronically control. Activation by hand reflection and subsequently switch to body reflection. With thermostatic mixer DN 15 and shower head AQUAJET-Slimline with plastic jet face and flow controller 0.20 l/s (0.15 l/s enclosed), flexible high pressure hose connections with lockable water quantity regulators, thermostat with metal grip cap, for connection to hot and cold water adjustable flow duration, down to the second, visible parts of fitting polished chromium-plated brass, housing made of profiled stainless steel with integrated soap tray and plastic profile cover caps. Provides facility for thermal disinfection, manual or automatic via optional bypass solenoid cartridge, as well as the facility for chargeable water delivery with AQUAPAY coin-operated controller and for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller, 24 V DC.

Dimensions of housing 280x1220x65 mm (WxH xD)

280x1220x63 mm (WxHxD)

PR300025 2030020199 **NEW** 1410,—

version with angle-adjustable shower head AQUAJET-Comfort

PR300026 2030020325 **NEW** 1482,—

! Necessary accessories

AQUA 3000 open-system accessories

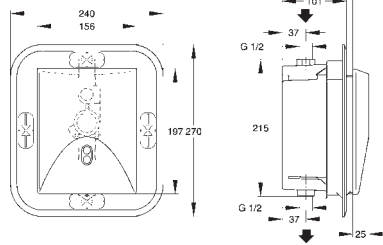
AQUA 3000 OPEN

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Flush valves AQUA 3000 open

AQUA 3000 OPEN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



PROTRONIC – A3000 open-Urinal Flush Valve For In-wall Installation

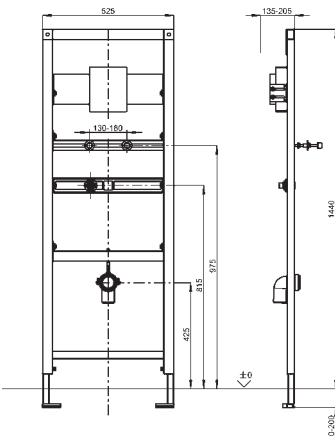
PROTRONIC – A3000 open non-touch, opto-electronically controlled urinal flush valve DN 15 for installation in the wall, with facility for externally controlling the options such as fitting settings and communication via ECC function controller. Adjustable flushing time down to the second. Finished installation kit with waterproof electronic module, self-closing solenoid valve, holding frame and stainless steel cover plate 156 x 197 mm with integrated sensor and concealed screw fixing, 24 V DC.

AQUA401	2000101340	635,-
---------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories

Basic installation kit for PROTRONIC – A3000 open non-touch, opto-electronically controlled urinal flush valve DN 15 for installation in the wall. With flush-mounting cabinet, waterproof electric T-junction for connection to system cable and function block with integrated lockable water quantity regulator and pipe flushing function for flushing and pressure testing.

AQUA400	2000101339	162,-
---------	------------	-------



AQUAFIX-Urinal Installation Element With PROTRONIC - A3000 open In-wall Urinal Flush Valves

AQUAFIX urinal installation element for stainless steel urinal, with premounted basic installation kit for in-wall urinal flush valves AQUALINE / PROTRONIC. Self-supporting, powder coated steel frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height-adjustable fastening of objects, height-adjustable fitting connection and outlet mount, premounted for urinal CMPX 538, sound-insulated wall duct G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fastening bolts, building protection and fixing material.

Dimensions (WxH): 525 x 1440 mm

Height adjustment: 0 – 200 mm

Depth adjustment: 135 – 205 mm in the use of the wall brackets for wall installation

CMPX 135	2000065987	NEW	293,-
----------	------------	------------	-------

Finished installation kit (alternatively):

PROTRONIC – A3000 open – touch-free, opto-electronically controlled DN 1 urinal flushing valve

AQUA401	2000101340	635,-
---------	------------	-------

Electronic T-distribution with protection cap, for connecting electronic module and system cable - A3000 open.

ZAQUA075	2000100853	38,-
----------	------------	------

! Note:

The cross members must be adjusted on site for ceramic and other stainless steel urinals.

PROTRONIC – A3000 open Urinal Flush Valve For Concealed Mounting

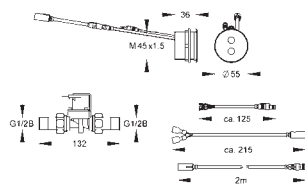
PROTRONIC – A3000 open opto-electronically controlled urinal flush valve DN 15 with combined controller and solenoid valve for concealed mounting. Flushing duration adjustable down to the second, 24 V DC.

AQUA402	2000101047	320,-
---------	------------	-------

! Optional accessories

Stainless steel cover plate, round, diameter 136 mm, for supporting the chromed infrared sensor module A3000 open, with fixing screws and dowels, for installation with customer-provided switch box.

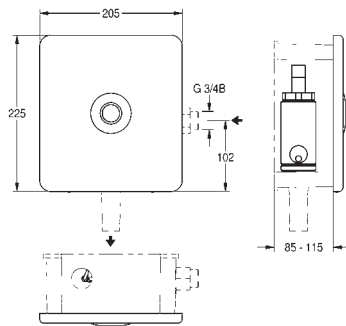
ZAQUA084	2000101054	66,-
----------	------------	------



Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Flush valves AQUA 3000 open

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



AQUATIMER – A3000 open WC-Flush Fitting For In-wall Mounting

AQUATIMER - A3000 open timer-controlled DN 20 WC flush fitting for in-wall mounting. With facility for externally controlling options such as fittings settings and communication via ECC function controller.

Finished installation kit with waterproof electronic module with additional input for sensors to be provided by the client no more than 5 m away, magnetic pressure flushing device DN 20, noise group I, mounting bracket with profile seal, stainless steel cover plate with sensor and concealed screw fastening. 24 V DC

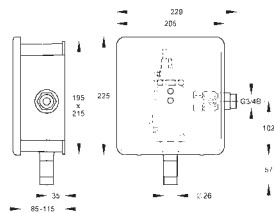
AQUA501	2000101095	720,-
----------------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories

Basic installation kit with flush mounting cabinet, waterproof electric T-junction for connecting to system cable, lockable water flow volume regulator, threaded connector for flushing pipe and flush connector.

AQUA500	2000101094	134,-
----------------	------------	-------

AQUA 3000 OPEN



PROTRONIC – A3000 open WC-Flush Fitting with Opto-Sensor For In-wall Installations

PROTRONIC - A3000 open opto-electronically controlled DN 20 WC flush fitting for in-wall mounting. With facility for externally controlling options such as fittings settings and communication via ECC function controller.

Finished installation kit with waterproof electronic module with additional input for sensors to be provided by the client no more than 5 m away, magnetic pressure flushing device DN 20, noise group I, mounting bracket with profile seal, stainless steel cover plate with sensors and concealed screw fastening. 24 V DC

AQUA502	2000101096	799,-
----------------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories

Basic installation kit with flush mounting cabinet, waterproof electric T-junction for connecting to system cable, lockable water flow volume regulator, threaded connector for flushing pipe and flush connector.

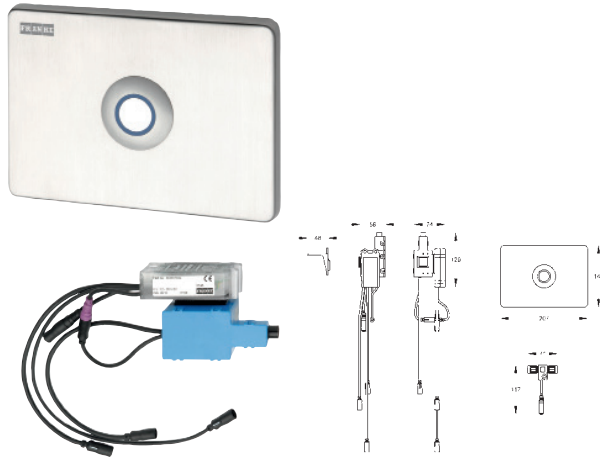
AQUA500	2000101094	134,-
----------------	------------	-------

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Flush valves AQUA 3000 open

AQUA 3000 OPEN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

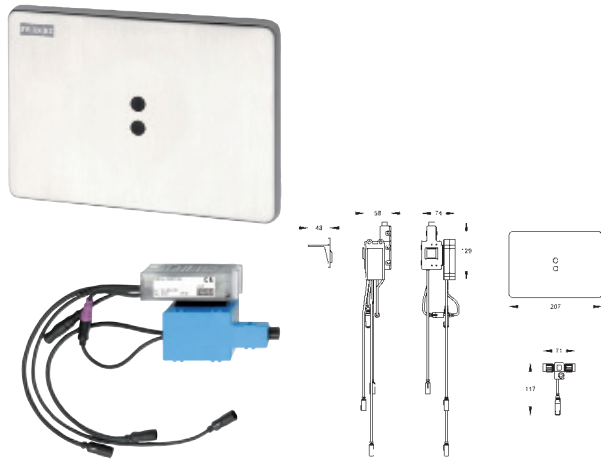


AQUATIMER – A3000 open WC-Control With Piezo-Taster For Concealed Cistern

AQUATIMER - A3000 open electronically controlled WC control for concealed cistern with option for external controlling options such as setting the parameters and comunciation via ECC function controller.

Consisting of waterproof electronic module with additional input for sensor switches (provided by customer), maximum distance to electronic module 5 m, servo motor, two waterproof electric t-junctions for connection to system cable, frame and stainless steel cover plate with integrated piezo switch and concealed screw connection, 24 V DC.

AT300051	2030021142	NEW	771,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------



PROTRONIC – A3000 open WC-Control With Opto-Sensor For Toilet Cistern

PROTRONIC - A3000 open opto-electronic WC control for concealed toilet cistern. With facility for externally controlling options such as fittings settings and communication via ECC function controller.

With waterproof electronic module with additional input for sensors to be provided by the client no more than 5 m away (e.g. support grips for disabled persons), low voltage motor, waterproof electric T-junction for connecting to system cable, mounting bracket and stainless steel cover plate with sensors and concealed screw fastening, 24 V DC.

PR300027	2030021147	NEW	581,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

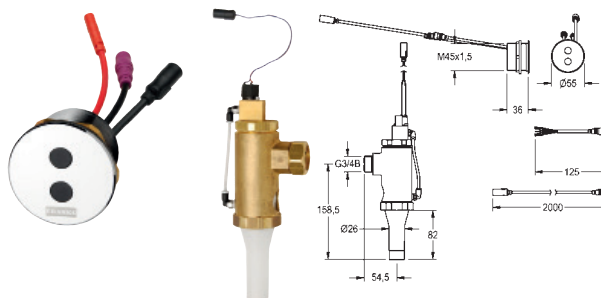
! Necessary accessories

AQUAFIX installation element for wall-mounted toilet bowl, with wall-installation cistern.

AQFX0006	2030020126		217,—
-----------------	------------	--	-------

AQUAFIX installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowl, with wall-installation cistern.

AQFX0007	2030020128		260,—
-----------------	------------	--	-------



PROTRONIC – A3000 open WC-Flushing Valve For Concealed Mounting

PROTRONIC - A3000 open non-touch, opto-electronically controlled WC flushing valve DN 20 with combined controller and solenoid valve, for concealed mounting. 24 V DC.

AQUA505	2000101180		550,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

+ Optional accessories

Stainless steel cover plate, round, diameter 136 mm, for supporting the chromed infrared sensor module A3000 open, with fixing screws and dowels, for installation with customer-provided switch box.

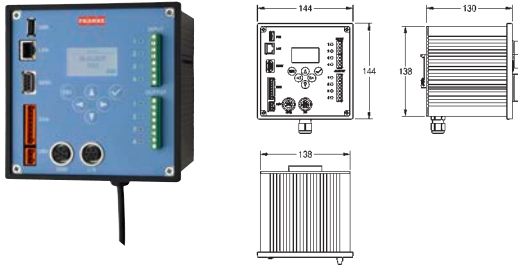
ZAQUA084	2000101054		66,—
-----------------	------------	--	------

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

System accessories AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

ECC2 Function Controller



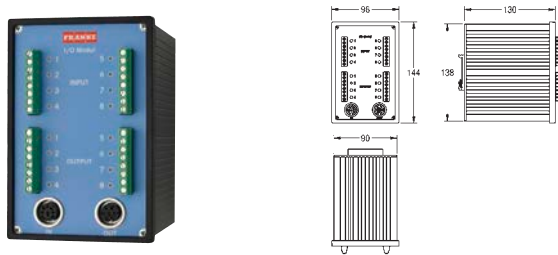
ECC2 function controller - A3000 open with Ethernet and CAN bus connection for the fittings level and with integrated power supply, real-time clock with calendar function and WEB server. For connecting 32 AQUA 3000 open fittings/electronic system modules or up to 200 m cable length for the purpose of supplying power and external control, e.g. for adjusting fittings and for communication, 230 V AC / 24 V DC.

ZA3OP0011	2000108123	840,—
------------------	------------	-------

With BMS connectivity for BacNet - IP, KNX - IP and ModBus - TCP, 230 V AC / 24 V DC.

ZA3OP0022	2030016282	1522,—
------------------	------------	--------

Expansion Module I/O



Expansion module (I/O) each with 8 freely programmable digital inputs and floating outputs. For fixed connection to ECC-2 function controller (maximum 2 I/O modules per ECC-2), with connection cable.

ZA3OP0012	2000108124	503,—
------------------	------------	-------

Radio Module GSM

Radio module (GSM) with antenna connection for mobile remote maintenance of the AQUA 3000 open fittings network and communication by SMS. For fixed connection to the ECC2 function controller, with connection cable.

ZA3OP0013	2000108125	854,—
------------------	------------	-------

! Necessary accessories (alternatively)

Antenna		
ZA3OP0015	2000110895	65,—

Antenna for Radio module (GSM)

Wall-mounted antenna, can be used with a field strength of 2 to 3 bars in the UMTS-3G network on site.

ZA3OP0016	2000110896	207,—
------------------	------------	-------

Antenna for Radio module (GSM)

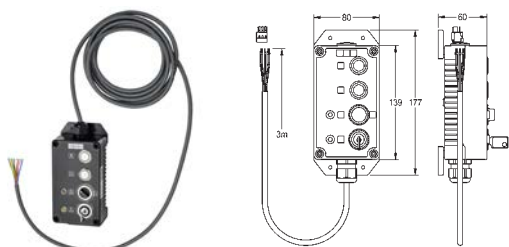
Antenna with amplifier, can be used with a field strength of 0 to 1 bars in the UMTS-3G network on site.

ZA3OP0017	2000110897	730,—
------------------	------------	-------

! Important notes:

To ensure the functionality of the radio module (GSM) from our AQUA 3000 open system accessory product range an UMTS - SIM card is required. This has to be realised by the owner of the plant. Additionally a service contract for telemetry must be closed with the company "ETB" before setup the radio module. The filled and signed contract must be sent to the company "ETB" directly via fax or email.

Operation Box for ECC2 - function controller

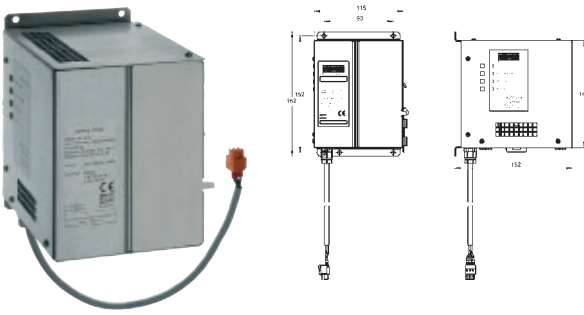
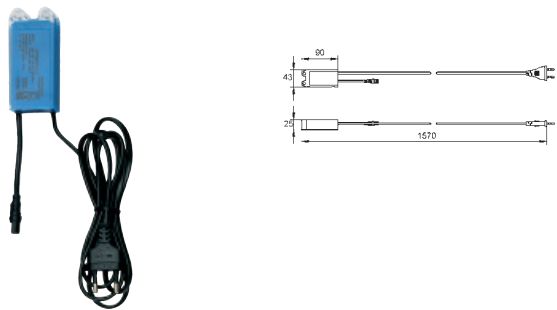
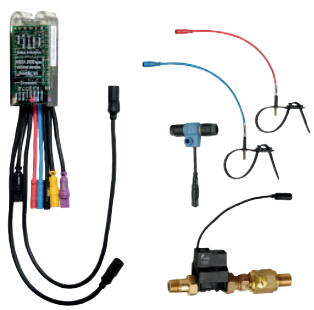
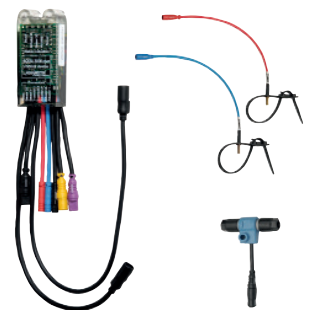


Operation box 2 for digital inputs and outputs of ECC2-function controller. Activation and display via push buttons, switches and LED's. Housing made of plastic for surface installation, with connection cable and keys, 24 V DC.

Z-A3OP0024	2030025730	629,—
-------------------	------------	-------

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

System accessories AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	Uninterruptible Power Supply Uninterruptible power supply - A3000 open for connection to ECC function controller, 24 V DC / 3.2 Ah. 115x162x152 mm (WxHxD)	ZAQUA006 2000100977	859,—
	Power Supply Power supply - A3000 open in waterproof housing for wall mounting for supplying power to AQUA 3000 open fitting, 230 V AC / 24 V DC, 12 W. with standardised European plug ZAQUA007 2000100375	181,—	
	with ferrules ZAQUA094 2000102691	181,—	
	+ Optional accessories Connection cable Y-form double power supply for A3000 open taps compact system unit, 24 V DC. Z-A3OP0027 2030030081	105,—	
	Electronic Module Electronic module - A3000 open, for system-flushing with cold water (hygiene flushing) and hot water (thermal disinfection) via ECC function controller. Including electric T-junction, 2 clip-on temperature sensors with 1.5 m extension cable and 2 DN 15 solenoid valve fitting groups. 24 V DC. ZAQUA029 2000101182	788,—	
	Electronic Module Electronic module - A3000 open, for circulation line. For ensuring thermal treatment of the circulation line. Time and temperature values can be parameterized specifically to building requirements with corresponding software. Including electronic T-junction and 2 clip-on temperature sensors with 1.5 m extension cable. ZAQUA030 2000101183	423,—	
	+ Optional accessories Solenoid valve A3000 open 24 V DC, connections G 3/4 B on both sides, watertight version with compound-filled solenoid and dirt strainer. ZAQUA032 2000101328	139,—	

AQUA 3000 OPEN

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

System accessories AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

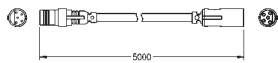
Electronic Module



Electronic module - A3000 open, for drinking water heater. For ensuring thermal treatment of pipeline systems and fittings. For controlling the drinking-water heater to increase the storage temperature during thermal treatments. Including electronic T-junction and a clip-on temperature sensor with 1.5 m extension cable, 24 V DC.

ZAQUA031	2000101509	327,-
-----------------	------------	-------

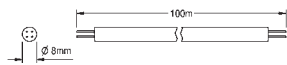
Extension Cable



Extension cable for electronic modules when mounting the electronic T-distribution outside the wall mounting box, length 5 m.

ZAQUA073	2000101055	39,-
-----------------	------------	------

Cable



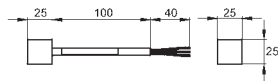
System cable - A3000 open for connecting AQUA 3000 open fittings/system electronic modules. For providing power and communication, 24 V DC. To be laid in empty tubes.

Important note! Each power supply unit can be connected with up to 200 m cable length and up to 32 fittings/system electronic modules.

Length 100 m ZAQUA077	2000100801	198,-
---------------------------------	------------	-------

Length 25 m ZAQUA078	2000100852	70,-
--------------------------------	------------	------

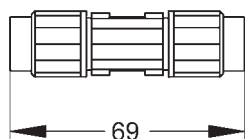
Terminating Resistor



Terminating resistor - A3000 open for bilaterally terminating the system cable to ensure proper data communication.

ZAQUA014	2000100847	44,-
-----------------	------------	------

Coupling For System Cable



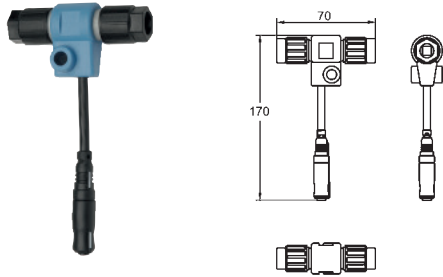
Coupling for system cable - A3000 open, packaging unit with 5 pieces.

ZAQUA013	2000100857	98,-
-----------------	------------	------

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

System accessories AQUA 3000 open

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Electronic T-distribution

Electronic T-distribution with protection cap, for connecting electronic module and system cable - A3000 open.

ZAQUA075	2000100853	38,-
-----------------	------------	------

AQUA 3000 OPEN



Solenoid Valve Cartridge

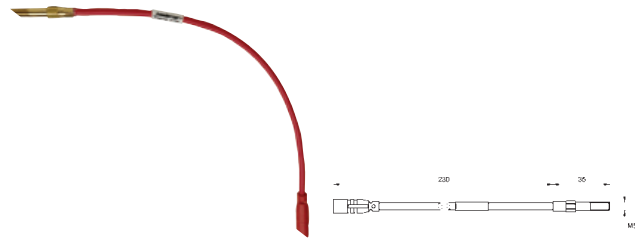
Bypass solenoid valve cartridge with waterproof plug and grit filter as a retrofitting/spare parts set for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open fittings with thermostatic mixer and function block, for performing thermal disinfections. Operating voltage 24 V DC.

ZAQUA015	2000100431	99,-
-----------------	------------	------

+ Optional accessories

Connecting cable for bypass solenoid valve, for AQUALINE-Therm and AQUATIMER - A3000 open showers.

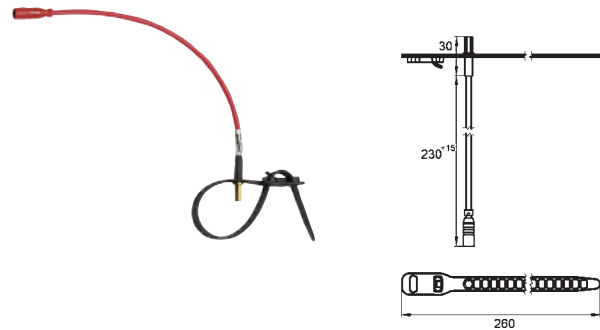
ZAQUA016	2000100432	44,-
-----------------	------------	------



Temperature Sensor

Screw-in temperature sensor for application with A3000 open fittings with thermostatic mixer, for recording temperatures with PT1000 measuring element. Embodiment for function block for monitored thermal disinfection at the extraction fitting.

ZAQUA017	2000100972	46,-
-----------------	------------	------



Temperature Sensor

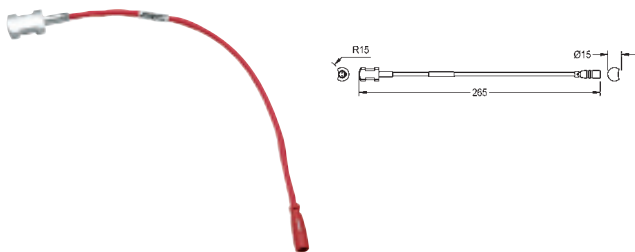
Hexagon temperature sensor for application with A3000 open fittings, for recording temperatures with PT1000 measuring element.

for hot-water side

ZAQUA018	2000100973	49,-
-----------------	------------	------

for cold-water side

ZAQUA019	2000100974	49,-
-----------------	------------	------



Temperature Sensor

Contact temperature sensor for application with A3000 open fittings, for recording temperatures with PT1000 measuring element.

for hot-water pipeline

ZAQUA020	2000100975	49,-
-----------------	------------	------

for cold-water pipeline

ZAQUA021	2000100976	49,-
-----------------	------------	------

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

System accessories AQUA 3000 open

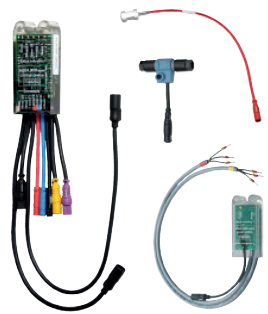
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



3-Way-Valve

3-way valve - A3000 open, for performing thermal disinfection, cold and hot water side, in conjunction with a downstream thermostat. Control via electronic module with power switch. 24 V AC.

DN 20 ZAQUA023	2000101165	631,-
DN 25 ZAQUA024	2000101166	661,-
DN 32 ZAQUA025	2000101167	826,-



Electronic Module

Electronic module - A3000 open, for 3-way valve, for switching the cold water supply to a hot water supply to facilitate thermal disinfection. Including power switch for separate power supply for the 3-way valve, electric T-junction as well as a clip-on temperature sensor with 1.5 m extension cable.

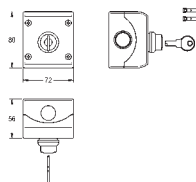
ZAQUA076	2000101176	423,-
-----------------	------------	-------



Power Switch

Power switch - A3000 open, for electronic module. Facilitates switching external loads, e.g. fans. With 2 switched outputs for controlling 2 separate devices, with maximum power rating 10 A - 230 V AC.

ZAQUA026	2000101173	131,-
-----------------	------------	-------



Key Switch

Key switch, button for on-wall installation, lockable in both key positions, removable key. Maximum operating voltage 230 V AC.

ZAQUA022	2000102675	269,-
-----------------	------------	-------

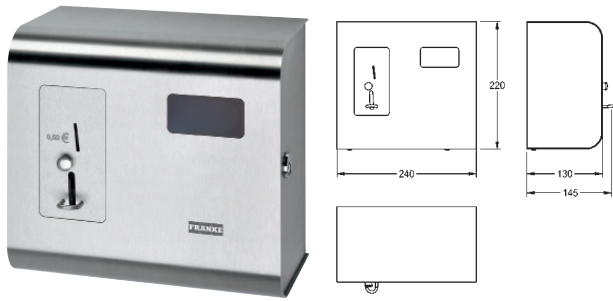
Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Coin-operated Controller AQUAPAY

AQUA 3000 OPEN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

Coin-operated Controller For Single Shower



AQUAPAY coin-operated controller for chargeable water delivery for controlling one A3000 open shower fitting. Shower duration for one token is selectable in steps of one second up to a total of 8 minutes, preset to 3 minutes. Automatic interruption of shower-duration when water is not being withdrawn. Rugged stainless steel housing for on-wall mounting with safety lock. 24 V DC.

240x220x130 mm (WxHxD)

for tokens		
AQUA800	2000100340	1056,-

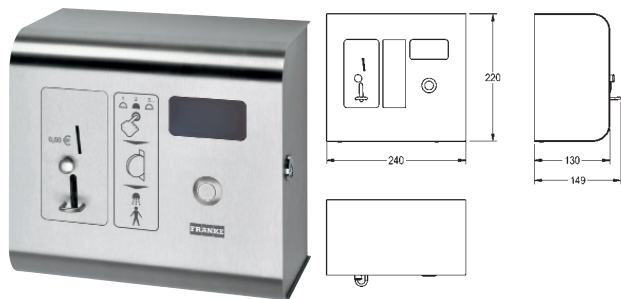
for coins 0,50		
AQUA801	2000100342	1058,-

! Necessary accessories

Token for AQUAPAY coin-operated controller, packaging unit with 50 pieces.

ZAQRP001	2000100751	71,-
-----------------	------------	------

Coin-operated Controller For Max. 31 showers



AQUAPAY coin-operated controller for chargeable water delivery for controlling 2 - 31 A3000 open shower fittings. Display for user guide and showing free showers, selectable via key. Shower duration for one token is selectable in steps of one second up to a total of 8 minutes, preset to 3 minutes. Automatic interruption of shower-duration when water is not being withdrawn. Rugged stainless steel housing for on-wall mounting with safety lock. 24 V DC.

240x220x130 mm (WxHxD)

for tokens		
AQUA802	2000100418	1379,-

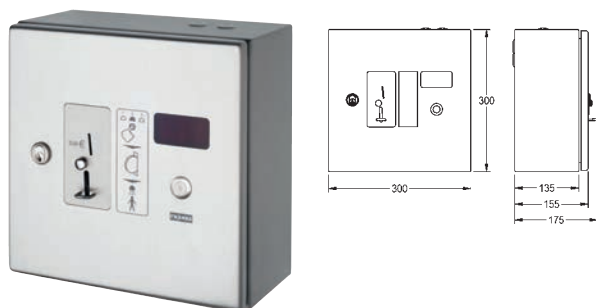
for coins 0,50		
AQUA803	2000100419	1381,-

! Necessary accessories

Token for AQUAPAY coin-operated controller, packaging unit with 50 pieces.

ZAQRP001	2000100751	71,-
-----------------	------------	------

Coin-operated Controller For Max. 31 showers For Wall Installation



AQUAPAY coin-operated controller for chargeable water delivery for controlling 2 - 31 A3000 open shower fittings. Display for user guide and showing free showers, selectable via key. Shower duration for one token is selectable in steps of one second up to a total of 8 minutes, preset to 3 minutes. Automatic interruption of shower-duration when water is not being withdrawn. Rugged stainless steel housing with security lock for installations in walls. 24 V DC.

300x300x175 mm (WxHxD)

for tokens		
AQUA806	2000101494	2223,-

for coins 0,50		
AQUA807	2000101495	2275,-

! Necessary accessories

Token for AQUAPAY coin-operated controller, packaging unit with 50 pieces.

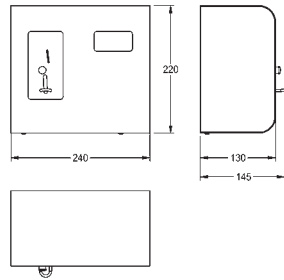
ZAQRP001	2000100751	71,-
-----------------	------------	------

Water management system AQUA 3000 open

Coin-operated Controller AQUAPAY

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR

Coin-operated Controller For Volume-dependent Water Delivery



AQUAPAY coin-operated controller for volume-dependent, chargeable water delivery. Volume per token in steps of one litre from 1 - 500 litres, preset to 20 litres. Display for residual volume. Rugged stainless steel housing for on-wall mounting with safety lock and connector for contact water meter and solenoid valve. 24 V DC.

240x220x130 mm (WxHxD)

for tokens

AQUA804 2000100422 1375,—

for coins 0,50

AQUA805 2000100423 1359,—

! Necessary accessories

Token for AQUAPAY coin-operated controller, packaging unit with 50 pieces.

ZAQRP001 2000100751 71,—

AQUA 3000 OPEN

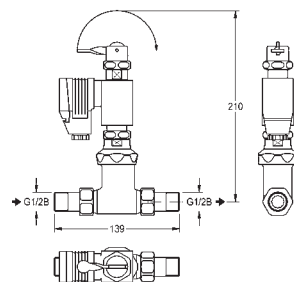
Contact Water Meter



Contact water meter M-NRK, series 423, for horizontal installation, for cold water 30°C, DN 20 inclusive screw connections, without certification. One impulse corresponds to 1 liter of flow capacity.

ZAQUA074 2000101522 330,—

Solenoid Self-closing Valve



Solenoid self-closing valve for electronically controlled water delivery in conjunction with controllers, with reverse lever for manual operation, raw brass.

DN 20, 24 V AC

ZAQUA047 2000100934 584,—



Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

SIRIUS product line combines domestic and commercial utility sinks designed for the use in workshops, general industrial applications, labs, retail sector and food processing industry.

Programmmerkmale:

- Generously sized workroom basins
- Range of sizes
- Models for wall mounting and installation in covers
- Wall models with hygienic tiled edge

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

	Page
Universal washing troughs SIRIUS	232
Multi-purpose and draining sinks SIRIUS	235
Workroom sinks and sludge traps SIRIUS	242
Shoe and boot cleaning systems SIRIUS	244

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Universal washing troughs SIRIUS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



SIRIUS Universal washing trough

Wall mounted multi purpose utility sink, chromium steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, 70 mm tap ledge, without taphole, 38 mm waste fitting with 1 1/2" standing plug/overflow tube, with protective cover, incl. screws and dowels.

750x327x500 mm (WxHxD)

Waste hole position: right back corner

CA210/2 2000100034 401,—

Waste hole position: left back corner

CA210/7 2000100035 401,—

+ Optional accessories

Folding grid (included) made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for BS313, BS314, LTJ450, LTJ500 und CA210.

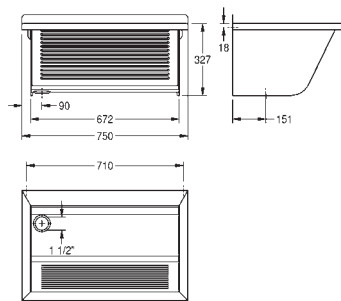
ZSIRX001 2000102678 280,—

Rear wall made of chromium steel, pluggable, suitable for CA210.

ZCA210RW 2000102676 85,—

Surcharge for folding grid installation.

ZSIRX004 2000102679 86,—



WASHING
TROUGHS
CLEANERS SINKS
SIRIUS



SIRIUS Utility Sink

General purpose utility sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, front panel with riffle, 70 mm tap ledge and 40 mm rear upstand, 1 1/2" plug waste with plastic overflow pipe and removable corner protection sheet, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

750x327x500 mm (WxHxD)

Outlet drainage left

BS313 2000056818 489,—

drainage right

BS314 2000056820 489,—

+ Optional accessories

Folding grid (included) made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for BS313, BS314, LTJ450, LTJ500 und CA210.

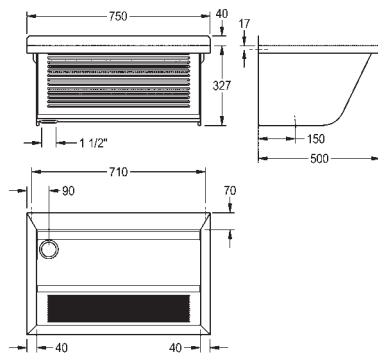
ZSIRX001 2000102678 280,—

Surcharge for folding grid installation.

ZSIRX004 2000102679 86,—

Rear wall made of chromium steel, pluggable, suitable for BS313 and BS314.

ZBS313-314RW 2000102677 97,—



Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Universal washing troughs SIRIUS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



SIRIUS Utility Sink For Inset Mounting

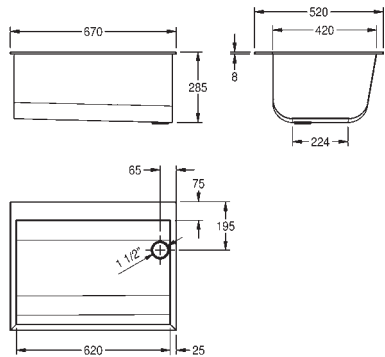
General purpose utility sink for inset mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, 75 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2" plug waste with plastic overflow pipe, drainage right, incl. washer and clamps for inset mounting (cutout: 650x500 mm).

670x285x520 mm (WxHxD)

BS324	2000056823	646,-
--------------	------------	-------

with centric tap hole 35 mm

BS323	2000056821	656,-
--------------	------------	-------



WASHING
TROUGHS
CLEANERS SINKS
SIRIUS



SIRIUS Utility Sink Lavinox Star

Wall mounted utility sink Lavinox Star, stainless steel, surface stain finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, with grey plastic frame, 38 mm waste fitting with 1 1/2" standing plug/overflow tube, complete with wall brackets, screws and dowels.

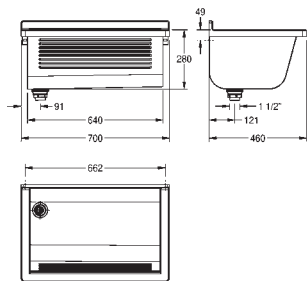
700x325x460 mm (WxHxD)

Waste hole position left back corner.

BS311	2000100027	404,-
--------------	------------	-------

Waste hole position right back corner.

BS312	2000100028	404,-
--------------	------------	-------



SIRIUS Utility Sink Junior

General purpose utility sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, front panel with riffle, 1 1/2" centric plug waste, with overflow, 30 mm rear upstand, prewelded mounting brackets, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels. Optionally available hinged grid Z-SIRX001: loosely attached - for side mount.

470x240x430 mm (WxHxD)

LTJ450	2000057085	336,-
---------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folding grid (included) made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for BS313, BS314, LTJ450, LTJ500 and CA210.

ZSIRX001	2000102678	280,-
-----------------	------------	-------

Surcharge for folding grid installation.

ZSIRX004	2000102679	86,-
-----------------	------------	------

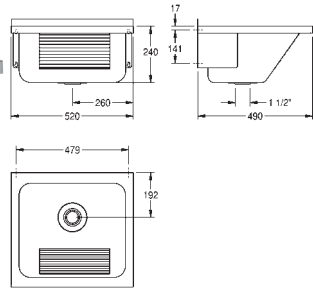
Rear wall for plugging in on wall draining sinks, chromium nickel steel, material thickness 0.9 mm, satin finished surface.

BS304	2000100939	81,-
--------------	------------	------

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Universal washing troughs SIRIUS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



SIRIUS Utility Sink Junior

General purpose utility sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, front panel with riffle, 1 1/2" centric plug waste, with overflow, 30 mm rear upstand, prewelded mounting brackets, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

520x240x490 mm (WxHxD)

LTJ500 2000057087 343,—

+ Optional accessories

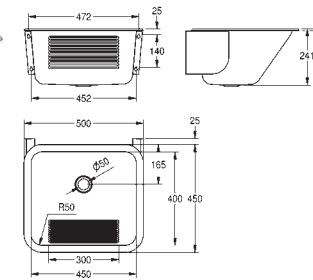
Folding grid (included) made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for BS313, BS314, LTJ450, LTJ500 and CA210.

ZSIRX001 2000102678 280,—

Surcharge for folding grid installation.

ZSIRX004 2000102679 86,—

WASHING
TROUGHS
CLEANERS SINKS
SIRIUS

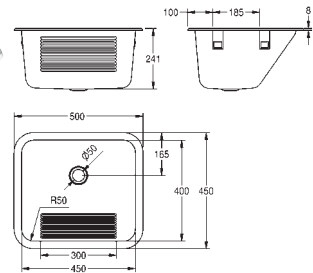


SIRIUS Utility Sink

General purpose utility sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, front panel with riffle, 1 1/2" flat perforated waste, prewelded mounting brackets.

500x241x450 mm (WxHxD)

SIRX340 2000090082 316,—

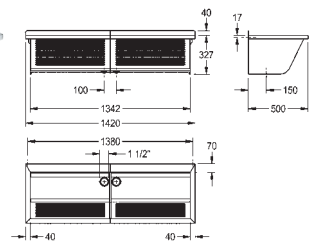


SIRIUS Utility Sink

General purpose utility sink for inset mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.9 mm, front panel with riffle, 1 1/2" flat perforated waste, incl. washer and clamps for inset mounting.

500x241x450 mm (WxHxD)

SIRX342 2000090083 278,—



SIRIUS Utility Sink

Wall mounted double bowl utility sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8mm, 70 mm wide rear tap ledge, 38 mm waste fitting with a 1 1/2" standing plug/overflow tube, with protective cover, without tap hole, complete with wall brackets, incl. screws and dowels.

1420x367x500 mm (WxHxD)

BS315 2000100029 865,—

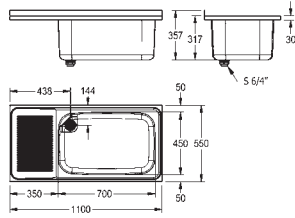
Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Multi-purpose and cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

IEWS TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



BS351



SIRIUS General Purpose Sink

General purpose sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, 1 1/2" waste with standpipe strainer, drain board with riffle, 40 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional.

1100x357x550 mm (WxHxD)

one bowl, drainboard left, width 1100 mm

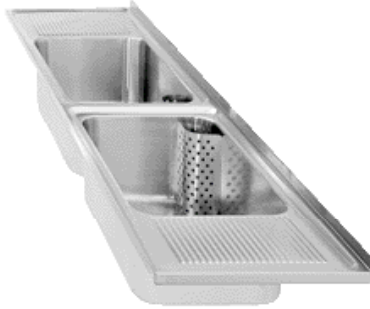
BS351 2000100062 1088,-

one bowl, drainboard right, width 1100 mm

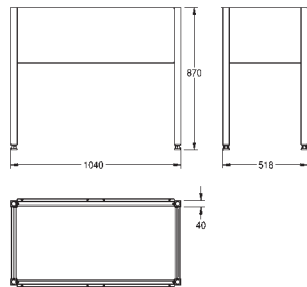
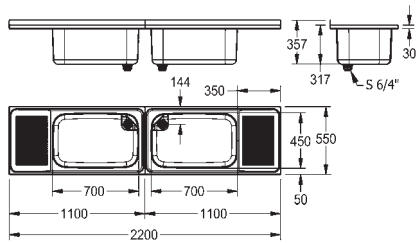
BS352 2000100063 1088,-

two bowls (centric), two drain boards, width 2200 mm

BS353 2000100064 2157,-



BS353



Frame Suitable For BS351/BS352/BS353

Stainless steel, working height 900mm including commercial sink. Apron 300 mm deep on all sides. Four adjustable feet. Underframe in supply fragmented.

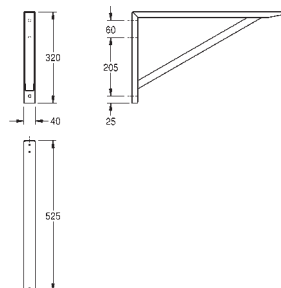
1040x870x518 mm (WxHxD)

dimensions 1040 x 870 x 518 mm (W x H x D), for BS351 and BS352

U701V 2000100784 520,-

dimensions 2140 x 870 x 518 mm (W x H x D), for BS353

U702V 2000100785 670,-



Bracket

Bracket for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

40x320x525 mm (WxHxD)

BS354 2000056824 76,-

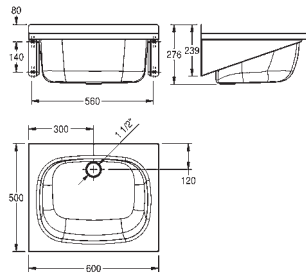
! Bracket: price by piece

WASHING
TROUGHS
CLEANERS SINKS
SIRIUS

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Multi-purpose and cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

VIEWS	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
-------	----------------	----------------	-----------



SIRIUS General Purpose Sink

General purpose sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with dimensions 500x380x230 mm, rounded edges, 40 mm rear upstand, 1 1/2" plug waste with plastic overflow pipe, drainage back centric, prewelded mounting brackets, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

600x276x500 mm (WxHxD)

BS330	2000090081	751,-
--------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Folding grid (included) made of chromium nickel steel, suitable for LTJ500

ZSIRX001	2000102678	280,-
-----------------	------------	-------

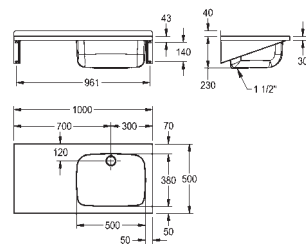
Surcharge for folding grid installation.

ZSIRX004	2000102679	86,-
-----------------	------------	------

Rear wall for plugging in on wall draining sinks, chromium nickel steel, 600x266 mm (BxH)

ECNC6	2000057543	86,-
--------------	------------	------

WASHING
TROUGH
CLEANERS SINKS
SIRIUS



SIRIUS General Purpose Sink

Wall mounted general purpose sink top, stainless steel, surface satin finished, flat drainer / work area, tap ledge 70 mm, 38 mm waste fitting with 1 1/2" standing plug/overflow tube, complete with integral wall brackets, screws and dowels.

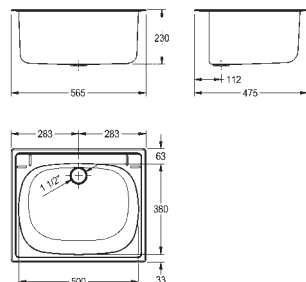
1000x270x500 mm (WxHxD)

Storage board left.

BS332	2000100077	1178,-
--------------	------------	--------

Storage board right.

BS333	2000100078	1178,-
--------------	------------	--------



SIRIUS General Purpose Sink

General purpose sink for inset mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with dimensions 500x380x230 mm, 1 1/2" plug waste with plastic overflow pipe, drainage back centric, incl. washer and clamps for inset mounting.

Outcut diameter: 540 x 450 mm

560x230x470 mm (WxHxD)

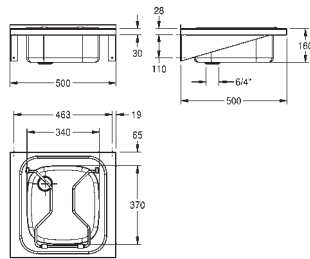
BS340	2000057989	660,-
--------------	------------	-------

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Multi-purpose and cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

VIEWS TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR

SIRIUS Sink

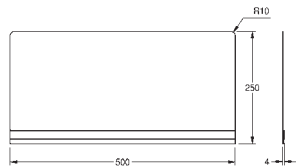


General purpose sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, seamless welded bowl with dimensions 370x340x160 mm, rounded edges, 1 1/2" plug waste with plastic overflow pipe, drainage back left, 30 mm rear upstand, incl. stainless steel grid with rubber bumps, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

500x160x500 mm (WxHxD)

WB500GV 2000057408 365,-

SIRIUS Splash Back



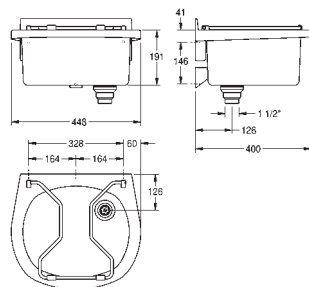
Splash back for fixing onto general purpose sink type WB500GV, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness, 0.9 mm, incl. mounting set.

500x250x0,9 mm (WxHxD)

F831 2000057029 64,-

WASHING TROUGHES CLEANERS SINKS SIRIUS

SIRIUS Sink



Wall mounted cleaners sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with grey plastic frame, 38 mm waste fitting with 1 1/2" standing plug/overflow tube, complete with wall brackets.

448x235x400 mm (WxHxD)

with folding grid
BS300 2000100024 423,-

without folding grid
BS301 2000100025 333,-

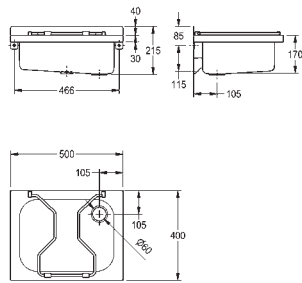
+ Optional accessories

Special rear wall on request.

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Multi-purpose and cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

IEWS	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



SIRIUS Sink

General purpose sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamless welded bowl with dimensions 420x400x170 mm, rounded edges, 1 1/2" plug waste, drainage back right, 40 mm rear upstand, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

500x215x400 mm (WxHxD)

with stainless steel hinged grating with rubber bumps

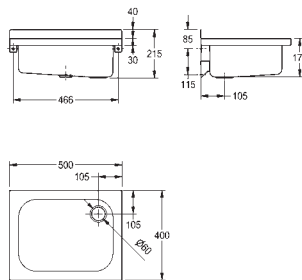
BS302 2000071903 451,-

+ Optional accessories

Splash Back for attaching to utility sink, stainless steel, material thickness 0.9 mm, surface satin finished.

BS304 2000100939 81,-

WASHING TROUGHES CLEANERS SINKS SIRIUS



SIRIUS Sink

General purpose sink for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamless welded bowl with dimensions 420x400x170 mm, rounded edges, 1 1/2" plug waste, drainage back right, 40 mm rear upstand, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

500x215x400 mm (WxHxD)

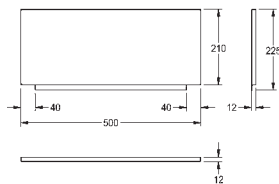
without folding grid

BS303 2000090080 399,-

+ Optional accessories

Splash Back for attaching to utility sink, stainless steel, material thickness 0.9 mm, surface satin finished.

BS304 2000100939 81,-

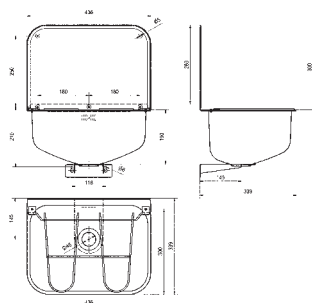


SIRIUS Splash Back

Splash Back for attaching to utility sink, stainless steel, material thickness 0.9 mm, surface satin finished.

500x210x12 mm (WxHxD)

BS304 2000100939 81,-



SIRIUS Sink

Wall mounted cleaners sink manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, material thickness 0.9mm, with splash back, hinged grating, 38mm BSP waste fitting and complete with integral wall brackets.

436x190x339 mm (WxHxD)

WB440COP 2000100353 **NEW** 176,-

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Multi-purpose and cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

.....

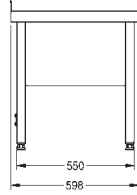
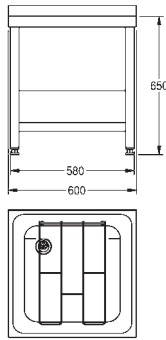
.....

.....

.....

.....

SIRIUS Standing Cleaners Sink



Floor standing cleaners sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 450x450x250 mm, bowl with revolving channel, without tap ledge and 50 mm rear upstand, 1 1/2" plug waste with stainless steel overflow tube, drainage back left, incl. stainless steel folding grid with rubber bumps, underframe with 300 mm aprons, cross stud on backside for better stability, 650 mm working height, feet 40x40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm.

600x650x598 mm (WxHxD)

Floor standing janitorial unit with base welded together.

F832V-F 2000057046 1164,-

Floor standing janitorial unit for screwing.

F832V 2000100061 1073,-

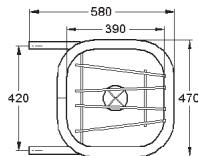
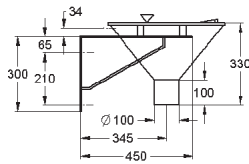
+ Optional accessories

Rear wall with flap for plugging in, 600x360x13 mm (WxHxD)

BXC60 2000056940 194,-

WASHING
TROUGHS
CLEANERS SINKS
SIRIUS

SIRIUS Disposal Sink



Disposal sink made of stainless steel, material no. 1.4571, surface satin finished, for wall mounting, concealed circular apron, with rinsing tube connector for flush valve provided by customer, flush water volume 6 l. Vertical outlet DN 100, with removable strainer, hinged grating made of nickel-chromium steel for buckets, wall brackets and fixing material.

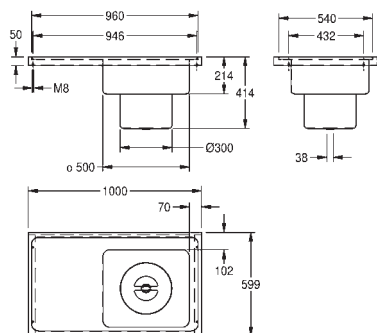
470x330x470 mm (WxHxD)

SIRX370 2000101175 2404,-

+ Optional accessories

For suitable WC flushing valves, please see the section entitled "Flushing valves".

SIRIUS Gipsabscheider



Plaster sink for work top mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, seamless welded bowl with diameter 450x500x150 mm, bowl and drain board with revolving channel, 1 1/2" centric waste hole punch, removable plaster basket with cover.

1000x420x600 mm (WxHxD)

drainboard left

SIRX835 2000071901 2057,-

drainboard right

SIRX836 2000071902 2057,-

+ Optional accessories

Bracket for plaster trap.

SIRX837 2000103337 225,-

Feet for plaster trap, stainless steel.

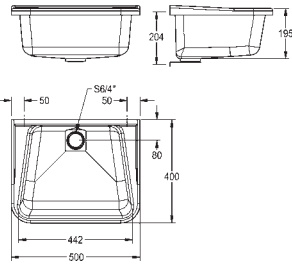
SIRX838 2000103301 396,-

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Multi-purpose and cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

VIEWS	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
-------	----------------	----------------	-----------

SIRIUS Waschtrog



Wall mounted multi purpose sink bowl manufactured from glass fibre reinforced polyester, without tap holes (for use with wall mounted taps), 38 mm BSP waste fitting with a standing plug/overflow tube and complete with wall brackets.

500x220x400 mm (WxHxD)

Color: white

MB5040

2000103435

207,-

Color: decorgrau

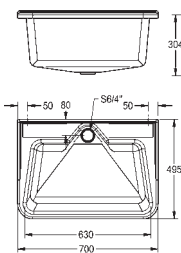
MB5044

2000100090

207,-

WASHING TROUGHES CLEANERS SINKS SIRIUS

SIRIUS Waschtrog



Wall mounted multi purpose sink bowl manufactured from glass fibre reinforced polyester, without tap holes (for use with wall mounted taps), 38 mm BSP waste fitting with a standing plug/overflow tube and complete with wall brackets.

700x320x495 mm (WxHxD)

Color: white

MB7050

2000103436

252,-

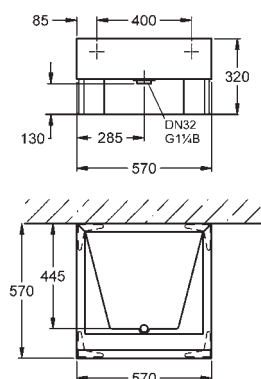
Color: decorgrau

MB7054

2000100092

252,-

SIRIUS Foot Bath



Foot bath, made from resin-bonded mineral material with non-porous smooth surface (max. temperature 65°C), colour alpine white, seamlessly integrated bowl and flow DN 32.

with corner feet made from resin-bonded mineral material

570x320x570 mm (WxHxD)

SIRW840

2000101335

837,-

square tub substructure made from steel with adjustable feet

SIRW841

2000101336

NEW

1109,-

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

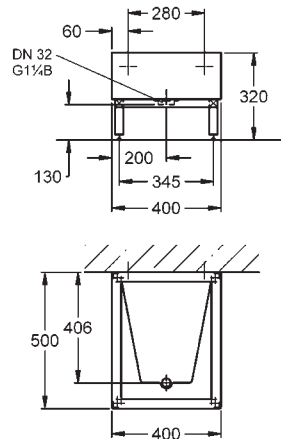
Multi-purpose and cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

VIEWS

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR



SIRIUS Foot Basin

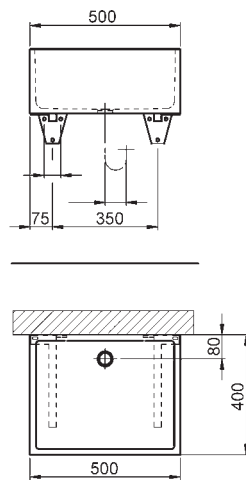
Foot basin BREMEN made of resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore free surface (temperature resistant up to 80°C), colour alpine white. With seamless, rectangular bowl, drainage with outlet valve DN 32.

400x320x500 mm (WxHxD)

SIRW844 2000101333 **NEW** 1109,—

with square tubing substructure made of steel, with adjustable feet

SIRW845 2000101334 837,—



SIRIUS Cleaner Sink

Cleaner sink, made of resin-bonded mineral material (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Alpine white colour. With strainer waste DN 40, consoles made of steel, powder-coated.

500x215x400 mm (WxHxD)

SIRW810 2000101109 813,—

+ Optional accessories

Hinged grating made of stainless steel for cleaner sinks made of mineral material, fixing material included.

ESIRW810 2000101110 301,—

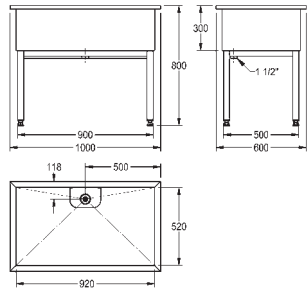
WASHING
TROUGH
CLEANERS SINKS
SIRIUS

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Workroom sink and sludge bucket SIRIUS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

SIRIUS Workroom Sink



Workroom sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, 38 mm waste fitting with 1 1/2" standing plug/overflow tube and strainer, with stainless steel square tube base frame, height adjustable.

Dimensions (WxHxD): 1000x800x600 mm
Sink dimensions (WxHxD): 920x300x520 mm

SIRX751 2000100068 1910,—

Dimensions (WxHxD): 1500x800x600 mm
Sink dimensions (WxHxD): 1420x300x520 mm

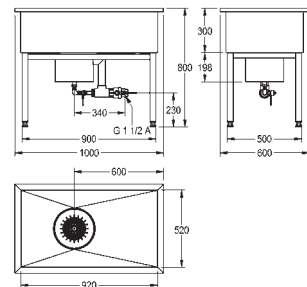
SIRX752 2000100357 2110,—

Dimensions (WxHxD): 2000x800x600 mm
Sink dimensions (WxHxD): 1920x300x520 mm

SIRX753 2000100359 2385,—

SIRIUS Workroom Sink

WASHING TROUGHs CLEANERS SINKS SIRIUS



Workroom sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, base drainage hole with waste body and sludge trap bucket in stainless steel welded on, overflow DN 40 and outlet spigot DN 15, waste set with ball stop valve DN 40 and DN 15, with stainless steel square tube base frame, height adjustable.

Dimensions (WxHxD): 1000x800x600 mm
Sink dimensions (WxHxD): 920x300x520 mm

SIRX754 2000100360 3140,—

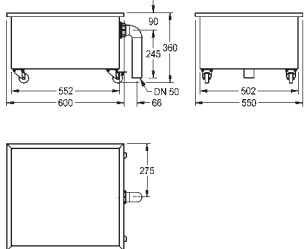
Dimensions (WxHxD): 1500x800x600 mm
Sink Dimensions (WxHxD): 1420x300x520 mm

SIRX755 2000100361 3315,—

Dimensions (WxHxD): 2000x800x600 mm
Sink dimensions (WxHxD): 1920x300x520 mm

SIRX756 2000100362 3645,—

SIRIUS Sludge Trap Sink



Sludge trap sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, on rollers with break device.

600x360x550 mm (WxHxD)

with 2" waste and connected PVC pipe as overflow.

SIRX757 2000100363 950,—

SIRIUS Workroom Sink



Washing tub made of resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Alpine white colour. Inclined front with corrugated washing area, plug waste DN 40, square tube base made of powder-coated steel with adjustable feet. Wall fixing included.

Dimensions (WxHxD): 720 x 750 x 650 mm

SIRW380 2000103287 1699,—

Double washing tube, with square tube base made of powder-coated steel with adjustable feet

Dimensions (WxHxD): 1440 x 750 x 650 mm

SIRW381 2000103288 2940,—

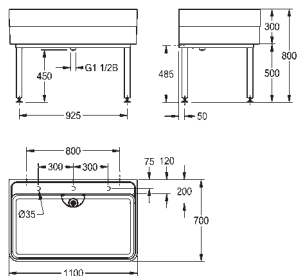
Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Workroom sink and sludge bucket SIRIUS

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



SIRW770



Workroom Sink With Tap Ledge And Stand Pipe Valve

Workroom sink made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Basin with integrated tap landing, without tap hole, with marking for drilling holes on the underside of the tap landing. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Stand pipe valve DN 40 x 200 mm and protective strainer (removable) made of stainless steel. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included.

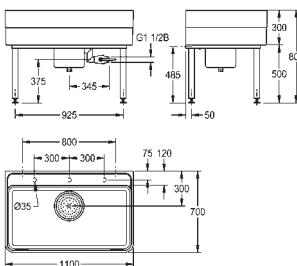
Dimensions (WxHxD): 1100x300/800x700 mm

SIRW770 2000102720 2580,-

Dimensions (WxHxD): 2000x300/800x700 mm

SIRW772 2000102721 3686,-

Surcharge for tap holes



Workroom Sink With Tap Ledge And Sludge Bucket

Workroom sink made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Basin with integrated tap landing, without tap hole, with marking for drilling holes on the underside of the tap landing. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Drain with under-screwed waste unit including removable sludge bucket, DN 40 overflow at waste unit and DN 25 waste outlet spigot made of stainless steel. Waste unit with DN 40 ball cock completely fitted with tubes. Waste unit rotatable by 90°. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included.

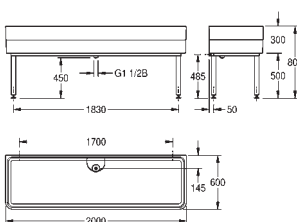
Dimensions (WxHxD): 1100x300/800x700 mm

SIRW771 2000102722 4275,-

Dimensions (WxHxD): 2000x300/800x700 mm

SIRW773 2000102723 5160,-

Surcharge for tap holes



Workroom Sink With Stand Pipe Valve

Workroom sink made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Basin without tap landing. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included. Stand pipe valve DN 40 x 200 mm and protective strainer (removable) made of stainless steel.

Dimensions (WxHxD): 2000x300/800x600 mm

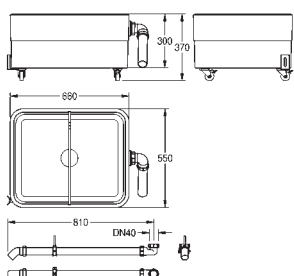
SIRW774 2000102724 3465,-

Workroom Sink And Sludge Bucket

Waste unit with DN 40 ball cock completely fitted with tubes. Waste unit rotatable by 90°.

Dimensions (WxHxD): 2000x300/800x600 mm

SIRW775 2000102725 4939,-



MIRANIT Sludge Bucket

Sludge collecting basin made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). Large inner radii. Alpine white colour. Version with 2-chamber system with removable divider made of plastic material, overflow for a controlled outflow into a customer-provided floor drain. On lockable rolls. DN 50 overflow with PVC pipe elbow on the side. PVC pipe and pipe elbows including mounting material.

Dimensions (WxHxD): 660x300/370x550 mm

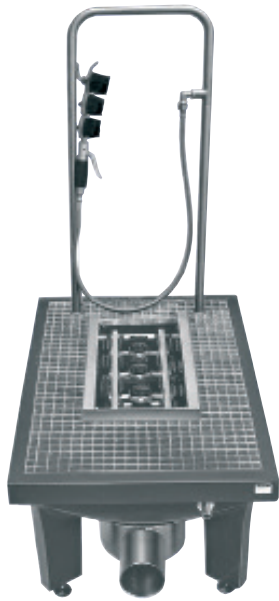
SIRW759 2000102726 1400,-

WASHING
TROUGHS
CLEANERS SINKS
SIRIUS

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Shoe and boot cleaning unit SIRIUS

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



SIRB714

MIRANIT Boot Cleaning Unit

Boot cleaning unit made of resin-bonded mineral material with smooth, pore-free surface, anthracite colour. With height-adjustable feet, galvanized folding grid, manual brush with lever valve, grab handle, sole-cleaning brushes, spray arrays and DN 15 foot valve.

600x1095x900 mm (WxHxD)

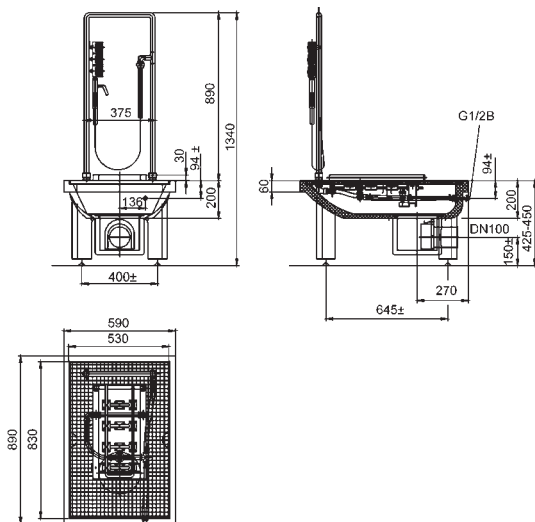
without feet, with DN 100 waste outlet spigot, horizontal
SIRB711 2000101085 3055,—

with DN 100 waste outlet unit, sludge bucket and siphon trap
SIRB714 2000101080 4014,—

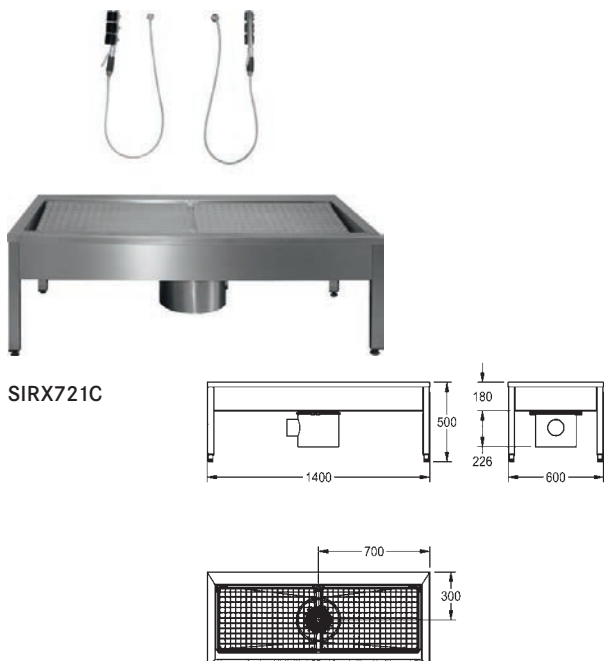
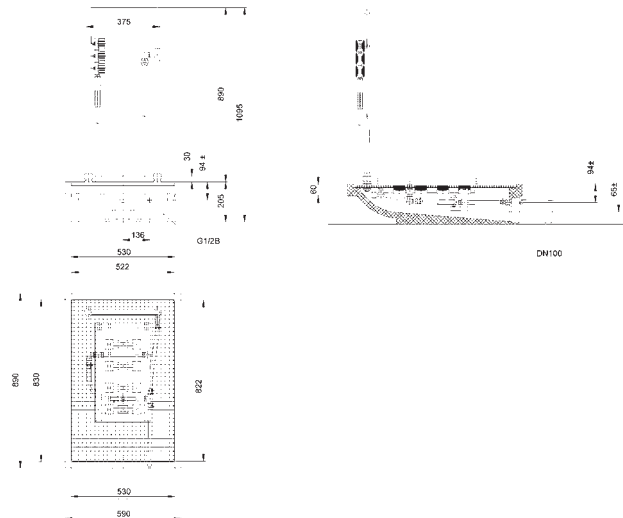
+ Spare

Water-carrying hand brushes with lever valve and hose, connection 1/2"
AQRM332 2000102673 428,—

WASHING
TROUGH
CLEANERS SINKS
SIRIUS



SIRB711



SIRX721C

SIRIUS Shoe- And Boot-cleaning-Unit

Shoe- and boot-cleaning-unit for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with 40x40 mm feet, waste turnable, with sump bucket, inlet diameter 1/2". 1 washing place, include sludge trap fitting, hand brush with lever activation and sump bucket with siphon

1 washing place / 700x500x600 mm (WxHxD)
SIRX711C 2000100354 4025,—

2 washing places / 1400x500x600 mm (WxHxD)
SIRX721C 2000100355 5132,—

3 washing places / 2100x500x600 mm (WxHxD)
SIRX731C 2000100356 6439,—

4 washing places / 2800x500x600 mm (WxHxD)
SIRX741C 2000101549 6909,—

! Special dimensions on request

Washing troughs, cleaners' sinks SIRIUS

Shoe and boot cleaning unit SIRIUS

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



MIRANIT Shoe And Boot Cleaning Unit

Shoe and boot cleaning unit made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). For wall mounting. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Drain with under-screwed waste unit with DN 100 horizontal outlet including removable sludge bucket made of stainless steel. Waste unit rotatable by 90°. One hinged grating made of stainless steel for each wash place. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included.

1400x500x510 mm (WxHxD)

with integrated siphon, width: 1400 mm

SIRW721A 2000102727 2962,—

for customer-provided siphon, width: 1400 mm

SIRW721B 2000102728 2890,—

+ Optional accessories

Appliance connection fitting DN 15, for wall mounting, with triangular knob, non-return valve, pipe interrupter, screw coupling for hoses and head part G 3/4 x G 1/2 B.

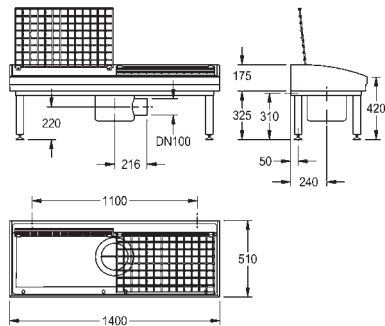
ZSIRW001 2000101470 88,—

Handbrush with lever valve, spray tube with 3 separately mounted brush elements, with connection hose DN 8, G 1/2, length 1400 mm and twist protection.

ZSIRW003 2000101473 401,—

Suspension hook for hand brush, made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, with thread M5 x 25.

ZSIRW002 2000101471 22,—



WASHING
TROUGH
CLEANERS SINKS
SIRIUS



MIRANIT Shoe And Boot Cleaning Unit

Shoe and boot cleaning unit made of MIRANIT resin-bonded mineral material with pore-free smooth surface (temperature-resistant up to 80°C). For wall mounting. Large inner radii, bottom of basin with 2° slope. Alpine white colour. Drain with under-screwed waste unit with DN 100 horizontal outlet including removable sludge bucket made of stainless steel. Waste unit rotatable by 90°. One hinged grating made of stainless steel for each wash place. Welded substructure frame, powder-coated in basin colour, adjustable base feet. Mounting material included.

2100x500x510 mm (WxHxD)

with integrated siphon, width: 2100 mm

SIRW731A 2000102729 3435,—

for customer-provided siphon, width: 2100 mm

SIRW731B 2000102730 3361,—

+ Optional accessories

Appliance connection fitting DN 15, for wall mounting, with triangular knob, non-return valve, pipe interrupter, screw coupling for hoses and head part G 3/4 x G 1/2 B.

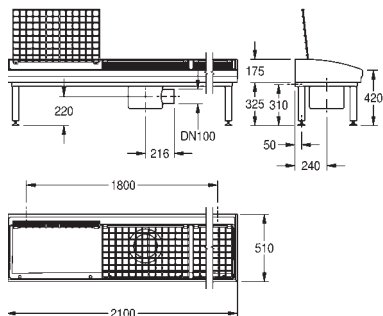
ZSIRW001 2000101470 88,—

Handbrush with lever valve, spray tube with 3 separately mounted brush elements, with connection hose DN 8, G 1/2, length 1400 mm and twist protection.

AQRM332 2000102673 428,—

Suspension hook for hand brush, made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, with thread M5 x 25.

ZSIRW002 2000101471 22,—





Wash troughs SATURN

The SATURN range offers a selection of well-designed wash troughs for use in the washroom and toilet facilities in industrial, commercial and workshop premises, clinics and the health sector, schools, sports centers, universities and government buildings. Customized solutions (dimensions, components ...) in wash troughs are very often requested and can be realized thanks to the skills and expertise of Franke.

Features of the range:

- Variable solutions from 600 to 3,000 mm
- Special lengths
- Drain on the left or right
- Hygienic with rear upstand
- With and without tap ledge
- Installation accessories included

Washing troughs SATURN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

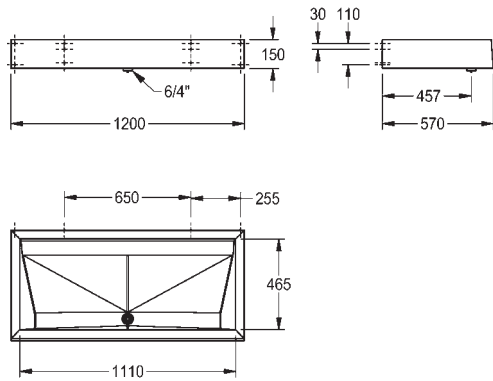


PRES212

SATURN Reihenwaschplatz

Wash trough PRESTIGE, for wall mounting in single-row, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with 1 1/2" flat perforated waste, with bracket, stainless steel screws and dowels included.

length: 1200 mm, with 2 wash places PRES212	2000100790	1485,—
length: 1400 mm, mit 2 wash places PREL214	2000100787	1595,—
length: 1800 mm, mit 3 wash places PRES318	2000100791	1755,—
length: 2100 mm, mit 3 wash places PREL321	2000100789	1825,—



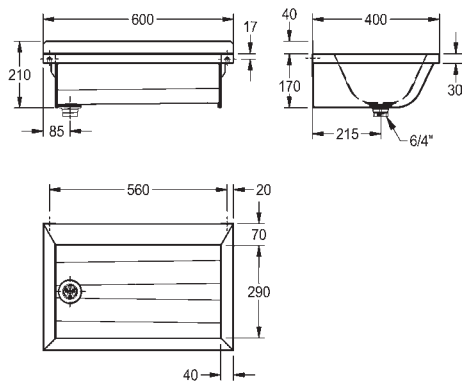
WASHING
TROUGH
SATURN

Washing Troughs SATURN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



ECO6L



SATURN Washing Troughs

Washing trough ECN for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, 70 mm tap ledge and without tap hole, 40 mm rear upstand, 1 1/2" perforated waste, side panels with integrated brackets, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels, for lengths over 2400 mm an additional bracket is scope of delivery.

Special lengths are available on request. Surcharge for intermediate lengths - 40.00 on the next standard price up. Delivery time approx. 3 - 4 weeks.

waste outlet left, length: 600 mm		
ECO6L	2000100056	320,-
waste outlet right, length: 600 mm		
ECO6R	2000100057	320,-
waste outlet left, length: 1200 mm		
ECO12L	2000100046	396,-
waste outlet right, length: 1200 mm		
ECO12R	2000100047	396,-
waste outlet left, length: 1500 mm		
ECO15L	2000100048	432,-
waste outlet right, length: 1500 mm		
ECO15R	2000100049	432,-
waste outlet left, length: 1800 mm		
ECO18L	2000100050	495,-
waste outlet right, length: 1800 mm		
ECO18R	2000100051	495,-
waste outlet left, length: 2400 mm		
ECO24L	2000100052	635,-
waste outlet right, length: 2400 mm		
ECO24R	2000100053	635,-

WASHING
TROUGH
SATURN

Washing Troughs SATURN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

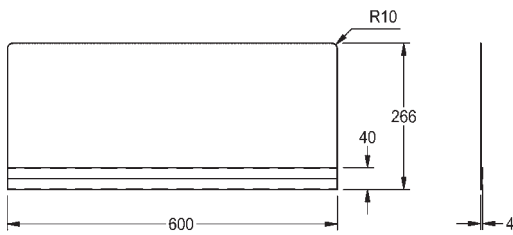


ECC6

SATURN Splashback

Rear wall splashback, for plugging in on washing troughs of the ECO400CS type, **chromium steel**, surface polished to a high gloss, material thickness 0.8 mm.

length: 600 mm ECC6	2000100045	68,—
length: 1200 mm ECC12	2000100040	95,—
length: 1500 mm ECC15	2000100041	104,—
length: 1800 mm ECC18	2000100042	140,—
length: 2400 mm ECC24	2000100043	171,—



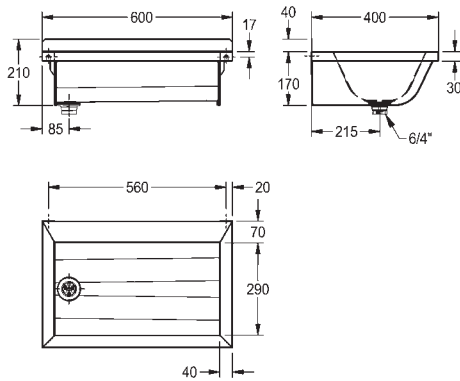
WASHING
TROUGH
SATURN

Washing Troughs SATURN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



ECN6L



SATURN Washing Trough

Washing trough ECN for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, 70 mm tap ledge and without tap hole, 40 mm rear upstand, 1 1/2" perforated waste, side panels with integrated brackets, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels, for lengths over 2400 mm an additional bracket is scope of delivery.

Special lengths are available on request. Surcharge for intermediate lengths - 40.00 on the next standard price up. Delivery time approx. 3 - 4 weeks.

drainage left, length: 600 mm			
ECN6L	2000057529		351,-
drainage right, length: 600 mm			
ECN6R	2000057530		351,-
drainage left, length: 1200 mm			
ECN12L	2000057027		428,-
drainage right, length: 1200 mm			
ECN12R	2000057515		428,-
drainage left, length: 1500 mm			
ECN15L	2000057518		522,-
drainage right, length: 1500 mm			
ECN15R	2000057519		522,-
drainage left, length: 1800 mm			
ECN18L	2000057520		554,-
drainage right, length: 1800 mm			
ECN18R	2000057521		554,-
drainage left, length: 2100 mm			
ECN21L	2000057522		644,-
drainage right, length: 2100 mm			
ECN21R	2000057524		644,-
drainage left, length: 2400 mm			
ECN24L	2000057525		666,-
drainage right, length: 2400 mm			
ECN24R	2000057526		666,-
drainage left, length: 3000 mm			
ECN30L	2000057527		851,-
drainage right, length: 3000 mm			
ECN30R	2000057528		851,-

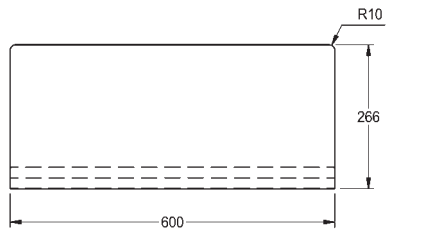
WASHING
TROUGH
SATURN

Washing Troughs SATURN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



ECNC6



SATURN Splash Back On Washing Troughs CNS

Splash back with lug to fit on washing troughs of type ECN400CNS, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm.

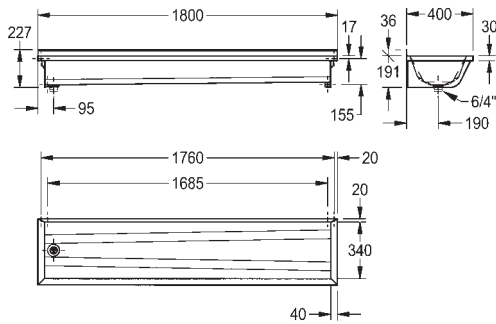
length: 600 mm ECNC6	2000057543	86,—
length: 1200 mm ECNC12	2000057533	113,—
length: 1600 mm ECNC15	2000057538	135,—
length: 1800 mm ECNC18	2000057539	149,—
length: 2100 mm ECNC21	2000057540	176,—
length: 2400 mm ECNC24	2000057541	203,—
length: 3000 mm ECNC30	2000057542	230,—

Washing Troughs SATURN

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



BX180L



SATURN Washing Trough

Washing trough BX for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, without tap ledge and without overflow, 40 mm rear upstand, 1 1/2" perforated waste, side panels with integrated brackets, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels, for lengths over 2400 mm an additional bracket is scope of delivery.

Special lengths are available on request. Surcharge for intermediate lengths – 40.00 on the next standard price up. Delivery time approx. 3 – 4 weeks.

drainage left, length: 600 mm			
BX60L	2000056921		378,—
drainage right, length: 600 mm			
BX60R	2000056923		378,—
drainage left, length: 1000 mm			
BX100L	2000056880		423,—
drainage right, length: 1000 mm			
BX100R	2000056886		423,—
drainage left, length: 1200 mm			
BX120L	2000056887		464,—
drainage right, length: 1200 mm			
BX120R	2000056890		464,—
drainage left, length: 1500 mm			
BX150L	2000056898		504,—
drainage right, length: 1500 mm			
BX150R	2000056900		504,—
drainage left, length: 1800 mm			
BX180L	2000056902		536,—
drainage right, length: 1800 mm			
BX180R	2000056903		536,—
drainage left, length: 2100 mm			
BX210L	2000056907		644,—
drainage right, length: 2100 mm			
BX210R	2000056909		644,—
drainage left, length: 2400 mm			
BX240L	2000056912		729,—
drainage right, length: 2400 mm			
BX240R	2000056913		729,—
drainage left, length: 3000 mm			
BX300L	2000056917		882,—
drainage right, length: 3000 mm			
BX300R	2000056919		882,—

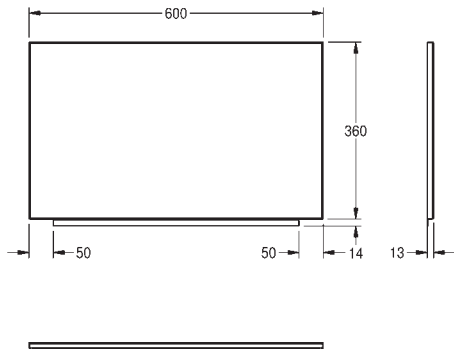
WASHING
TROUGH
SATURN

Washing Troughs SATURN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



BXC60



SATURN Splash Back On Washing Troughs

Splash back with lug to fit on washing troughs of type BX400CNS, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 0.8 mm, reinforced splash back, incl. brackets and mounting set.

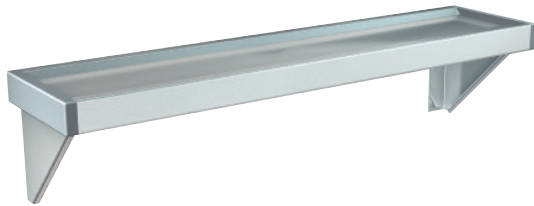
length: 600 mm BXC60	2000056940	194,—
length: 700 mm BXC70	2000056942	212,—
length: 1000 mm BXC100	2000056924	234,—
length: 1200 mm BXC120	2000056930	252,—
length: 1500 mm BXC150	2000056932	284,—
length: 1800 mm BXC180	2000056933	311,—
length: 2100 mm BXC210	2000056935	329,—
length: 2400 mm BXC240	2000056937	356,—
length: 2800 mm BXC280	2000056938	396,—

Washing Troughs SATURN

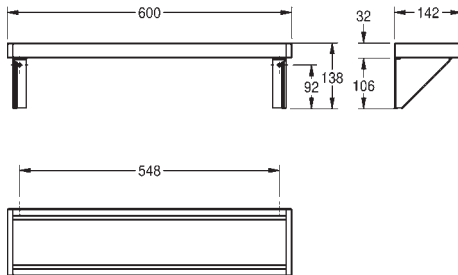
VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

SATURN Shelf

Shelf for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, brackets welded into shelf, side ends with grey plastic cover, for lengths over 1800 mm an additional bracket is scope of delivery.



BXSV6



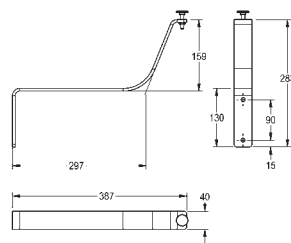
width: 600 mm BXSV6	2000056952	144,—
width: 1000 mm BXSV10	2000056944	153,—
width: 1200 mm BXSV12	2000056946	167,—
width: 1500 mm BXSV15	2000056949	207,—
width: 1800 mm BXSV18	2000056950	230,—
width: 2100 mm BXSV21	2000056951	243,—
width: 2400 mm BXSV24	2000100088	261,—

WASHING
TROUGH
SATURN

SATURN Bracket

Additional support bracket for wall mounting, stainless steel, with adjustable bearing for wash through, complete with screws and dowels.

40x283x387 mm (WxHxD)



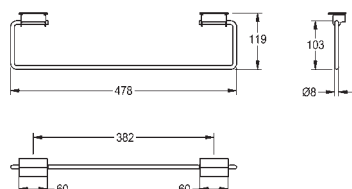
SU40	2000101053	83,—
-------------	------------	------

SATURN Towel Rail

Towel rail for Franke washing troughs ECO400CS, BX400CNS and ECN400CNS, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness $\varnothing 8$ mm, for mounting underneath front edge, rail is flexible and retrofittable, one set per wash place necessary, incl. mounting set.



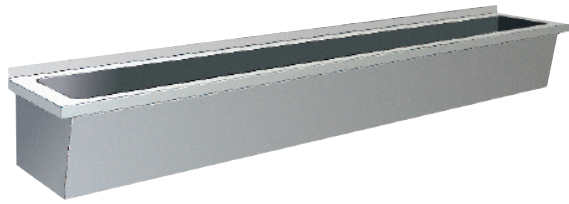
TB60



width: 478 mm TB60	2000101452	82,—
width: 628 mm TB70	2000101453	82,—

Washing Troughs SATURN

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

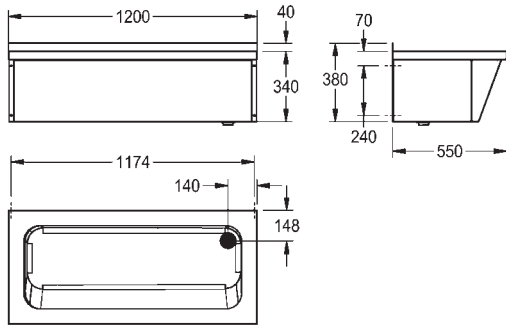


Surgeon Washing Troughs

Surgeon scrub up through, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, rear upstand 40 mm, 3-sided folding 40 mm, incl. 38 mm waste fitting with a 1 1/2" standing plug/overflow tube.

Special dimensions on request.

MT12



length: 1200 mm MT12	2000100942	3488,—
length: 1400 mm MT14	2000100943	3645,—
length: 1800 mm MT18	2000100944	3956,—
length: 2400 mm MT24	2000100945	4379,—

WASHING
TROUGHS
SATURN



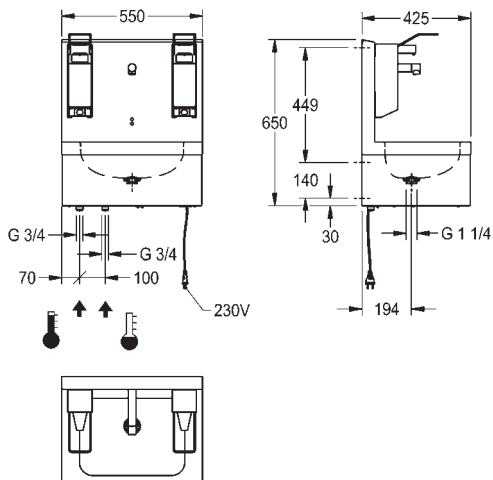
Hygiene Washbasin

For wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water, housing made of chromium nickel steel, ground, floor with inspection opening, seamlessly moulded bowl, without overflow, DN 32 strainer waste valve. With touch-free, opto-electronically controlled PROTRONIC A3000 open washbasin tap and wall outlet chrome-plated, DN 15 thermo-mixer valve, two arm lever dispensers, electronic and water connections from below, incl. mounting material.

Supply voltage 230 V AC

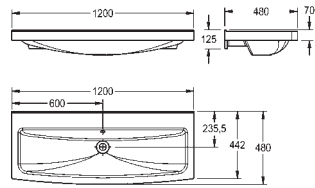
550x650x425 mm (WxHxD):
HWT-E100

2000101341 3360,—



Washing Troughs SATURN

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



MIRANIT Washtrough

Washtrough made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. Washtroughs include a 32mm waste kit with overflow. Available with or without splashback, there is also a choice of either self-closing or electronic, touch free taps.

2 wash places, washbasin width 600 mm

1200x360x480 mm (WxHxD)

SOLX1200

2030005452

617,-

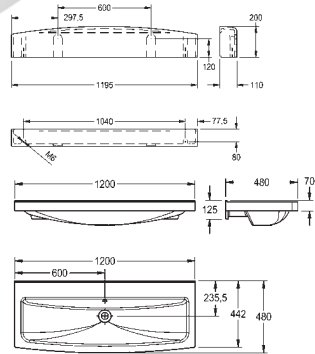
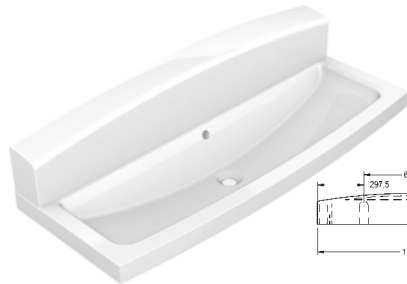
with two holes

SOLX1200T

2030010640

NEW

617,-



MIRANIT Washtrough

Washtrough made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. Washtroughs include a 32mm waste kit with overflow. Available with or without splashback, there is also a choice of either self-closing or electronic, touch free taps.

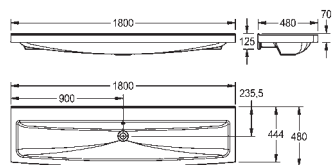
2 wash places, washbasin width 600 mm.

1200x360x480 mm (WxHxD)

SOLX1200SB

2030010665

1220,-



MIRANIT Washtrough

Washtrough made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. Washtroughs include a 32mm waste kit with overflow. Available with or without splashback, there is also a choice of either self-closing or electronic, touch free taps.

3 wash places, washbasin width 600 mm

1800x480x170 mm (WxHxD)

SOLX1800

2030005465

896,-

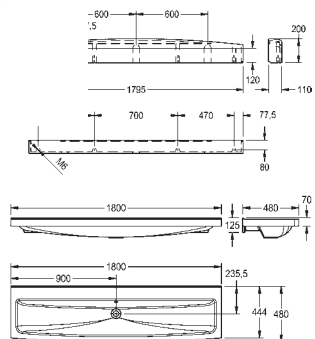
with three holes

SOLX1800T

2030010646

NEW

896,-



MIRANIT Washtrough

Washtrough made from Miranit resin bonded mineral material, with an alpine white gelcoat surface finish that's smooth, pore-free and temperature resistant up to 80°C. Washtroughs include a 32mm waste kit with overflow. Available with or without splashback, there is also a choice of either self-closing or electronic, touch free taps.

3 wash places, washbasin width 600 mm

1800x480x170 mm (WxHxD)

SOLX1800SB

2030010666

1530,-

WASHING
TROUGHS
SATURN

Fitting units for single-row washing facilities

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Fitting unit



Sample system: Fitting unit with AQUAFIT single-lever mixer for two wash places



AQUAFIT-Single level Mixer



AQUAMIX self-closing single knob mixer

Fitting Units For Two To Six Wash Places

Ready-to-connect tap unit made of stainless steel, for wall-mounting and connection to hot and cold water from the rear, right or left. Housing satin finished with pre-mounted tap connector blocks, stainless steel piping, mounting rail and fastening material.

Selection for wash place width of 600 mm

with 2 wash places with a wash place width of 600 mm (WxHxD):
1200x173x72 mm

AQFU0001	2000110615	917,—
-----------------	------------	-------

with 3 wash places with a wash place width of 600 mm (WxHxD):
1800x173x72 mm

AQFU0007	2000110621	1166,—
-----------------	------------	--------

with 4 wash places with a wash place width of 600 mm (WxHxD):
2400x173x72 mm

AQFU0013	2000110627	1635,—
-----------------	------------	--------

with 5 wash places with a wash place width of 600 mm (WxHxD):
3000x173x72 mm

AQFU0019	2000110633	1776,—
-----------------	------------	--------

with 6 wash places with a wash place width of 600 mm (WxHxD):
3600x173x72 mm

AQFU0025	2000110639	1892,—
-----------------	------------	--------

Selection for wash place width of 700 mm

with 2 wash places with a wash place width of 700 mm (WxHxD):
1400x173x72 mm

AQFU0004	2000110618	1032,—
-----------------	------------	--------

with 3 wash places with a wash place width of 700 mm (WxHxD):
2100x173x72 mm

AQFU0010	2000110624	1340,—
-----------------	------------	--------

with 4 wash places with a wash place width of 700 mm (WxHxD):
2800x173x72 mm

AQFU0016	2000110630	1640,—
-----------------	------------	--------

with 5 wash places with a wash place width of 700 mm (WxHxD):
3500x173x72 mm

AQFU0022	2000110636	1799,—
-----------------	------------	--------

with 6 wash places with a wash place width of 700 mm (WxHxD):
4200x173x72 mm

AQFU0028	2000110642	2043,—
-----------------	------------	--------

Selection fittings:

AQUAFIT-Single lever mixer AQUAFIT- single-lever mixer DN 15 with mixing cartridge with ceramic discs and adjustable temperature limit for tap unit, with angled outlet, connections above each other, for connecting to hot water and cold water, polished chromium-plated brass, full-metal design.

AQFT0007	2000110587	280,—
-----------------	------------	-------

AQUAFIT-Single lever mixer AQUAFIT- single-lever mixer DN 15 with mixing cartridge with ceramic discs and adjustable temperature limit for tap unit, with angled outlet, connections above each other, for connecting to hot water and cold water, polished chromium-plated brass, full-metal design.

AQFT0005	2000110585	219,—
-----------------	------------	-------

AQUAMIX-S Self-closing single mixer AQUAMIX-S self-closing single mixer DN 15 for tap unit with angled outlet, connections above each other, for connecting to hot water and cold water, adjustable flow duration, polished chromium-plated brass, full-metal design.

AQMXS0002	2000110589	258,—
------------------	------------	-------

Fitting units for single-row washing facilities

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



For fitting unit including hygiene set, with bypass for water hygiene flushing.



Sample system: Fitting unit with AQUAMIX self-closing single knob mixer for two wash places.



AQUAFIT-Single lever mixer



AQUAMIX self-closing single knob mixer

Fitting units for two to six wash places including hygiene set

Ready-to-connect tap unit made of stainless steel, for wall-mounting and connection to hot and cold water from the rear, right or left. Housing satin finished with pre-mounted tap connector blocks, stainless steel piping, mounting rail and fastening material.

Selection for wash place width of 600 mm

2 wash places, housing dimensions (WxHxD): 1200x173x72 mm		
AQFU0002 water connection from left side	2000110616	1266,—
AQFU0003 water connection from right side	2000110617	1266,—

3 wash places, housing dimensions (WxHxD): 1800x173x72 mm

AQFU0008 water connection from left side	2000110622	1473,—
AQFU0009 water connection from right side	2000110623	1372,—

4 wash places, housing dimensions (WxHxD): 2400x173x72 mm

AQFU0014 water connection from left side	2000110628	2004,—
AQFU0015 water connection from right side	2000110629	2004,—

5 wash places, housing dimensions (WxHxD): 3000x173x72 mm

AQFU0020 water connection from left side	2000110634	2145,—
AQFU0021 water connection from right side	2000110635	2145,—

6 wash places, housing dimensions (WxHxD): 3600x173x72 mm

AQFU0026 water connection from left side	2000110640	2262,—
AQFU0027 water connection from right side	2000110641	2262,—

Selection for wash place width of 700 mm

2 wash places, housing dimensions (WxHxD): 1400x173x72 mm		
AQFU0005 water connection from left side	2000110619	1280,—
AQFU0006 water connection from right side	2000110620	1280,—

3 wash places, housing dimensions (WxHxD): 2100x173x72 mm

AQFU0011 water connection from left side	2000110625	1354,—
AQFU0012 water connection from right side	2000110626	1354,—

4 wash places, housing dimensions (WxHxD): 2800x173x72 mm

AQFU0017 water connection from left side	2000110631	2009,—
AQFU0018 water connection from right side	2000110632	2009,—

5 wash places, housing dimensions (WxHxD): 3500x173x72 mm

AQFU0023 water connection from left side	2000110637	2169,—
AQFU0024 water connection from right side	2000110638	2169,—

6 wash places, housing dimensions (WxHxD): 4200x173x72 mm

AQFU0029 water connection from left side	2000110643	2413,—
AQFU0030 water connection from right side	2000110644	2413,—

Selection fittings:

AQUAFIT-Einhebelmischer DN 15 with mixing cartridge with ceramic discs and adjustable temperature limit for tap unit, with angled outlet, connections above each other, for connecting to hot water and cold water, polished chromium-plated brass, full-metal design.

AQFT0007	2000110587	280,—
----------	------------	-------

For fitting unit including hygiene set, with bypass for water hygiene flushing

AQFT0008	2000110588	290,—
----------	------------	-------

AQUAFIT- single-lever mixer DN 15 with mixing cartridge with ceramic discs and adjustable temperature limit for tap unit, with angled outlet, connections above each other, for connecting to hot water and cold water, polished chromium-plated brass, full-metal design.

AQFT0005	2000110585	219,—
----------	------------	-------

For fitting unit including hygiene set, with bypass for water hygiene flushing

AQFT0006	2000110586	222,—
----------	------------	-------

AQUAMIX-S self-closing single mixer DN 15 for tap unit with angled outlet, connections above each other, for connecting to hot water and cold water, adjustable flow duration, polished chromium-plated brass, full-metal design.

AQMXS0002	2000110589	258,—
-----------	------------	-------

For fitting unit including hygiene set, with bypass for water hygiene flushing

AQMXS0003	2000110590	258,—
-----------	------------	-------

Note:

A fitting with bypass for water hygiene flushing must be ordered for the last tapping point on fitting units with a hygiene set.

Fitting units for single-row washing facilities

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



Sample system:
FUTURA exclusively for wall mounting.

FUTURA exklusiv – Multi-stand Wash Facilities, width 600 mm

FUTURA exclusive - multi-stand wash facilities made of resin-bonded mineral material, maximum operating temperature 80° C, colour alpine white, for single row installation on the wall, fixing with hanger bolts M10 x 140 and dowels B14, with G 2 B dome waste valve. Piping and connecting material not included.

Fixing with hanger bolts M10 x 140 and dowels B14

SANW120	2 wash places, 1200x570	2000100971	1020,-
SANW180	3 wash places, 1800x570	2000100986	1510,-
SANW240	4 wash places, 2400x570	2000100987	1750,-
SANW300	5 wash places, 3000x570	2000100988	2132,-
SANW360	6 wash places, 3600x570	2000100989	2513,-

Installation with anthracite-coloured angled legs made of resin-bonded mineral material, upper edge of basin 700 mm (see example)

SANW120F	2 wash places, 1200x570	2000100997	1359,-
SANW180F	3 wash places, 1800x570	2000100998	1735,-
SANW240F	4 wash places, 2400x570	2000100999	2375,-
SANW300F	5 wash places, 3000x570	2000101000	2757,-
SANW360F	6 wash places, 3600x570	2000101001	NEW 3138,-

WASHING
TROUGHS
SATURN



Sample system:
FUTURA exclusively for wall mounting with
anthracite angled feet

FUTURA exklusiv - Multi-stand Wash Facilities, width 700 mm

FUTURA exclusive - multi-stand wash facilities made of resin-bonded mineral material, maximum operating temperature 80° C, colour alpine white, for single row installation on the wall, fixing with hanger bolts M10 x 140 and dowels B14, with G 2 B dome waste valve. Piping and connecting material not included.

Fixing with hanger bolts M10 x 140 and dowels B14

SANW121	2 wash places, 1400x570	2000100991	1155,-
SANW181	3 wash places, 2100x570	2000100992	1443,-
SANW241	4 wash places, 2800x570	2000100993	1980,-
SANW351	5 wash places, 3500x570	2000100994	2421,-
SANW421	6 wash places, 4200x570	2000100995	2861,-

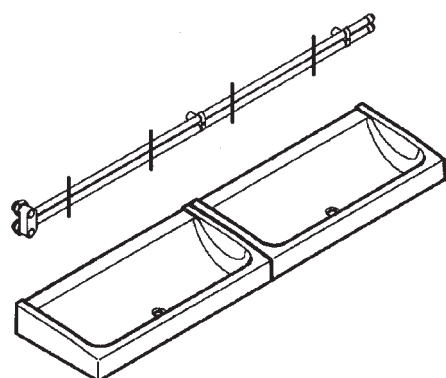
Installation with anthracite-coloured angled legs made of resin-bonded mineral material, upper edge of basin 700 mm (see example)

SANW121F	2 Waschpl., 1400x570	2000101003	1436,-
SANW181F	3 Waschpl., 2100x570	2000101004	1674,-
SANW241F	4 Waschpl., 2800x570	2000101005	2605,-
SANW351F	5 Waschpl., 3500x570	2000101006	3046,-
SANW421F	6 Waschpl., 4200x570	2000101007	NEW 3487,-

! **Note:**
Double water distribution pipe for two-row washing facilities,
with a washbasin width of 600 mm and 700 mm, are available on
request.

Fitting units for single-row washing facilities

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



Example:
Fittings with 4 Wash places
2x1200 mm (wash place width 600 mm) or
2x1400 mm (wash place width 700 mm)
incl. water distribution pipe, connection from above
and connection accessories

Double Water Distribution Pipe For Facilities With A Wash Place Width Of 600 mm

Double water distribution pipe made of ground stainless steel, connection G 1 from behind via a double eccentric angle, with bore holes for single clamp-on mixers. Without connection accessories.

SANW902	2 wash places	2000101497	207,-
SANW903	3 wash places	2000101498	313,-
SANW915	4 wash places	2000101499	420,-
SANW917	5 wash places	2000101500	518,-
SANW919	6 wash places	2000101501	626,-

Connection G 1 from above via a two angles

SANW912	2 wash places	2000101503	200,-
SANW914	3 wash places	2000101504	306,-
SANW916	4 wash places	2000101505	413,-
SANW918	5 wash places	2000101506	520,-
SANW920	6 wash places	2000101507	627,-

Connection accessories with chromium-plated sleeve pipes for double water distribution pipe, connection from from behind via a double eccentric angle. Without water distribution pipe.

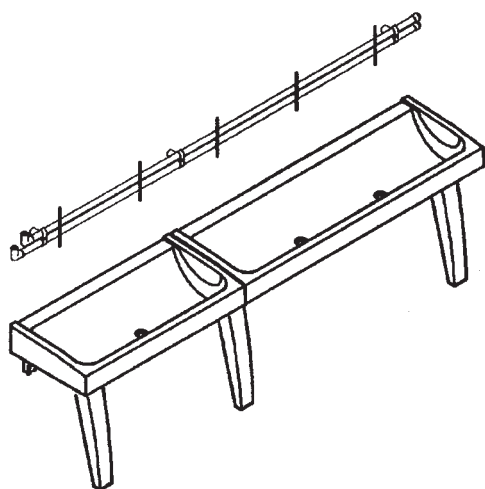
SANW900	2 wash places	2000101510	745,-
SANW901	3 wash places	2000101517	828,-
SANW925	4 wash places	2000101523	912,-
SANW927	5 wash places	2000101524	967,-
SANW929	6 wash places	2000101529	1021,-

Connection from above via two angeles

SANW923	2 wash places	2000101533	631,-
SANW924	3 wash places	2000101535	577,-
SANW926	4 wash places	2000101544	769,-
SANW928	5 wash places	2000101546	858,-
SANW930	6 wash places	2000101547	885,-

NEW

WASHING
TROUGH
SATURN



Example:
Fitting with 5 wash places
1x1200 mm, 1x1800 mm (wash place width 600 mm) or
1x1400 mm, 1x2100 mm (wash place width 700 mm)
incl. water distribution pipe, connection from above and con-
nection accessories

Double Water Distribution Pipe For Facilities With A Wash Place Width Of 700 mm

Double water distribution pipe made of ground stainless steel, connection G 1 from behind via a double eccentric angle, with bore holes for single clamp-on mixers. Without connection accessories.

SANW931	2 wash places	2000101550	239,-
SANW933	3 wash places	2000101551	364,-
SANW935	4 wash places	2000101552	483,-
SANW937	5 wash places	2000101553	616,-
SANW939	6 wash places	2000101554	739,-

Connection G 1 from above via a two angles

SANW932	2 wash places	2000101556	235,-
SANW934	3 wash places	2000101557	360,-
SANW936	4 wash places	2000101558	479,-
SANW938	5 wash places	2000101559	609,-
SANW940	6 wash places	2000101560	723,-

Connection accessories with chromium-plated sleeve pipes for double water distribution pipe, connection from from behind via a double eccentric angle. Without water distribution pipe.

SANW943	2 wash places	2000101563	691,-
SANW945	3 wash places	2000101564	754,-
SANW947	4 wash places	2000101565	951,-
SANW949	5 wash places	2000101566	1117,-
SANW951	6 wash places	2000101567	1122,-

Connection from above via two angeles

SANW944	2 wash places	2000101569	597,-
SANW946	3 wash places	2000101571	610,-
SANW948	4 wash places	2000101573	807,-
SANW950	5 wash places	2000101574	977,-

NEW

! Note:
Double water distribution pipe for two-row washing facilities,
with a washbasin width of 600 mm and 700 mm, are available
on request.



Commercial sinks MAXIMA

The MAXIMA commercial sinks range combines products designed for the catering trade, for general industrial use and for semi-professional cleaning and washing purposes. The range is characterized by its outstanding quality of finish, along with its full set of carefully-designed practical features.

Features of the range:

- Large work sink with a floor depth of 250 and 300 mm
- 1.0 mm material thickness
- 100 mm tall hygienic tiled edge
- 80 mm tap ledge
- Deep channel measuring 15 to 30 mm with optimised incline
- 2-pc. standard pipe 1 1/2" with perforated stainless steel sleeve
- Shaped, reinforced grooves
- Matt-brushed surface
- Reinforced drainer
- Draining surfaces on the left and right
- Easy-to-clean radii
- Special lengths and individual items with short delivery times
- Ideal value for money
- Tray with reinforced base for subsequent installation
- available as an option

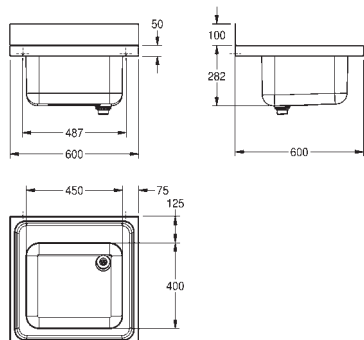
Commercial sinks MAXIMA

	Page
Sinks MAXIMA for commercial and industry, 600 mm deep	264
Sinks MAXIMA for commercial and industry, 700 mm deep	268

Commercial sinks MAXIMA

Sinks MAXIMA for commercial and industry, 600 mm deep

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

600x382x600 mm (WxHxD)

MAXS100-60 2000057616 472,-

Set consists of MAXS100-60 + MAXF60-60 frame for screwing down

MAXS100-60 SET 2000104035 835,-

+ Optional accessories

for MAXS sinks (600 mm deep, 600 mm wide)
shelf for Franke Commercial sinks with 600 or 700 mm depth, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, incl. shelf holder.

MAXT60-60 2000057763 156,-

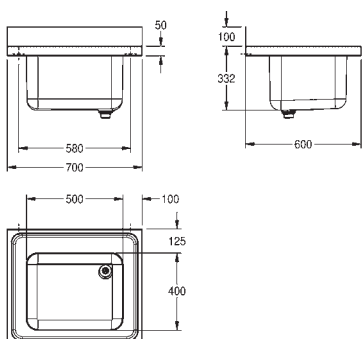
bracket for Franke Commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.

MAXB600 2000057092 85,-

for MAXS sinks (900 high, 600 mm deep, 600 mm wide)
Underframe to screw with Franke commercial sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, with 300 mm cover, feet 40x40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm, cross stud on backside for better stability, incl. mounting set.

MAXF60-60 2000057122 302,-

COMMERCIAL
SINKS
MAXIMA



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

700x432x600 mm (WxHxD)

MAXS100-70 2000057639 522,-

Set consists of MAXS100-70 + MAXF70-60 frame for screwing down

MAXS100-70 SET 2000104036 885,-

+ Optional accessories

for MAXS sinks (600 mm deep, 700 mm wide)

MAXT70-60 2000100003 230,-

bracket for Franke Commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.

MAXB600 2000057092 85,-

for MAXS sinks (600 mm deep, 700 mm wide)

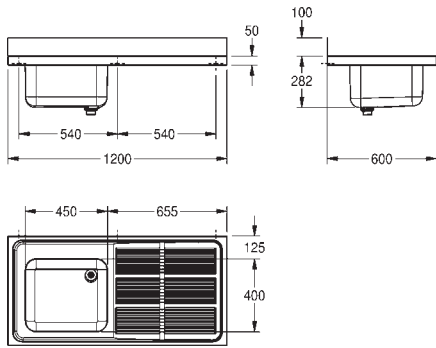
MAXF70-60 2000057124 309,-

! Console: price by piece

Commercial sinks MAXIMA

Sinks MAXIMA for commercial and industry, 600 mm deep

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, bowl left or right, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

drain board: right

MAXS112-120 2000057641 597,—

drain board: left

MAXS117-120 2000057698 597,—

Set consists of MAXS112-120 + MAXF120-60 frame for screwing down

MAXS112-120 SET 2000104012 960,—

Set consists of MAXS117-120 + MAXF120-60 frame for screwing down

MAXS117-120 SET 2000104005 960,—

+ Optional accessories

for MAXS sinks (900 mm high, 600 mm deep, 1200 mm wide)

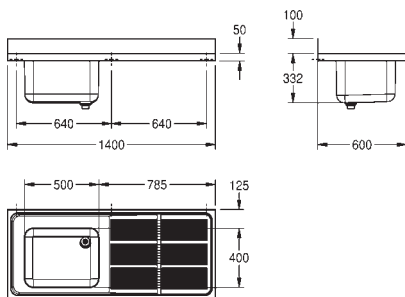
MAXT120-60 2000057716 255,—

bracket for Franke Commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.

MAXB600 2000057092 85,—

for MAXS sinks (900 mm high, 600 mm deep, 1200 mm wide)

MAXF120-60 2000057101 340,—



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl with dimensions, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, bowl left or right, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

drain board: right

MAXS112-140 2000057662 664,—

drain board: left

MAXS117-140 2000057700 664,—

Set consists of MAXS112-140 + MAXF140-60 frame for screwing down

MAXS112-140 SET 2000104013 1027,—

Set consists of MAXS117-140 + MAXF140-60 frame for screwing down

MAXS117-140 SET 2000104006 1027,—

+ Optional accessories

for MAXS sinks (600 mm deep, 1400 mm wide)

MAXT140-60 2000057756 361,—

bracket for Franke Commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.

MAXB600 2000057092 85,—

for MAXS sinks (900 mm high, 600 mm deep, 1400 mm wide)

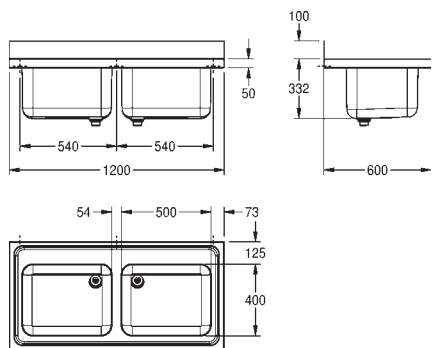
MAXF140-60 2000057106 355,—



Commercial sinks MAXIMA

Sinks MAXIMA for commercial and industry, 600 mm deep

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink and underframe welded together, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, 100 mm rear upstand, underframe with 300 mm cover, feet 40x40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm, cross stud on backside for better stability, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

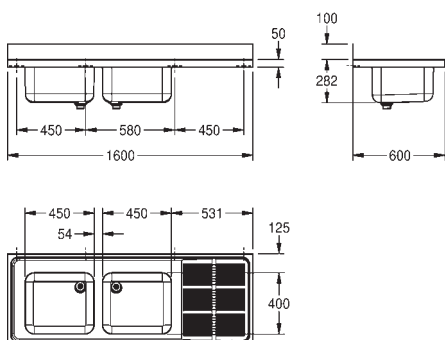
1200x432x600 mm (WxHxD)

MAXS200-120	2000057702	850,—
Set consists of MAXS200-120 + MAXF120-60 frame for screwing down		
MAXS200-120 SET	2000104037	1213,—

+ Optional accessories

for MAXS sinks (600 mm deep, 1200 mm wide)		
MAXT120-60	2000057716	255,—
bracket for Franke Commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.		
MAXB600	2000057092	85,—
for MAXS sinks (600 mm deep, 1200 mm wide)		
MAXF120-60	2000057101	340,—

COMMERCIAL
SINKS
MAXIMA



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, bowls left or right, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

Drain board: right		
MAXS212-160	2000057704	947,—
Drain board: left		
MAXS217-160	2000057708	947,—
Set consists of MAXS212-160 + MAXF160-60 frame for screwing down		
MAXS212-160 SET	2000104014	1309,—
Set consists of MAXS217-160 + MAXF160-60 frame for screwing down		
MAXS217-160 SET	2000104007	1309,—

+ Optional accessories

Selve for Maxima (600 mm deep, 1600 mm wide)		
MAXT160-60	2000057758	320,—
bracket for Franke commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.		
MAXB600	2000057092	85,—
Underframe for Maxima (900 mm high, 600 mm deep, 1600 mm wide)		
MAXF160-60	2000057112	384,—

Commercial sinks MAXIMA

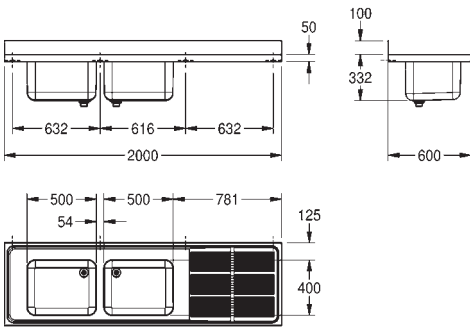
Sinks MAXIMA for commercial and industry, 600 mm deep

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, bowls left or right, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.



Drain board: right MAXS212-200	2000057706	1067,-
Drain board: left MAXS217-200	2000057710	1067,-
Set consists of MAXS212-200 + MAXF200-60 frame for screwing down MAXS212-200 SET	2000104015	1429,-
Set consists of MAXS217-200 + MAXF200-60 frame for screwing down MAXS217-200 SET	2000104008	1429,-

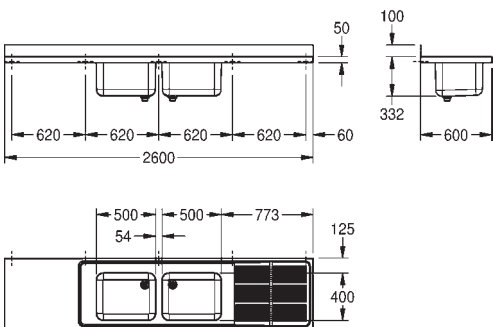
+ Optional accessories

for MAXS sinks (600 mm deep, 2000 mm wide) MAXT200-60	2000057759	450,-
bracket for Franke Commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels. MAXB600	2000057092	85,-
Underframe for MAXS sinks (900 mm high, 600 mm deep, 2000 mm wide) MAXF200-60	2000057114	406,-



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink and underframe welded together, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board on opposite side of storage board, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, underframe with 300 mm cover, feet 40x40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm, cross stud on backside for better stability, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.



Drain board: right MAXS222-260	2000057712	1650,-
Drain board: left MAXS227-260	2000057714	1650,-
Set consists of MAXS222-260 + MAXF260-60 frame for screwing down MAXS222-260 SET	2000104017	2013,-
Set consists of MAXS227-260 + MAXF260-60 frame for screwing down MAXS227-260 SET	2000104016	2013,-

+ Optional accessories

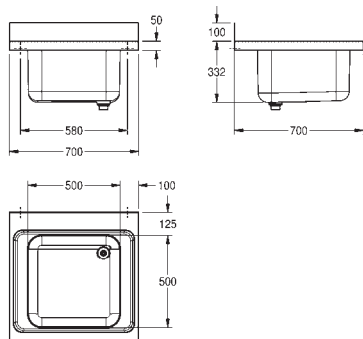
for MAXS sinks (600 mm deep, 2600 mm wide) MAXT260-60	2000057761	741,-
bracket for Franke Commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels. MAXB600	2000057092	85,-
Underframe for MAXIMA (900 mm high, 600 mm deep, 2600 mm wide) MAXF260-60	2000057118	673,-



Commercial sinks MAXIMA

Sinks MAXIMA for commercial and industry, 700 mm deep

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl with dimensions, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

700x432x700 mm (WxHxD)

MAXL100-70 2000057144 542,—

Set consists of MAXL100-70 + MAXF70-70 frame for screwing down

MAXL100-70 SET 2000104038 905,—

+ Optional accessories

for MAXL sinks (700 mm deep, 700 mm wide)

MAXT70-70 2000100002 248,—

bracket for Franke commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.

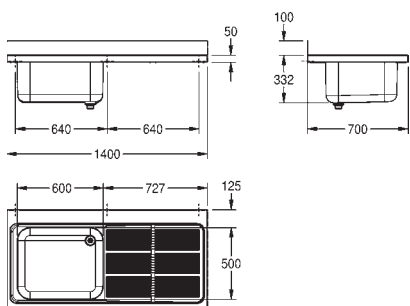
MAXB700 2000057094 87,—

for MAXL sinks (900 mm high, 700 mm deep, 700 mm wide)

MAXF70-70 2000057126 343,—



COMMERCIAL
SINK
MAXIMA



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl with dimensions, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, bowl left or right, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

drain board: right

MAXL112-140 2000057159 703,—

drain board: left

MAXL117-140 2000057556 704,—

Set consists of MAXL112-140 + MAXF140-70 frame for screwing down

MAXL112-140 SET 2000104009 1065,—

Set consists of MAXL117-140 + MAXF140-70 frame for screwing down

MAXL117-140 SET 2000104002 1067,—

+ Optional accessories

for MAXL sinks (700 mm deep, 1400 mm wide)

MAXT140-70 2000057757 306,—

bracket for Franke commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.

MAXB700 2000057094 87,—

for MAXL sinks (900 mm high, 700 mm deep, 1400 mm wide)

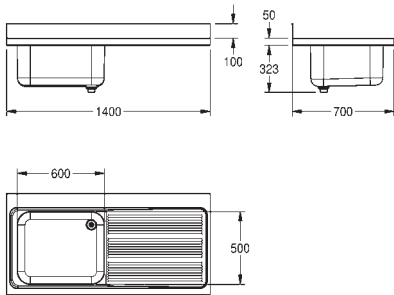
MAXF140-70 2000057108 388,—



Commercial sinks MAXIMA

Sinks MAXIMA for commercial and industry, 700 mm deep

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MAXIMA Commercial Sink, With Space For Dishwasher

Commercial sink for screwing to underframe, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

1400x432x700 mm (WxHxD)

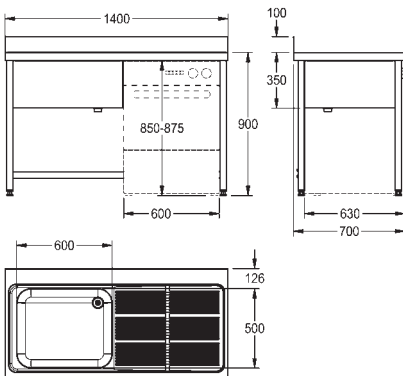
MAXL112-140DW 2000057202 922,—

+ Optional accessories



Frame for Maxima, with space for dishwasher Underframe to screw with Franke commercial sink, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, with 300 mm cover, cover with cut out for dishwasher, feet 40x40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm, cross stud on backside for better stability, incl. mounting set.

MAXF140-70DW 2000057109 400,—



MAXIMA Commercial Sink And Underframe Welded Together, With Space For Dishwasher

Commercial sink and underframe welded together, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, deep drawn seamless welded bowl, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, underframe with 300 mm cover, cover with cut out for dishwasher, feet 40x40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm, cross stud on backside for better stability, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

1400x1000x700 mm (WxHxD)

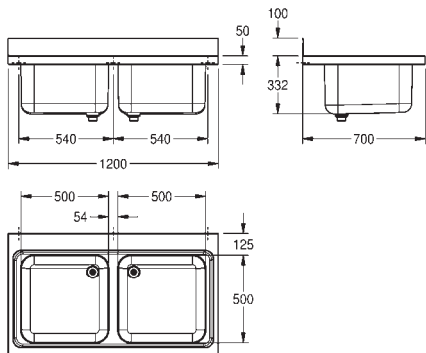
MAXL140-70FDW 2000057560 1296,—

COMMERCIAL
SINK
MAXIMA

Commercial sinks MAXIMA

Sinks MAXIMA for commercial and industry, 700 mm deep

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

1200x432x700 mm (WxHxD)

MAXL200-120 2000057561 891,—

Set consists of MAXL200-120 + MAXF120-70 frame for screwing down

MAXL200-120 SET 2000104039 1253,—

+ Optional accessories

for MAXL sinks (700 mm deep, 1200 mm wide)

MAXT120-70 2000057755 270,—

bracket for Franke commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.

MAXB700 2000057094 87,—

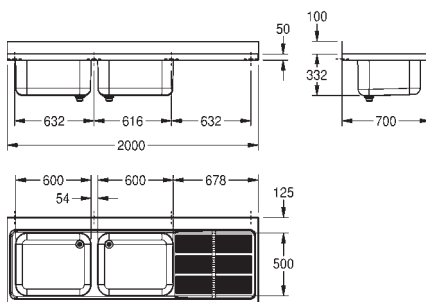
for MAXL sinks (900 mm high, 700 mm deep, 1200 mm wide)

MAXF120-70 2000057104 374,—



! Console: price by piece

COMMERCIAL
SINK
MAXIMA



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink for inset or wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, bowls left or right, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with raffle and slanted to bowl, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, wall mounting brackets optional, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

drain board: right

MAXL212-200 2000057584 1144,—

drain board: left

MAXL217-200 2000057586 1144,—

Set aus MAXL212-200 + Untergestell MAXF200-70 zum verschrauben

MAXL212-200 SET 2000104010 1507,—

Set aus MAXL217-200 + Untergestell MAXF200-70 zum verschrauben

MAXL217-200 SET 2000104003 1507,—

+ Optional accessories

for MAXL sinks (700 mm deep, 2000 mm wide)

MAXT200-70 2000057760 473,—

bracket for Franke commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.

MAXB700 2000057094 87,—

for MAXL sinks (700 mm deep, 2000 mm wide)

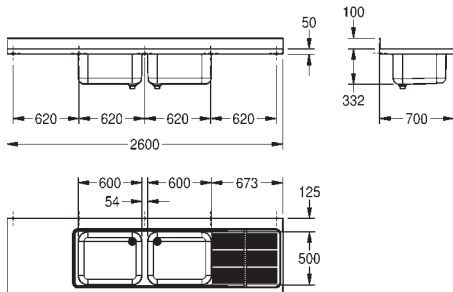
MAXF200-70 2000057117 440,—



Commercial sinks MAXIMA

Sinks MAXIMA for commercial and industry, 700 mm deep

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



MAXIMA Commercial Sink

Commercial sink and underframe welded together, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1 mm, two deep drawn seamless welded bowls, without overflow and 80 mm tap ledge, 1 1/2" waste with two part overflow tube consisting of perforated stainless steel tube and plastic tube, drain board with riffle and slanted to bowl, storage board left or right, drain board on opposite side of drain board, drain board with reinforced stainless steel bracket, 100 mm rear upstand, underframe with 300 mm cover, feet 40x40 mm and height adjustable to 25 mm, cross stud on backside for better stability, drilling holes for wall mounting prelasered.

drain board: left			
MAXL227-260	2000057613		1650,-
Set aus MAXL227-260 + Untergestell MAXF260-70 zum verschrauben			
MAXL227-260 SET	2000104004		2013,-

+ Optional accessories



for MAXL sinks (700 mm deep, 2600 mm wide)			
MAXT260-70	2000100004		537,-
bracket for Franke commercial sinks, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, incl. screws and dowels.			
MAXB700	2000057094		87,-
for MAXL sinks (900 mm high, 700 mm deep, 2600 mm wide)			
MAXF260-70	2000057120		537,-

! Console: price by piece



Installation elements AQUAFIX

Fittings for toilets, urinals, wash basins and showers are becoming ever more sophisticated when it comes to water saving, ease of installation and operation. The use of robust materials, reliable technology and surface finishes makes the AQUA range suitable for public, commercial or industrial premises.

Installation elements AQUAFIX

	Page
Installation elements for Washbasins AQUAFIX	274
Installation elements for Toilets AQUAFIX	276
Installation elements for Urinals AQUAFIX	278

Installation elements AQUAFIX

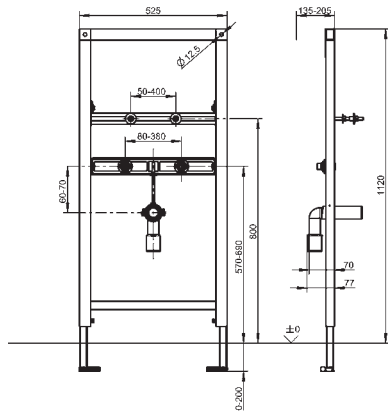
Installation elements for washbasins AQUAFIX

VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR



AQUAFIX-Installation Element For Washbasins

AQUAFIX installation frame for washbasins with pillar type fittings, self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height-adjustable fastening as well as fitting connections and outlet mount, sound-insulated wall ducts G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, retaining bolts for washbasin, building protection and fastening material.

Dimensions (WxH): 525x1120 mm

Height adjustment: 0 - 200 mm

Depth adjustment: 135 - 205 mm when using the wall brackets for wall installation

CMPX152

2030019897

NEW

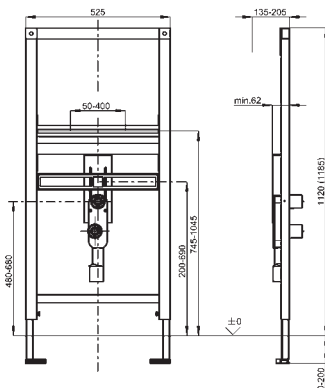
126,-

+ Optional accessories

Page 275

wall bracket ZCMPX140

INSTALLATION
ELEMENTS
AQUAFIX



AQUAFIX-Installation Element For Barrier-free Sanitary Facilities

AQUAFIX installation frame for washbasins, suitable for disabled access, with stand fitting, self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height-adjustable fastening as well as fitting connections and outlet mount, sound-insulated wall ducts G 1/2, wall-concealed odour trap DN 50 / DN 40, retaining bolts for washbasin, building protection and fastening material.

Dimensions (WxH): 525x1120 mm

Height adjustment: 0 - 200 mm

Depth adjustment: 135 - 205 mm when using the wall brackets for wall installation

CMPX151

2030019961

NEW

167,-

+ Optional accessories

Page 275

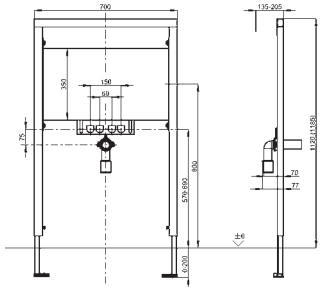
wall brackets ZCMPX140

Installation elements AQUAFIX

Installation elements for washbasins AQUAFIX

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR

AQUAFIX-Installation Element For Stainless Steel Washbasins



AQUAFIX installation frame for stainless steel washbasins with stand or wall fittings, self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, with water-resistant, multiply bonded laminated wood panel, height-adjustable fastening for objects as well as fitting connections and outlet mount, sound-insulated wall ducts G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, building protection and fastening material.

Dimensions 700 x 1120 mm (W x H).

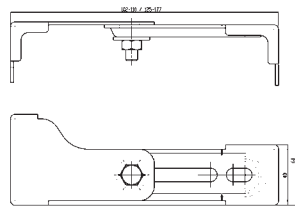
Dimensions (BxH): 700x1120 mm
 Height adjustment: 0 – 200 mm
 Depth adjustment: 135 – 205 mm when using the wall brackets for wall installation

CMPX150 2030020067 **NEW** 212,—

+ Optional accessories
 Page 275

wall brackets ZCMPX140

AQUAFIX Wall Brackets



AQUAFIX wall brackets for pre-wall installation, for fastening AQUAFIX installation elements on masonry or in front of the single plank wall, continuously adjustable in depth, for individual mounting, galvanized steel, included fixing material, packaging unit 2 pieces.

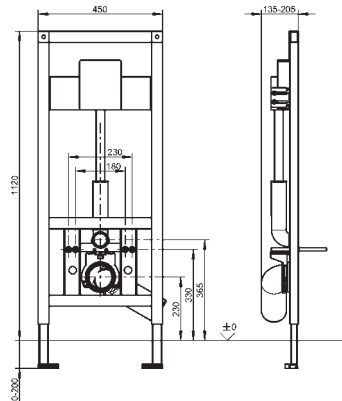
ZCMPX140 2000100867 10,—

INSTALLATION
 ELEMENTS
 AQUAFIX

Intallation elements AQUAFIX

Intallation elements for WC AQUAFIX

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



AQUAFIX-Installation Element With Toilet Bowl For WC-facilities

AQUAFIX installation element for wall-mounted toilet bowl, with wall-installation cistern. Self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining. Concealed toilet cistern with water condensation insulation, with dual-volume flushing (7,5-4,5 l or 4-2 l) or Start/Stop flushing, triggering function transferred via flexible pressure spirals, charge valve noise group I, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for toilet-connecting elbow DN 90 / DN 100, complete with flexible connecting hose, toilet-connecting elbow, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fastening material, dimensions 450x1120 mm (WxH).

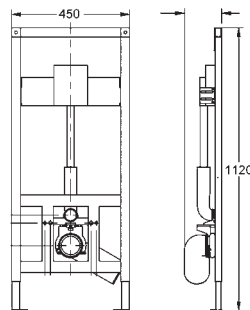
Dimensions: 450x1120 mm
 Height adjustment: 0 - 200 mm
 Depth adjustment: 155 - 205 mm when using the wall brackets for wall installation

AQFX0006	2030020126	217,-
----------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

Page 275 Wall bracket ZCMPX140

INSTALLATION
ELEMENTS
AQUAFIX



AQUAFIX-Installation Element For WC-facilities

AQUAFIX installation element for wall-mounted toilet bowls, with pre-mounted basic fitting installation kit for concealed in-wall FRANKE toilet flush valves. Self-supporting, powder-coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry wall lining, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for toilet connecting-elbow DN 90 / DN 100, complete with inlet and outlet fitting kit, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fastening material. Dimensions 450x1120 mm (WxH).

AQFX0008	2030020525	351,-
----------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

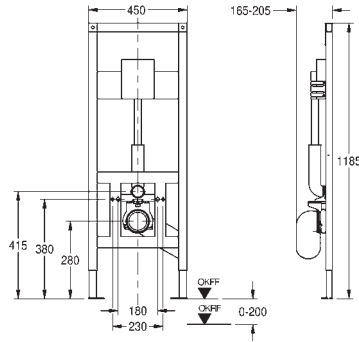
Page 275 Wall bracket ZCMPX140

Intallation elements AQUAFIX

Intallation elements for WC AQUAFIX

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

AQUAFIX-Installation Element For Barrier-free WC-facilities



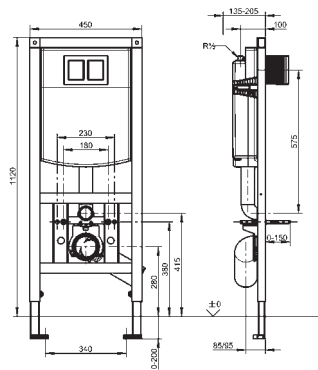
AQUAFIX installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowls, with pre-mounted basic fitting installation kit for AQUALINE / PROTRONIC / AQUATIMER flush valves. Self-supporting, powder-coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry wall lining, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for toilet connecting-elbow DN 90 / DN 100, complete with inlet and outlet fitting kit, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fastening material.

CMPX143 2000067428 306,-

+ Optional accessories
Page 275

Wall bracket ZCMPX140

AQUAFIX-Installation Element With Toilet Bowl For Barrier-free WC-facilities



AQUAFIX installation frame for barrier-free wall-mounted toilet bowl, with wall-installation cistern. Self-supporting, powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining. Concealed toilet cistern with watercondensation insulation, with dual-volume flushing (7,5-4,5 l or 4-2 l) or Start/Stop flushing, triggering function transferred via flexible pressure spirals, charge valve noise group I, mounting bracket 4-fold adjustable for toilet-connecting elbow DN 90 / DN 100, complete with flexible connecting hose, toilet-connecting elbow, retaining bolts for toilet, building protection and fastening material.

Dimensions: 450x1120 mm

Height adjustment: 0 - 200 mm

Depth adjustment: 155 - 205 mm when using the wall brackets
for wall installation

AQFX007 2030020128 260,-

INSTALLATION
ELEMENTS
AQUAFIX

Intallation elements AQUAFIX

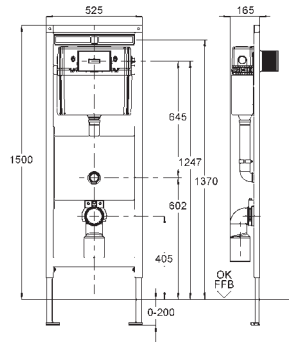
Intallation elements for WC / urinals AQUAFIX

VIEW

TYPE / VERSION

ARTICLE NUMBER

PRICE EUR



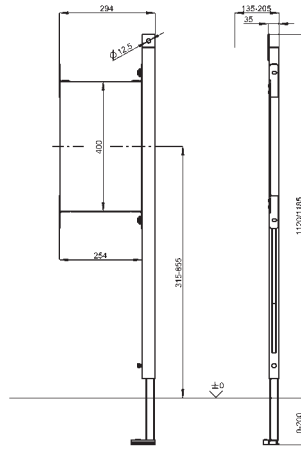
AQUAFIX Installation Element

AQUAFIX installation frame for disposal sink made of MIRANIT with in-wall cistern. Self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry wall lining. Condense water isolated in-wall cistern with dual flush (9/4,5 l or 6/3 l) or start/stop function, triggering via high-flexible spiral, filling valve noise group I with flexible connection hose, fastening clamp with WC connecting-elbow DN 90/DN 100, with waterproof, multi-bonded laminated wood panel and mounting module with fitting connections G 1/2 for customer-provided on-wall bib tap, with inlet and outlet fitting kit, building protection and fastening material.

CMPX156

2000102698

342,—



AQUAFIX Fixing Element

AQUAFIX fixing element for handle and holding systems for installation on the installation element, self-supporting powder coated steel-frame construction, TÜV tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, 2 fixing points, completely preassembled, with water-resistant, multi-bonded laminated wood panel, universally adjustable height, mounting material included. Dimensions 300x1120 mm (WxH).

Fixing element only usable in combination with a other construction elements!

Dimensions: 300x1120 mm

Height adjustment: 0 - 200 mm

Depth adjustment: 135 - 205 mm when using the wall brackets for wall installation

for right-hand installation

AQFX0003

2030019966

104,—

for left-hand installation

AQFX0004

2030019974

104,—

AQFX0004

Optional accessories

Page 275

Wall bracket ZCMPX140

INSTALLATION
ELEMENTS
AQUAFIX

AQUAFIX-Installation Element For Ceramic-urinale With In-wall Urinal Flush Valves

AQUAFIX installation frame for ceramic urinals, with pre-mounted basic installation kit for in-wall urinal flush valves FLUSH-S and FLUSH-C. Self-supporting, powder coated, steel-frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height-adjustable traverse beam for fastening urinal, fitting connection and outlet mount, sound-insulated wall duct with flush connector, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fastening bolts, building protection and fastening material. Dimensions 525x1120 mm (WxH).

Dimensions (WxH): 525x1120 mm

Height adjustment: 0 - 200 mm

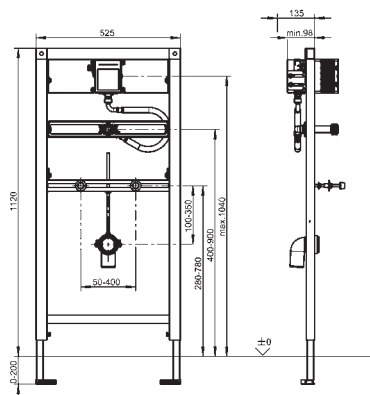
Depth adjustment: 135 - 205 mm when using the wall brackets for wall installation

AQFX0001

2030020123

NEW

232,—



Note:

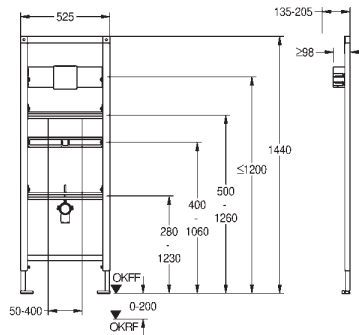
The cross members must be adjusted on site for other stainless steel urinals.

Installation elements AQUAFIX

Installation elements for urinals AQUAFIX

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

AQUAFIX Installation Element For Stainless Steel Urinals With In-wall Urinal Flush Valves



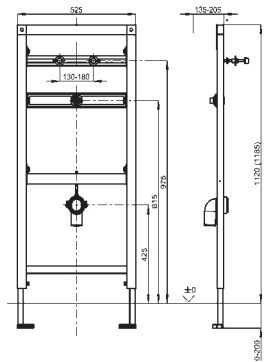
AQUAFIX installation frame for stainless steel urinals, with pre-mounted basic installation kit for in-wall urinal flush valves FLUSH-S and FLUSH-C. Self-supporting, powder coated, steel-frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height-adjustable traverse beam for fastening urinal, fitting connection and outlet mount, pre-mounted for urinal CMPX538, sound-insulated wall duct G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fastening bolts, building protection and fastening material.

Dimensions (WxH): 525x1440 mm
 Height adjustment: 0 – 200 mm
 Depth adjustment: 135 – 205 mm when using the wall brackets for wall installation

AQFX0002	2000110549	295,—
----------	------------	-------

Note:
 The cross members must be adjusted on site for other stainless steel urinals.

AQUAFIX-Installation Element For Urinals With Siphon Control



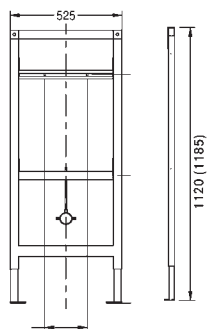
AQUAFIX urinal installation frame for stainless steel urinals with siphon control, self-supporting powder coated steel frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height adjustable fastening of objects, height adjustable fitting connection and outlet mount, premounted for Franke urinal CMPX 538, sound-insulated wall duct G 1/2, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fastening bolts, building protection and fixing material.

Dimensions (WxH): 525x1120 mm
 Height adjustment: 0 – 200 mm
 Depth adjustment: 135 – 205 mm when using the wall brackets for wall installation

CMPX136	2030020069	NEW	117,—
---------	------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories
 Page 275 Wall bracket ZCMPX140

AQUAFIX-Installation Element For Waterfree Urinals



AQUAFIX urinal installation frame for waterfree urinals, self-supporting powder coated steel frame construction, TÜV-tested, for individual mounting for dry-wall lining, height adjustable fastening of objects and outlet mount, premounted for Franke urinal CMPX 538 WF, universal outlet bend DN 50, urinal fastening bolts, building protection, fixing material and mounting instruction.

Dimensions (WxH): 525x1120 mm
 Height adjustment: 0 – 200 mm
 Depth adjustment: 135 – 205 mm when using the wall brackets for wall installation

CMPX137	2030020070	NEW	131,—
---------	------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories
 Page 275 Wall bracket ZCMPX140

INSTALLATION ELEMENTS AQUAFIX



HEAVY-DUTY series

HEAVY-DUTY, the high-security product line has been designed not only for heavily burdened areas such as prisons, police stations, but also for public toilets and roadside restaurants. The range of products extends from wash basins to urinals and toilet bowls to toilet-roll holders, soap dispensers, waste containers, compact WC/wash basin combinations and all the way to fittings.

Features of the range:

- The housing is suspended on the mounting plate and screwed down to the stainless steel threaded rod using the spindle lock.
- Robust, impact-proof design
- High material thickness up to 2.0 mm
- Theft-proof version
- Easy-to-clean design
- Security you can rely on
- Complete range

HEAVY-DUTY series

	Page
Washbasins HEAVY-DUTY	282
WC and urinals HEAVY-DUTY	283
WC-washbasincombination HEAVY-DUTY	287
Checklist for Customised WC washbasin combinations	288
Sanitary equipment HEAVY-DUTY	289

HEAVY-DUTY series

Washbasins HEAVY-DUTY

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



HEAVY-DUTY Single Washbasin

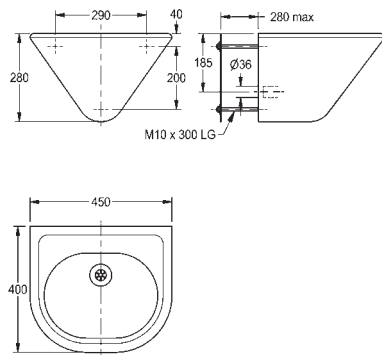
Single wash basin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, with 3 threaded rods for mounting through the wall via a service room, seamless welded bowl, 40 mm tap ledge, without taphole, without overflow, 1 1/4" flat perforated waste, incl. hidden mounted siphon DN 32.

450x280x400 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX450

2000100349

1022,-



HEAVY-DUTY Washbasin

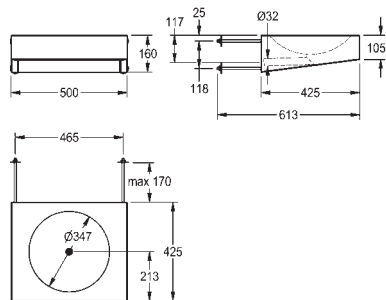
Wash basin for disabled for wall mounting, hidden mounting with stainless steel rods through wall, fixing and service via maintenance room, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, seamless welded round bowl with diameter 347 mm, without tap ledge, without overflow, seamless welded waste with 32 mm drain pipe, drainage centric, for recessed trap mounting - trap not included, incl. stainless steel rods and nuts.

500x160x425 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX455

2000100058

846,-



HEAVY-DUTY series

WC and urinals HEAVY-DUTY

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



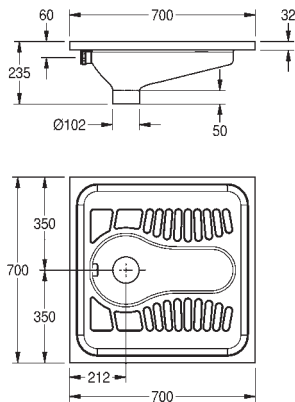
Washing Unit

Washing unit for installation in the wall, vandal-resistant, particularly suitable for public toilet facilities in car parks and parking decks. Function components accessible via service room. Complete unit with housing, user area and bowl made of stainless steel, surface brushed, welded. Bowl projection 125 mm.

475 x 530 x 390 mm (WxHxD)

for the delivery of water and soap with sequence control for hand dryer

ALIO320 2000101444 1960,—



+ Optional accessories

WC-flush valve for in-wall installation, basic installation set
AQRM558 2000066008 126,—

WC-flush valve for in-wall installation, finished installation kit
AQRM557 2000066006 266,—

Siphon for squat pan, black colour, connection DN 100, vertical outlet
ZCMPX002 2000102733 239,—

Siphon for squat pan, black colour, connection DN 100, horizontal outlet
ZCMPX003 2000102734 224,—

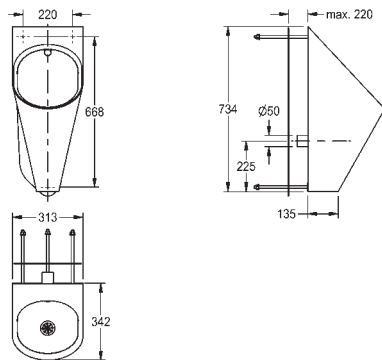
Washing Unit

Washing unit for installation in the wall, barrier-free version, vandal-resistant, particularly suitable for public toilet facilities in car parks and parking decks. Function components accessible via service room. Complete unit with housing, user area and bowl made of stainless steel, surface brushed, welded. Bowl projection 310 mm.

475 x 530 x 470 mm (WxHxD)

for the delivery of water and soap with sequence control for hand dryer

ALIO325 2000101446 2277,—



CMPX503N 2030023692 342,—

+ Optional accessories

WC-flush valve for in-wall installation, basic installation set
AQRM558 2000066008 126,—




WC-flush valve for in-wall installation, finished installation kit
AQRM557 2000066006 266,—

Siphon for squat pan, black colour, connection DN 100, vertical outlet
ZCMPX002 2000102733 239,—

Siphon for squat pan, black colour, connection DN 100, horizontal outlet
ZCMPX003 2000102734 224,—

HEAVY-DUTY series

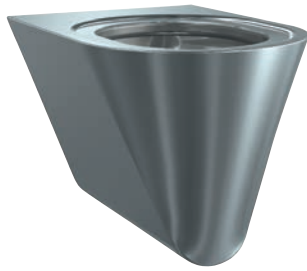
WC and urinals HEAVY-DUTY

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
	HEAVY-DUTY Single Washbasin For Wall-mounting Single wash basin for wall-mounting, made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm. Seamless wash basin in one piece with rounded edges, strainer waste valve, DN 40/50 siphon included, without overflow. Mounting from the front, fixing material included. Wash basin suitable for areas exposed to vandalism. 460x230x490 mm (WxHxD) tap landing without tap hole ANMX460	2000102710	1612,—
	HEAVY-DUTY Single Washbasin For Wall-mounting Single wash basin for wall-mounting, made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm. Seamless wash basin in one piece with rounded edges, strainer waste valve, DN 40/50 siphon included, without overflow. Mounting from the front, fixing material included. Wash basin suitable for areas exposed to vandalism. 460x230x490 mm (WxHxD) ANMX461	2000102711	1612,—
	HEAVY-DUTY Single Washbasin For Wall-mounting Made Of Stainless Steel Single wash basin for wall-mounting, made of stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm. Seamless wash basin in one piece with rounded edges, strainer waste valve, DN 40/50 siphon included, without overflow. Mounting from the front, fixing material included. Wash basin suitable for areas exposed to vandalism. 460x230x410 mm (WxHxD) ANMX462	2000102712	1779,—

HEAVY-DUTY series

WC and urinals HEAVY-DUTY

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



HEAVY-DUTY Wall Hung WC Pan

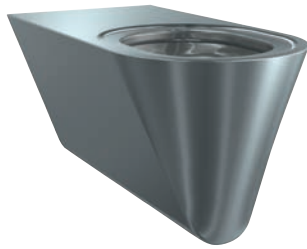
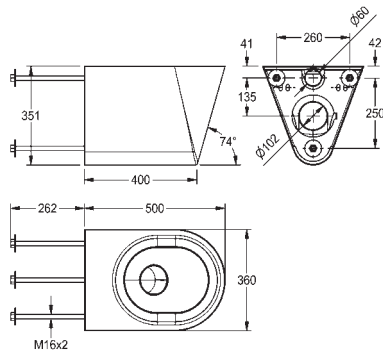
Wall hung WC pan, hidden mounting with stainless steel rods through wall, fixing and service via maintenance room, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.6 mm, flushing certificated to EN 997, concealed flushing rim with min. 4 liter flushing capacity, with a shrouded 100 mm diameter horizontal 'P' trap outlet, pressed seat area tapered towards centre, all edges curved, fixing with 280 mm stainless steel rods and screw nuts (included) through the wall. 4 litre flush EN 997 approved. Products can be foam filled, on request, for extra strength and reduction of noise in a security environment.

360x351x500 mm (WxHxD)

Without seat and lid
HDTX592

2000100447

1229,—



HEAVY-DUTY Barrier-free Wall Hung WC Pan

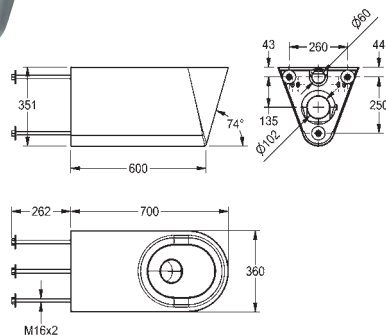
Wall hung WC pan for disabled, hidden mounting with stainless steel rods through wall, fixing and service via maintenance room, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.6 mm, flushing certificated to EN 997, concealed flushing rim with min. 4 liter flushing capacity, with a shrouded 100 mm diameter horizontal 'P' trap outlet, pressed seat area tapered towards centre, all edges curved, fixing with 280 mm stainless steel rods and screw nuts (included) through the wall.

360x351x700 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX594

2000100444

1323,—



HEAVY-DUTY Wall Hung WC Pan With Full-length Skirting

Campus floor standing WC pan for fitting through duct wall, manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel, material thickness 1.5mm for the pan and shroud - satin polish finish. The WC incorporates a stainless steel P trap 102mm o/d. A separate mounting plate and 3 bolts are provided for mounting the WC through a duct wall. The Campus WC has a pressed seating area that does not require a separate seat in vandal prone installations. However, a seat and lid can be fitted. Approval: Complies with BS EN 997 for 4.5 litre flushing. Also complies with the Australian and German test standards.

Without seat and lid

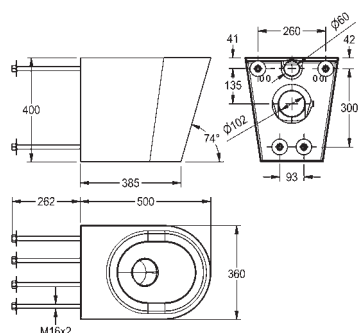
360x400x500 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX597

2000100729

NEW

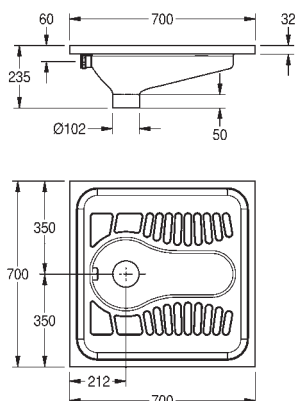
1274,—



HEAVY-DUTY series

WC and urinals HEAVY-DUTY

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



CAMPUS Squat Pan

Squat pan for recessed or inset mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2mm, DN 100 waste, drainage into ground, slip resistant patterned foot tread plate areas, suitable for recessed mounting into floor.

700x235x700 mm (BxHxT)

With spreader for connection of 40mm outer diameter flushing pipe

CMPX502N	2030018490	NEW	374,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

without spreader

CMPX503N	2030023692	NEW	342,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

+ Optional accessories

WC-flush valve for in-wall installation, basic installation set

AQRM558	2000066008		126,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

WC-flush valve for in-wall installation, finished installation kit

AQRM557	2000066006		266,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

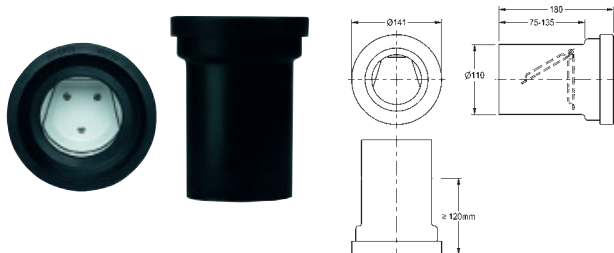
Siphon for squat pan, black colour, connection DN 100, vertical outlet

ZCMPX002	2000102733	NEW	239,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

Siphon for squat pan, black colour, connection DN 100, horizontal outlet

ZCMPX003	2000102734	NEW	224,—
-----------------	------------	------------	-------

Communication Preventer



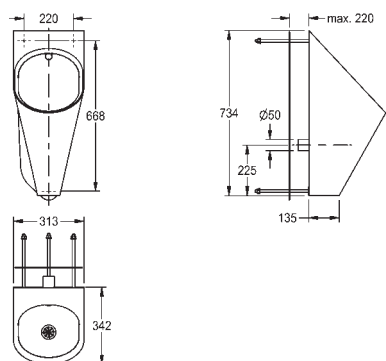
Communication preventer for the use in prisons to prevent communication between prison cells using the WC pipework, for connection to WC flushing pipes DN100, material PE (weldable), EN 997 approved, EN 476 approved, DIN 1389 approved.

140x140x180 mm (WxHxD)

ZCMPX0001	2000102705		90,—
------------------	------------	--	------

HEAVY-DUTY Urinal

HEAVY-DUTY
SERIES



Single urinal, hidden mounting with stainless steel rods through wall (service room behind needed), stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, oval bowl, hidden horizontal outlet towards wall, mounting and fixing conform to EN80, hidden screws, incl. wall fixing bolts. 4 liter flush. Products can be foam filled, on request, for extra strength and reduction of noise in a security environment.

313x733x342 mm (WxHxD)

with stainless steel spreader 1/2", incl. trap DN 40, incl. domed waste

HDTX538	2000101023		837,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

+ Spare parts:

Rubber membrane as an odour trap for water-free wall urinals.

ECMPX531 MEMBRAN	2000101363		50,—
-------------------------	------------	--	------

Single urinal for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.2 mm, oval bowl, hidden horizontal outlet towards wall, mounting and fixing conform to EN 80, hidden screws, included trap DN 50, included mounting bracket and domed waste. with stainless steel spreader 1/2"

CMPX538	2000071872		673,—
----------------	------------	--	-------

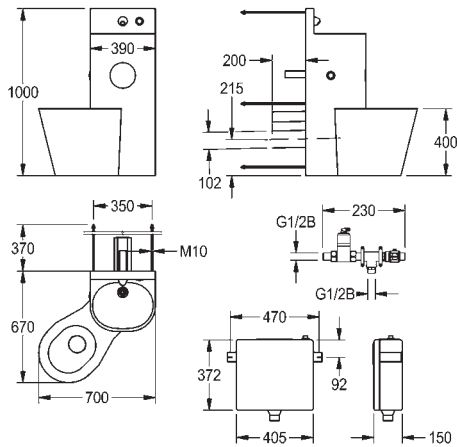
HEAVY-DUTY series

WC-Washbasin combination HEAVY-DUTY

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------



HDTX805L



HEAVY-DUTY Combi-unit For Technical Access

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel - satin polish finish. Material thickness 2.0mm, all welded construction. Unit is fixed to the wall using 300mm long bolts that locate into the rear of the main body. The WC can be positioned on the right hand side, left hand side or central to the unit. A fully welded flush grated waste outlet is fitted to the wash bowl. Pipe work from the washbasin and WC is provided. Self closing manual push buttons for the water to the wash basin and a duct mounted cistern with manual push button that is located on the side of the unit provided. The unit is provided with a centrally positioned toilet roll holder. Products can be foam filled, on request, for extra strength and reduction of noise in a security environment.

Delivery time: five weeks from receipt of order.

WC position: left, 700x1000x670 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX805L	2000100953	3518,-
-----------------	------------	--------

WC position: middle, 390x1000x780 mm (WxHxD)

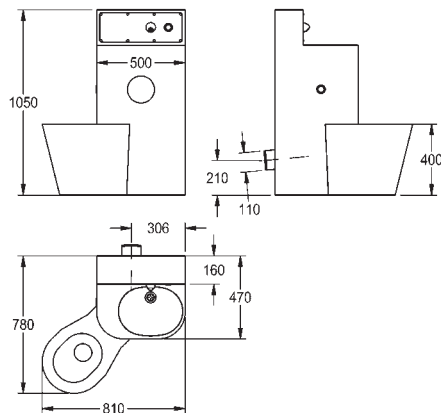
HDTX805M	2000100954	3518,-
-----------------	------------	--------

WC position: right, 700x1000x670 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX805R	2000100955	3518,-
-----------------	------------	--------



HDTX815L



HEAVY-DUTY Kombi-Unit

Manufactured from grade 1.4301 (304) stainless steel - satin polish finish. Material thickness 2.0mm, all welded construction. Unit is fixed to the wall using the slotted holes in the rear bracket that is fitted via the side access panel. The WC can be positioned on the right hand side, left hand side or central to the unit. A fully welded flush grated waste outlet is fitted to the wash bowl. Pipe work from the washbasin and WC is provided. Self closing manual push buttons for the water to the wash basin and a unit mounted cistern with manual push button that is located on the side of the unit are provided. The unit is provided with a centrally positioned toilet roll holder. The WC is approved to EN 997 for 6 litre flushing performance. The cistern is included in scope of delivery. Products can be foam filled, on request, for extra strength and reduction of noise in a security environment.

Delivery time: five weeks from receipt of order.

WC position: left, 809x1050x779 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX815L	2000100965	4705,-
-----------------	------------	--------

WC position: middle, 500x1050x890 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX815M	2000100966	4705,-
-----------------	------------	--------

WC position: right, 809x1050x779 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX815R	2000100967	4705,-
-----------------	------------	--------

HEAVY-DUTY SERIES

HEAVY-DUTY series

Checklist for customised WC washbasin combinations



WC washbasin combination made of chromium nickel steel, satin finished surface for installation outside of a utility room accessible from the rear, with remote controlled tap components for installation in the plant room, mounting from the back using threaded pins.


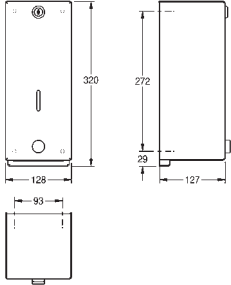

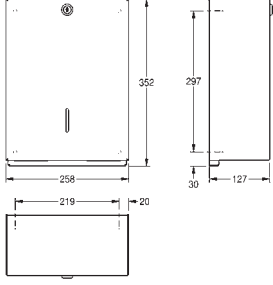

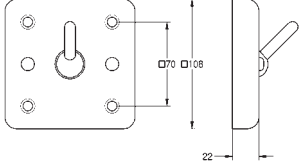

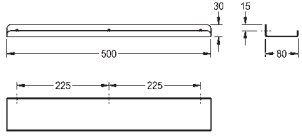

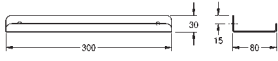

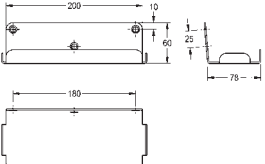
Date:
 Client:
 Project name:
 Franke contact:
 Deadline:
 Number:

When the production drawing has been signed, we can confirm the production time and the order.

	Standard	Project-specific requirements
Dimensions:		
Height of top edge of washbasin	850 mm	<input type="checkbox"/> mm
Width:	390 mm	<input type="checkbox"/> mm
Back panel for fittings: height	90 mm	<input type="checkbox"/> mm
Back panel for fittings: depth	130 mm	<input type="checkbox"/> mm
Toilet tissue holder:	Ø 140 mm	<input type="checkbox"/> Ø 125 mm
Installation:		
From the front or the rear:	From the rear; 8x250 mm stainless steel threaded bars	<input type="checkbox"/> From the front; 6 safety screws on each side
Floor fixing plate:	No fixing plate	<input type="checkbox"/> With fixing plate
Housing:		
Design:	Round form	<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular (only possible with min. width of 500 mm)
Riveted inspection panel	No panel	<input type="checkbox"/> With panel
WC / washbasin / piping:		
WC position:	With WC	<input type="checkbox"/> Left <input type="checkbox"/> Right <input type="checkbox"/> Central
WC type:	Floor mounted	<input type="checkbox"/> Wall-mounted
Self-closing washbasin lever valve	Mechanical	<input type="checkbox"/> Electronic
Height of top edge of WC:	400 mm	<input type="checkbox"/> mm
Waste fittings:	One waste outlet	<input type="checkbox"/> WC and washbasin waste separate
Fittings extension:	25 mm	<input type="checkbox"/> With overflow
Washbasin overflow:	No overflow	<input type="checkbox"/> 75 mm
Pipe vent:	No pipe vent	<input type="checkbox"/> With pipe vent at washbasin waste fitting
Accessories:		
Pre-fitted seat pads:	None	<input type="checkbox"/> With seat pads
Soap dish impression:	None	<input type="checkbox"/> With soap dish
Fitting with drinking well function:	None	<input type="checkbox"/> With drinking well function

HEAVY-DUTY series

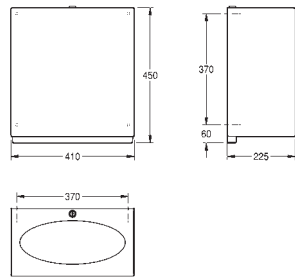
Sanitary facilities HEAVY-DUTY

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
HEAVY-DUTY Soap Dispenser			
		<p>Soap dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 14 gauge (2 mm), casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock, suitable for liquid soaps and lotions, 1 liter soap tank, push button on front, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.</p> <p>128x320x127 mm (WxHxD)</p>	
	SD300	2000057729	478,-
HEAVY-DUTY Paper Towel			
		<p>Paper towel dispenser for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 14 gauge (2 mm), complete closed casing, casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock, loading capacity 400 - 600 pcs. of paper depending on convolution, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.</p> <p>258x352x127 mm (WxHxD)</p>	
	TD350	2000057407	537,-
HEAVY-DUTY Coat Hook			
		<p>Coat hook, stainless steel, material thickness 2 mm, visible surface satin finished. Safety hook tilts downwards when overloaded, projection 30 mm from wall plate. Dimensions 108 x 108 x 52 mm (W x H x D).</p> <p>108x108x52 mm (WxHxD)</p>	
	mounting from the front HDTX692	2000090046	50,-
	mounting from behind with threaded bolts HDTX693	2000090047	55,-
HEAVY-DUTY Shelf			
		<p>Shelf for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, Material thickness 2 mm, rounded edges, protection edge at front. Incl. stainless steel crosshead screws and dowels.</p> <p>500x30x80 mm (WxHxD)</p>	
TA500HD	TA500HD	2000102702	75,-
		<p>300x30x80 mm (WxHxD)</p>	
AL300HD	AL300HD	2000056718	91,-
		<p>213x60x80 mm (WxHxD)</p>	
HDTX644	HDTX644	2000103076	72,-

HEAVY-DUTY series

Sanitary facilities HEAVY-DUTY

VIEW	TYPE / VERSION	ARTICLE NUMBER	PRICE EUR
------	----------------	----------------	-----------

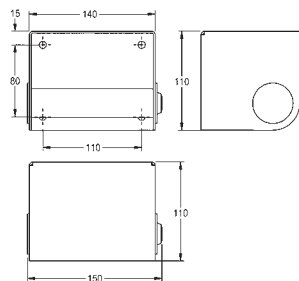


HEAVY-DUTY Waste Bin

Waste bin for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2 mm, casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock, approx. 39 liter capacity, integrated bag holder, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

410x450x225 mm (WxHxD)

GB445 2000057050 513,-

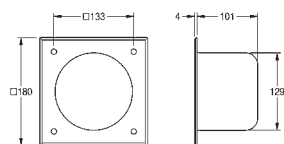


HEAVY-DUTY Toilet Roll Holder

Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 14 gauge (2 mm), replaceable spindle secured by heavy-duty lock, for 1 roll with maximum 130 mm width, including stainless steel screws and dowels

140x110x110 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX0001 2030005623 252,-



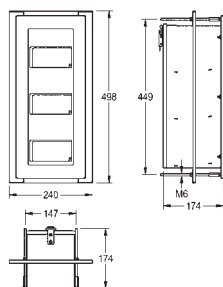
HEAVY-DUTY Toilet Paper Roll Compartment

Toilet paper roll compartment for installation in walls, stainless steel, material thickness 2,0 mm, visible surface satin finished. Round insert compartment for one WC paper roll. Mounting from front. With 4 mounting holes, fixing material included.

180x180x105 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX673E 2000102704 158,-

HEAVY-DUTY SERIES



HEAVY-DUTY Toilet Roll Holder

Triple toilet roll holder with spindle system for recessed mounting and re-filling from service room behind the wall, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 1.5 mm, mounting with stainless steel threaded rods trough the wall, for 3 rolls with max. Ø 120 mm, all 3 rolls accessible from the front, incl. stainless steel rods and nuts.

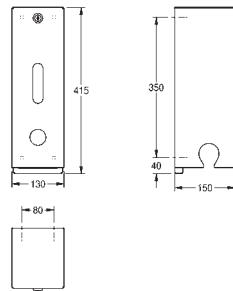
240x498x174 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX675E 2000103188 450,-

HEAVY-DUTY Series

Sanitary facilities HEAVY-DUTY

VIEW TYPE / VERSION ARTICLE NUMBER PRICE EUR



HEAVY-DUTY Toilet Roll Holder Without Spindles

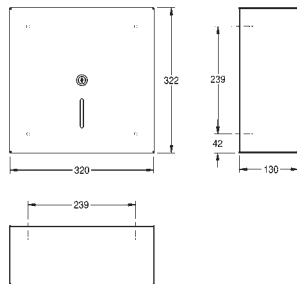
Toilet roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 14 gauge (2 mm), casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock, paper withdrawal over tear-off edge, for three rolls with max. 120 mm width and max. Ø 115 mm, without spindles, reserve rolls visible, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

130x415x150 mm (WxHxD)

HDTX674

2000057081

385,—



HEAVY-DUTY Jumbo Roll Holder

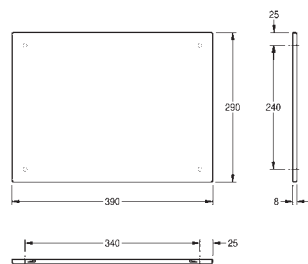
Jumbo roll holder for wall mounting, stainless steel, surface satin finished, material thickness 2 mm, casing is held in place by a stainless steel rod fixed to the mounting plate and a security lock, paper withdrawal over two tear-off edges, for 1 roll with max. Ø 300 mm, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

320x322x130 mm (WxHxD)

RH320

2000057717

360,—



HEAVY-DUTY Mirror With Reinforcement Plate Behind

Stainless steel mirror for wall mounting, mirror with a reflective polished surface, material thickness 1 mm, hidden thief resistant fixings, reinforced with polystyrene plate, incl. stainless steel screws and dowels.

Other mirror sizes available on request, maximum 2495 x 1195 mm.

390x290x8 mm (WxHxD)

size: 390 x 290 mm

M400HD

2000057089

95,—

size: 490x390 mm

M500HD

2000057090

115,—

size: 590x490 mm

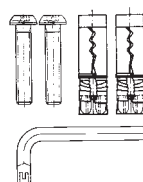
M600HD

2000057091

145,—

M400HD

HEAVY-DUTY
SERIES



HEAVY-DUTY Fixing Set

Fixing set HD fixing system made of chromium nickel steel, two fastening screws, two anchor shells, one key = set

BF22HDEIGEN

2000101366

16,—